EPTEMBER 15, 1997 VOLUME 19, ISSUE 37 *Founded in 1978*

INFOWORLD

The Voice of Enterprise Computing

Server power: *How companies are adding muscle and cutting costs by consolidating servers.* 99

Database roll-out

Sybase Adaptive Server Enterprise 11.5, beta

Now
- Parallel query support
- Clustering and partitioning

Later
- Row- level locking
- Server-side Java support

TEST INFOWORLD CENTER

Database race: *Sybase's latest RDBMS challenges its competitors' offerings.* 117

Find us on the Web at http://www.infoworld.com

XML initiatives take shape

■ Microsoft, Netscape, Oracle set language plans in motion

By Lynda Radosevich

THE EXTENSIBLE Markup Language (XML) is rapidly gathering steam as major vendors, including Microsoft, Netscape, and Oracle, prepare to launch strategic XML-related initiatives.

Although it is still being defined, XML is generating excitement because it lets developers create custom tag sets for building cross-platform applications across the Web that are data-neutral yet more structured than what is possible today using straight HTML.

Among the developments, Microsoft will kick off an XML awareness campaign with CEO Bill Gate's keynote speech at the Seybold San Francisco '97 conference, Sept. 29 to Oct. 3, a company source said.

Microsoft is also expected to announce in that time frame support for XML in Web-oriented tools, such as FrontPage and Visual Interdev.

Building momentum for the campaign, Microsoft, ArborText, and Inso last week submitted an XML

▹ **XML** *page 24*

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Exchange fills some gaps

By Patrick Marshall

WHEN MICROSOFT Exchange Server 5.5 (code-named Osmium) ships toward the end of this year, most users probably won't even know the difference. But system administrators, especially those at larger enterprises, definitely will. Most of the major improvements in this incremental release are under the hood, but they fill in important gaps that have plagued enterprise users.

The beta release I tested seemed nearly ready for prime time. However, a few missing features and some extraordinary memory hogging still need to be ironed out.

▹ **PRODUCT REVIEWS** *page 117*

Filling in the gaps

Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5, beta

- No more 16GB limit on data storage
- Integrated fail-over support
- Support for IMAP4 and LDAP3 protocols

TEST INFOWORLD CENTER

Messaging matures

■ EMA close to ratifying new standard

By Dana Gardner

A NEW BREED OF Internet-commerce applications that replaces private batch processing could be born from a messaging specification that will this week face a vote of acceptance by the Electronic Messaging Association (EMA).

The Business Quality Messaging (BQM) draft specification will be voted on at EMA's Solutions Summit, in San Jose, Calif. It describes a middleware layer that resides on messaging servers to ensure that vital information, such as financial information, gets to where it's supposed to go, only once, quickly, and in the order it was sent.

Microsoft and IBM have already developed products using BQM. Microsoft will use it in Microsoft Message Queue Server (MSMQ), code-named FalconMQ, which will be bundled with NT Server and run only on that platform. IBM's MQWare will include a Software Development Kit supporting several platforms. The two vendors, along with Intel, launched the BQM initiative in April.

BQM is broad enough to accommodate multiple messaging systems, said Peter Houston, product manager at Microsoft for MSMQ, in Redmond, Wash.

▹ **MESSAGING** *page 24*

Order-fulfillment

UPS to deliver I-commerce infrastructure

By Matthew Nelson

AS PART OF a long-term strategy to become the dominant order-fulfillment service associated with emerging Internet-commerce applications, United Parcel Service (UPS) is developing a series of APIs to better connect its logistics systems to applications from enterprise resource planning (ERP) and I-commerce vendors.

UPS has been working with IBM, Pandesic, SAP, Icat, Harbinger, Lotus, Microage, and others to create APIs to streamline the process of connecting the shipping giant to the companies' commerce systems, according to Mark Rhoney, vice president of corporate marketing at UPS.

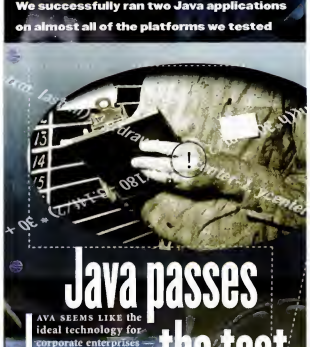
The effort may lead to the creation of a standard API to connect UPS and I-commerce companies in the future.

"The possibility exists that if we get together with all these software companies then we'll see a de facto standard," Rhoney said.

▹ **UPS** *page 24*

TEST CENTER ANALYSIS

We successfully ran two Java applications on almost all of the platforms we tested



Java passes the test

JAVA SEEMS LIKE the ideal technology for corporate enterprises: write or purchase an application once and it will run on any computer. Finally, here is a solution to the never-ending, platform-specific support headaches. Sound too good to be true? Our Test Center Analysis shows that Java lives up to its claims of platform independence in most

▹ **CONCLUSIONS** *page 77*

REPRODUCTION

ASK FORD MOTOR COMPANY, A WORLD LEADER WITH OFFICES IN 31 COUNTRIES ACROSS 6 CONTINENTS.

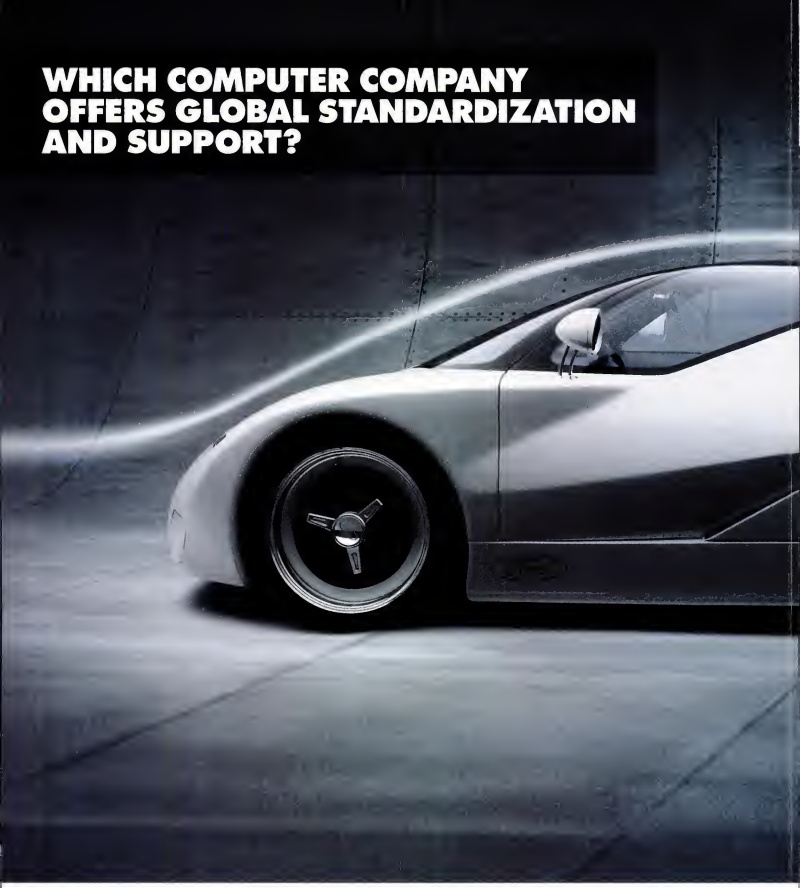
You see, at Dell we don't just sell directly to customers. We listen directly to them. Which enables us to build each computer system to the exact specifications of the customer. Because everything goes through us, we're accountable every step of the way. Accountability that has helped us gain the number two position when it comes to providing PCs to U.S. businesses. The fact is, Dell is built from the ground up to answer the needs of business. So let us ask you a question.

What can we build for your company? Call us at 1-800-433-8104 or visit us at www.dell.com

DELL®

www.dell.com

WHICH COMPUTER COMPANY OFFERS GLOBAL STANDARDIZATION AND SUPPORT?



Dell™ OptiPlex™

When Ford asked, Dell™ answered. By delivering computers, service, and support wherever they need it. Helping them standardize 33% of their installed worldwide base and now shipping them 50% of all their systems. The systems we build for Ford offer true standardization – they're identical right down to their monitors. Boosting network compatibility while helping reduce installation and integration costs. They're also backed by sales teams and systems engineers.

IDC Quarterly Market Tracker Q1'97. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Not all products in the OptiPlex line contain the Pentium II processor. ©1997 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

WHAT YOU'RE ABOUT TO SEE FOCUSES ON A SINGLE CUSTOMER.

(THAT'S WHAT MADE DELL THE #2 SUPPLIER OF PCs TO U.S. BUSINESSES.*)

CORBA initiative

OMG to address modeling, DCOM bridge

By Ted Smalley Bowen

THE OBJECT Management Group (OMG) next week in Dublin, Ireland, will advance its CORBA initiative with the expected adoption of a key object-modeling language, and the group will assess the latest proposal for the strategically important — yet politically sensitive — bridging specification between CORBA and Microsoft's Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM).

At the OMG Technology Committee Meeting, the OMG's 24-member board of directors will vote on ratification of the Unified Modeling Language as a standard modeling language for components. Rational Software, which took the lead on the initiative, last week submitted the latest UML proposal to the OMG Object Analysis and Design task force.

The OMG will also address its recently launched Component Initiative, which intends to yield a component model and standard scripting language for working with CORBA components as part of CORBA 3.0, due in early 1998.

The JavaBeans component model is expected to be the basis of the CORBA component model, and scripting languages ranging from JavaScript, VBScript, and Perl to Tool Command Language and ObjectRexx are expected to be proposed, said Richard Soley, OMG's chief technical officer and acting chairman and CEO.

Also up for vote by the Technical Committee is the much-anticipated Component Object Model (COM)/CORBA Interworking Part B specification, which allows the existing COM-to-CORBA bridge specification to better handle DCOM.

"Part B extends Part A to get better performance, when you have a [CORBA component communicating with a] COM component across DCOM, as an option to IIOP [Internet Inter-ORB Protocol]," Soley said.

The proposal eliminates the restriction of handling DCOM/IIOP translation only on the COM client.

The proposal reflects changes to Hewlett-Packard's original, which stemmed from input by object request broker and platform vendors, including BEA Systems, Expersoft, Iona Technologies, Visigenic Software, and Visual Edge Software.

The latest proposal steers clear of endorsing DCOM, members said.

A draft proposal for adding asynchronous messaging capabilities to the CORBA services was also to be on the docket for the Dublin meeting. That proposal will instead be presented at the OMG meeting in December, Soley said. The COM/CORBA extension and messaging are slated for CORBA 2.2

"Messaging is probably my biggest concern," said Stephen Uczekaj, senior principal engineer at Boeing, in Seattle. "CORBA needs a data-flow-type architecture, which is critical for the development of embedded applications."

The group will also take up the issue of its leadership, after the departure this summer of President Chris Stone. Soley and Acting President and Chief Operating Officer Bill Hoffman are expected to retain their respective posts on a permanent basis, pending board review.

The Object Management Group, in Framingham, Mass., can be reached at (508) 820-4300.

FROM THE NEWS DESK · MICHAEL VIZARD

I-commerce may be a tough sell after all

Internet commerce is one of those ideas that looks great on paper, but when it comes time to actually implement it, the thorny business issues associated with this new medium can be life threatening to many large corporations.

Folks that preach the benefits of I-commerce like to toss around the term "disintermediation," a $10 word that means putting resellers and distributors out of a job. The concept here, as explained in Matthew Nelson's Page One article this week, is that the Web has the potential to fundamentally change the way we do business by allowing manufacturers to deal directly with their customers at a much lower cost of doing business.

In theory, this model holds true.

The problem is that any time a large corporation looks to sell its products directly over the Web, its existing resellers are given a good reason to jump ship and head for the competition. And because the majority of the public still doesn't buy over the Web, a company can quickly lose a lot of market share by angering its resellers.

That's why most of the I-commerce success stories on the Web involve start-up companies or small businesses.

But even these success stories have a darker side. Companies such as online bookseller Amazon.com may be gaining a lot of attention, but Amazon isn't making money yet. At the same time, Amazon's upstart online business is costing Barnes & Noble money in its efforts to compete. In effect, Amazon is killing the bookselling business in order to just get the business, while Barnes & Noble probably would have been better off pretending that Amazon.com didn't exist for another two or three years.

If you're planning to use the Amazon-vs.-Barnes-&-Noble battle to pitch the benefits of I-commerce to upper management at a large corporation, you're going to be in for a rough ride.

So is I-commerce really something mainstream corporate America can afford to embrace today, or are investments in this space going to be limited to business-to-business transactions over extranets that just automate existing sales channels? Write to me at michael_vizard@infoworld.com.

ACTRA TO ROLL OUT COMMERCE UPGRADE

Actra, the Internet-commerce joint venture of Netscape and GE Information, will unveil a revamped version of its PublishingXpert Web server on Sept. 26, said sources close to the Sunnyvale, Calif., company. Used by large commercial publishers such as *The New York Times* and *PCWorld* to serve up and manage Web content, PublishingXpert leverages CORBA to use objects across the Actra family of application servers.

ORACLE TO DETAIL DATA MART

Oracle at its Oracle OpenWorld conference in Los Angeles next week is expected to offer details about the upcoming Unix version of its Oracle Data Mart Suite used for developing data marts. The suite is due to ship in January 1998. The company also plans shortly to release the customized sales and marketing version of the suite for Windows NT and officials are pondering release of a data-mart package tailored to financial analysis.

COREL WORDPERFECT BUG TO GET FIXED

A bug that can result in data loss when Mijenix's ZipMagic is used with Corel WordPerfect Suite 8.0 has been confirmed by both companies. If a user has the WordPerfect word processor's version-control feature enabled and uses the right mouse button to click on a ZipMagic archive folder to display its context menu, all files in the folder are erased. The bug has been fixed both In the WordPerfect Suite, Professional Edition, and the Corel Central update to WordPerfect Suite 8.0. The update costs $9.95 and is available to users by calling (800) 772-6735.

HP'S BUILD-TO-ORDER PROCESS REVEALED

Hewlett-Packard last week officially unveiled its distribution model, which incorporates the build-to-order manufacturing process. HP will begin manufacturing PCs based on channel orders rather than forecasts. Resellers will assemble, customize, and distribute HP PC models and, under an Economy Program, customers will be able to select machines from a reduced number of models.

DOMINO 4.6 TO SHIP BY MONTH'S END

Lotus Domino 4.6, with Lightweight Directory Access Protocol and JavaBeans support, as well as more development features and broader internationalization, is due to ship by the end of this month at a cost of $495 per seat. That's a jump from the $295 pricing set by IBM when it bought Lotus more than two years ago. Lotus is also completing a 100% Pure Java e-mail client similar to ccMail that will be bundled with SmartSuite by year's end. The e-mail ciient will allow use of Lotus e-mail from any browser.

BRIEFLY NOTED: ▶ JavaSoft's introduction of a next-generation development environment, JDK 2.x, has been delayed from the end of this year to the second quarter of 1998. Officials said the delay is the result of the company's plans to release the JDK 2.x on all platforms at the same time. Neither alpha nor beta versions of 2.x are likely to be available before 1998. ▶ Cisco next week will introduce the new generation of its high-end remote-access switch, the AS5300, code-named Genero.

▶ For the latest IS news and updates, turn to *InfoWorld Electric* at http://www.infoworld.com.

IDG INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

POSTAL INFORMATION: Periodical postage paid at San Mateo, CA, and additional mailing offices. InfoWorld (ISSN 0199-6649) (CPC #NO.9639981) is published weekly, except for a combined Christmas/New Year's issue, by InfoWorld Publishing Co., an IDG company, 155 Bower Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402. (650) 572-7341. InfoWorld, Enterprise Computing, and Notes From the Field By Robert X. Cringely are registered trademarks of International Data Group. Copyright 1997 by InfoWorld Publishing Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in InfoWorld is forbidden without written permission. The price of a one-year subscription to InfoWorld is $145 for subscribers in the U.S. and $165 in Canada. POSTMASTER: Send change of address to InfoWorld, PO. Box 1172, Skokie, IL 60076. InfoWorld subscriber services may be reached at this same address, or by calling (847) 647-7925. Printed in the U.S.A.

InfoMarket
Classified Advertising
Pages 88-97

INTRODUCING THE PERFECT NOTEBOOK FOR 1997. AND 1998. AND 1999...

intel inside
pentium

AST® introduces the long-term notebook solution.

It's very simple. The Ascentia™ M Series from AST provides a full range of powerful technologies designed to support shared peripherals. So, now you don't have to worry about which docking station goes with what notebook, because docking stations and peripherals are common throughout the line, including the next generation of Ascentia notebooks. The result is a simplified notebook solution that will make your job easier today and tomorrow. Visit us at www.ast.com for more information about AST Ascentia M notebooks featuring Intel® Pentium® processors with MMX™ technology. Or call 1-800-945-2278.

Ascentia M		
Up to 233 MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX	512 KB L2 cache	Universal Serial Bus and CardBus
12.1" DSTN to 13.3" XGA TFT Active Matrix screen	Up to 4.0 GB UltraDMA hard disk drive	Three docking solutions
32 to 64 MB RAM expandable to 128 MB	20X maximum speed CD-ROM	Choice of Microsoft® Windows® 95 or Windows NT® 4.0 operating systems
	Lilon battery	

AST. COMPUTER

Working for your business.

© 1997 AST Research Inc. All rights reserved. AST and the AST Logo are registered trademarks and Working for your business and Ascentia are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Intel, the Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

THIS WEEK

Opinions
in this issue

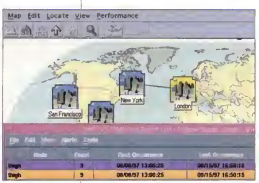
Bob Metcalfe The outgoing chairman of the FCC is concerned about local regulation of the Internet. **123**

Ed Foster You may benefit from certification, but for vendors, there is always a benefit. **74**

Mark Tebbe Despite the demise of the NetPC, manageable PCs are on their way. **124**

Nicholas Petreley Is Microsoft's self-repairing applications plan crazy, or am I? **124**

Micromuse will preview its monitors at the upcoming Service Level Agreements conference, page 53



NEWS

3 Next week's Object Management Group meeting will address new corporate initiatives.

7 Microsoft's suggestion to its enterprise customers that they reinstall Office 97 following a faulty bug fix leaves many dissatisfied.

8 The Apple-IBM-Motorola alliance has fallen apart.

9 Test Center: Microsoft Window NT Server, Enterprise Edition 4.0, beta.

12 Gateway enters lower end of enterprise market with its first NetPC.

14 IBM scraps plans for NetPC compatibles but has hopes for its low-end PCs due in October.

19 Test Center: Borland's JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition, and Sybase's PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition.

22 Netscape's thinnest Web client is designed for users with any form of hardware.

CLIENT

31 HP's Kayak line of PC workstations is based on Intel's Pentium II processors.

31 *Street Prices:* Pentium desktops

34 Intel is looking for ways to decrease notebook power consumption.

SERVER

41 Powersoft stays competitive with a new tools suite and a PowerBuilder upgrade.

41 *The Bug Report*

43 Sun Microsystems restructures Solaris' pricing to go head to head with Windows NT.

NETWORKING

53 Intel puts the heat on competition with its single-processor Fast Ethernet NIC.

58 Patent issues could slow development of the ITU S6Kbps modem standard.

TELECOM WORLD

63 MCI and BT are jointly developing a fraud-control application for the telephone market.

63 *Regulatory Roundup*

65 AT&T and Japanese telco KDD sign a deal to lower settlement rates.

INFOWORLD ELECTRIC

- For all the highlights of this week's *InfoWorld Electric*, go to http://www.infoworld.com.

FORUMS

- Authentication technology: Will encryption protect or destroy your privacy?
- Getting online: Will the CompuServe buyout affect your connection?
- Mac clones: Should Apple have acquired Power Computing?
- Self-healing applications: Petreley thinks Microsoft is nuts.

OPINIONS

- Advice Line: Here are some ways to bounce back from an involuntary reassignment.
- Loose Cables: The Test Center ponders methods for solving the spam dilemma.
- Inside the Firewall: Go cross-platform and avoid the headaches of the OS wars.
- Plugged In: AOL's acquisition of CompuServe is causing many to wonder what kind of service they should now expect.

INTERVIEWS

- In the midst of industry mergers and acquisitions, Marc Andreessen discusses Netscape's future and the possibility of hopping on the bandwagon.

THE INFOWORLD SCOOP

- For a brief summary of the latest news, reviews, interviews, features, and forums, subscribe to our weekly newsletter, *The InfoWorld Scoop*, at http://www.infoworld.com/launch/register.html.

When on the lookout for a new job, there are many issues to consider, page 107

INTERNET & I-COMMERCE

69 Aziza and Mustang Software offer tools to help manage unwieldy Web file directories.

69 *The Web Hotlist*

72 Progressive Networks opened a Web storefront for streaming media products.

72 *Internet Performance Index*

TEST CENTER ANALYSIS

76 Does the promise of Java in the enterprise live up to expectations? We looked at Java's portability and performance, and found it eases platform-specific support headaches.

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

99 Server consolidation can spur efficiency and reduce your company's bottom line.

104 Mentor's Corner: SegaSoft deploys Oracle financials to deliver mature work processes.

ENTERPRISE CAREERS

107 Is a job change always the best option for career advancement?

107 *Stote Snapshot:* Massachusetts

PRODUCT REVIEWS

117 Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5, beta

117 Adaptive Server Enterprise 11.5, beta

118 Microsoft BackOffice Small Business Server 4.0, beta

121 HP Kayak XU PC Workstation, beta

121 OmniPage Pro 8.0, beta

OPINIONS

3 From the News Desk / Michael Vizard

36 *Window Manager / Brian Livingston*

48 *Help Desk / Brett Glass*

74 *The Gripe Line / Ed Foster*

74 *To the Editor*

75 *From the Editor in Chief / Sandy Reed*

75 *InfoToon / Charles Stubbs*

104 *IS Survival Guide / Bob Lewis*

123 *From the Ether / Bob Metcalfe*

123 *Notes From the Field / Robert X. Cringely*

124 *Down to the Wire / Nicholas Petreley*

124 *Between the Lines / Mark Tebbe*

115 *Reader Resources*

HP announces Kayak, its ultralight 3.1-pound notebook, page 31

A young company moves swiftly to implement financial software, page 104

Microsoft's Office plan panned

By Bob Trott

SOME ENTERPRISE customers are complaining that Microsoft is making them reinstall Office 97 because of a snafu concerning Service Pack 1, which was released last month to correct a file-compatibility problem with Word.

"Microsoft says it's the best way to get good results, but it's a headache," said one large-shop IS manager.

Microsoft posted the service pack on Aug. 6, only to remove it nine days later because of a bug in the cache and memory-allocation system.

Users who did not download it during the brief period that it was available were later able to retrieve an update from the company's Web site with little problem.

However, those who downloaded the faulty pack had to wait several more days for a proper fix. Several corporate customers have complained that Microsoft's support staff is recommending a complete reinstall of the large applications suite and the second patch.

"That causes a lot of pain, and it can screw up any customization," said John Navas, a Dublin, Calif., consultant. "It's one reason IS managers learned the hard way not to rush out and install Microsoft updates."

To its Select program customers, Microsoft suggests installing the Enterprise update version of Office 97 because it also adds support for Exchange 5.0, support for MMX chips, and other new features. The Enterprise version on CD-ROM was mailed out last week.

"That's the only circumstance where we recommend to reinstall the product," said Andrew Dixon, Microsoft product manager.

Microsoft Corp., in Redmond, Wash., can be reached at http://www.microsoft.com/.

MICROSOFT MAKES NEW ALLIES

Microsoft went on a European shopping spree last week, investing $45 million in voice-recognition technologies in Belgium and acquiring a minority stake in a German company that specializes in foreign-language "localized" software.

In Belgium, Microsoft invested $45 million in Lernout & Hauspie; the two companies plan to develop voice-enabled computing technologies for the Windows operating system as well as for applications, according to Dan Rosen, general manager of new technology at Microsoft.

In addition, Microsoft also made a 20-percent investment in the software company Trados GmbH, based in Stuttgart, Germany.

Microsoft plans to use Trados software as its internal-localization memory store, allowing the company to more effectively reuse already localized text from product to product.

Macromedia readies push into Web-authoring space

By Jeff Walsh

MACROMEDIA will announce a Web-page-authoring tool, code-named Dreamweaver, at its user conference in October.

The product will compete directly with high-end Web-authoring tools such as NetObjects Fusion and Microsoft FrontPage, according to Macromedia founder Marc Canter. Dreamweaver also differs from Macromedia's own Backstage 2.0 Web-authoring tool, he said.

"[Dreamweaver] doesn't have the database compatibility Backstage had, but it has WYSIWYG layout," Canter said.

Macromedia's Director and Flash products already bring rich multimedia content to the Web through the company's Shockwave format.

Canter noted that neither Director nor Flash outputs HTML. When asked whether Dreamweaver would provide hooks to make integrating Shockwave into Web sites easier, Canter said, "It would be safe to assume that."

The company recently launched a Web site, the Dynamic HTML Zone, which is focused on cross-browser Dynamic HTML authoring. Microsoft and Netscape are currently pushing for different Dynamic HTML standards.

The site notes that Shockwave is only one of four Dynamic HTML objects that works across both Web browsers. Dreamweaver would enable Web professionals to author a Dynamic HTML page once and deliver it to both browsers, one source said.

Macromedia would not provide more details about Dreamweaver, Canter left the company in 1991.

Macromedia Inc., in San Francisco, is at (415) 252-2000.

e
d s p i s e d b y h a c k e r s

The new AS/400e series. Rock-solid security for e-business.

Ask hackers about the new AS/400e and they'll probably change the subject. After all, with its object-based architecture, encryption software and industry-leading firewall, it's one of the most secure e-business servers out there. To find out more about the new AS/400e, call 1 800 IBM-7777, ext. BA221, or visit www.as400.ibm.com

IBM.
Solutions for a small planet™

IBM, the IBM logo, Solutions for a small planet and AS/400e are either trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

This One
AD9H-C92-8R7D

SunSoft will revamp Java Development Environment

By Ted Smalley Bowen

SUN MICROSYSTEMS' SunSoft division last week posted an upgrade of its Java WorkShop Java development environment (JDE) that sports a revamped developer interface, automated JavaBeans support, improved debugging, and an application profiler.

The $99 Java WorkShop 2.0 includes a JavaBeans wizard for automatically generating JavaBeans components, their associated Bean information files, and Customizer class files and storing them as Java Archive files, according to Andy Nguyen, product manager.

"You can then go to the Java WorkShop JDE and create the logic and all the necessary infrastructure," Nguyen explained.

The upgrade includes a revised graphical user interface. Whereas Version 1.0 sports a Web browser user interface, Version 2.0 employs an integrated editor with such staples as syntax highlighting, auto-indent, and popular key binding, Nguyen said.

The tools performance has been boosted with a new virtual machine and an improved Java compiler, according to company officials.

Version 2.0 also includes a Java profiler for tuning applications and now supports remote debugging, according to Nguyen.

ObjectDesign's PSE for Java is also included as a development repository.

Long-term plans call for incorporating Java WorkShop with SunSoft's other WorkShop development tools in a common, multilingual environment, and a variety of middleware hooks to legacy systems, according to Nguyen.

"Down the line, we are planning to have a common environment," Nguyen said. "We recognize a lot of developers come from a C++ background."

SunSoft, a division of Sun Microsystems Inc., in Mountain View, Calif., can be reached at http://www.sun.com/.

Power PC camp abandons Apple

■ MCG will no longer produce StarMax Macintosh clones

By Jeff Walsh and Andy Santoni

APPLE SEEMS determined to go it alone in the Macintosh market, and its partners — whether CPU suppliers or clone makers — see no choice but to comply.

Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector (SPS), along with PowerPC partner IBM Microelectronics, is turning its attention to customers other than Apple. Motorola's Computer Group (MCG), meanwhile, last week discontinued its Mac clones.

"This was a tough decision for all of us, but given Apple's position, we had no choice," said Joe Guglielmi, corporate vice president and general manager at MCG, in Tempe, Ariz.

MCG will continue to sell its StarMax clones until the end of the year but cannot sell its Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP)-architecture StarMax Pro 6000.

Guglielmi said development of an unannounced CHRP-based Mac notebook was also discontinued.

Umax Technologies, which is now the only Mac OS licensee, focuses on low-end and international sales, which are not Apple's strengths.

Meanwhile, Motorola and IBM will meet this week to hammer out the future of the PowerPC CPU.

Although Apple is still a valued customer, new PowerPC designs will target applications such as telecommunications, networking, and handheld products, the companies said.

Each company has produced embedded PowerPC chips, and under the new agreement, they will develop compatible devices, an IBM representative said.

According to an Apple representative, Apple buys more than $300 million worth of semiconductors every year and will work closely with IBM and Motorola on future PowerPC chips.

However, Apple's change in market focus precipitated a deeper commitment from the other two Apple-IBM-Motorola alliance members to embedded applications, said Tom Beaver, corporate vice president of world marketing at SPS, in Phoenix.

Beaver said that he understands Steve Jobs' aim is to concentrate on desktop publishing and education markets.

This means pulling out of enterprise computing, where Apple has not been successful, according to Beaver.

Apple Computer Inc., in Cupertino, Calif., is at (800) 776-2333 or http://www.apple.com/. Motorola Inc., in Schaumburg, Ill., is at http://www.mot.com.

APPLE'S KEEPING NEWTON

Apple last week changed its mind about spinning off Newton as a separate division.

Apple is now looking at the Newton eMate 300 as a potential product it can sell to the education market, said Katie Cotton, an Apple spokeswoman.

By bringing the Newton division back into Apple, the company can strengthen the appeal of the eMate 300 and help it to reach a broader audience, Cotton said.

The announcement generated speculation within and outside Apple that Steve Jobs wants to discontinue Newton's MessagePad 2000 personal digital assistant product.

"We are not dumping the MessagePad," Jobs said.

However, sources within Apple said they doubted Jobs would continue development of the MessagePad product line.

— Jeff Walsh

Databases on display

■ IBM, Sybase to introduce upgrades

By Paul Krill

IBM AND SYBASE will headline this week's IT Forum conference in New York with major upgrades to their database products.

IBM is planning to announce single-user, workgroup, and enterprise-level offerings for DB2 Universal Database, Version 5.0, which merges support for disparate data types with parallel processing.

The database will be available in several variations, including a single-user Personal Edition, priced at $369 per user; a Workgroup Edition, priced at $999 per server, plus $199 per user; and an Extended Enterprise Edition, priced at $35,000, said sources familiar with IBM's announcement. The Workgroup and Enterprise Editions will implement symmetric multiprocessing.

DB2 Universal Database has what appears to be an extensible architecture, but IBM needs to bolster support for nesting of complex data types, object references, and Java, said Mitch Kramer, an analyst at the Patricia Seybold Group consultancy, in Boston.

Meanwhile, Sybase will unveil Adaptive Server 11.5, which will support new data types in a component-based architecture and will execute stored procedures in the Java programming language. The company will also demonstrate integration with the upcoming Adaptive Server IQ decision-support database, in which data will be easily migrated between relational and decision-support databases.

But lacking in this release of Adaptive Server will be support for massively parallel processing. This will be added in 1998 via a datastore module, Sybase officials said.

The company said pricing will be similar to existing database prices, which cost $13,995 for eight users.

Both the IBM and Sybase database offerings are due to ship this month.

Also at IT Forum, Business Objects will release BusinessObjects 4.1, an update to its query, reporting, and online analytical processing tool, featuring intelligent agents and new Web capabilities.

IBM, in Armonk, N.Y., is at (914) 765-1900. Sybase Inc., in Emeryville, Calif., is at (510) 922-3500. Business Objects Inc., in San Jose, Calif., is at (408) 953-6000.

PeopleSoft adds enterprise features to 7.5

By Rebecca Sykes and Stannie Holt

FOLLOWING ON THE HEELS of its 7.0 release last month, PeopleSoft has begun touting new features in PeopleSoft 7.5, the next release of its enterprise resource software.

There will be new features in all four of PeopleSoft's software lines: Human Resource Management Systems, Financials, Distribution, and Manufacturing, officials said.

These products, slated for release during the first half of next year, include European Payroll, designed to give users control over all aspects of payroll operation in multinational and multicurrency environments; Demand Planning, designed to integrate forecasting with supply planning by enabling collaboration across multiple departments and with supply-chain partners; Treasury, aimed at easing cash management and risk management; and Expenses, targeted at multinational organizations that want control over expense management and processing.

PeopleSoft also said last week that it will co-develop with KPMG Peat Marwick a Performance Management application to help organizations track internal performance indicators.

The product is slated for beta release in the second quarter of 1998, officials said.

Analyst Henry Morris, program director for data warehousing and applications at International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass., said this sounds like a useful development because it directly links output information to the systems that collect data to measure performance.

"There's a good synergy," Morris said. "It makes more sense than coming in after the fact and trying to build links or whole separate systems."

PeopleSoft also announced features slated for PeopleSoft 7.5, tailored for manufacturing, retail, higher education, U.S. federal government, public sector, financial services, and other industries.

The company also said it would make DirectPath, its implementation toolset, available to all customers with the beta release of PeopleSoft 7.5. DirectPath offers deliverables and templates designed to cut the time it takes to get applications running, officials said.

PeopleSoft Inc., in Pleasanton, Calif., can be reached at (510) 225-2000 or http://www.peoplesoft.com/.

Rebecca Sykes is a Boston correspondent for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

For the record

The Test Center Analysis of IP routing protocols (Sept. 8, page 74) incorrectly reported that Windows NT supports only Routing Information Protocol (RIP), Version 1. Microsoft's Routing and Remote Access Service upgrade adds support for RIP2 and Open Shortest Path First.

BETA REVIEW **MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT SERVER, ENTERPRISE EDITION 4.0**

NT Server boosts capacity, bundles key components

By Brooks Talley

I JUST LOOKED AT Release Candidate 2 of Microsoft's Windows NT Server, Enterprise Edition 4.0, and I found its latest developments to be little more than a conveniently packaged bundle of the current NT Server and some of the newest NT add-ons. Although there are a few key differences between the Enterprise Edition and Standard Edition servers, they will mostly affect users with machines that have more than four processors or have more than 3GB of RAM.

The intrinsic differences in Enterprise Edition boil down to three things: support for as many as eight processors, a change in the way memory is managed, and the presence of Cluster Server, which is not available separately. Previously and in the current Standard Edition, NT would allocate as many as 2GB for applications, while reserving 2GB for NT. But in the Enterprise Edition the kernel has been tuned to allocate as many as 3GB to applications and a maximum of only 1GB for the OS.

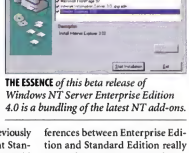
Other than that, the differences between Enterprise Edition and Standard Edition really come down to the second CD, called the Component CD. On it are Microsoft's Cluster Server, Transaction Server, and Message Queue Server, in addition to Internet Information Server 3.0 and FrontPage 97. (For the dates of our reviews of these products, see table.)

Service Pack 3 is included on the "base" CD, which is handy, but not nearly as handy as it would be if NT Enterprise Edition could simply be installed with the Service Pack already integrated. As it was, I had to install NT, and when it rebooted and I logged in, I was told to upgrade.

After I installed the Service Pack and again rebooted the server, I saw one of the few Enterprise Edition tweaks — an installer that lists the various components from the second CD. I chose the components I wanted to install, and it stepped through each setup process. After installation, the integrations are no different than those that you would get by purchasing or downloading each of those components separately and setting them up on a Standard Edition of Windows NT Server.

NT Enterprise Edition's main selling points should be any price break from bundling the various components into one package and the added enhanced multiprocessor and memory support. Beyond that and the inclusion of Cluster Server, the only real benefits are the convenience of having all of Microsoft's enterprise-oriented NT components on a single CD rather than on three separate CDs.

Reach Brooks Talley at the InfoWorld Test Center (brooks_talley@infoworld.com). He has worked with Windows NT since its release.



THE ESSENCE *of this beta release of Windows NT Server Enterprise Edition 4.0 is a bundling of the latest NT add-ons.*

Enterprise bundle

Windows NT Server adds key elements

Product	Review date
Cluster Server (Wolfpack)	Mar. 17, 1997
Internet Information Server	Nov. 25, 1996
Message Queue Server (Falcon)	May 5, 1997
Transaction Server (Viper)	Nov. 11, 1996
FrontPage 97	Oct. 7, 1996

All reviews can be found on InfoWorld Electric at http://www.infoworld.com/printlists/.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Microsoft Windows NT Server, Enterprise Edition 4.0, beta

The latest beta release of NT Server's Enterprise Edition basically bundles the server with its key add-ons. It also increases the amount of memory for applications.

Pros: Convenience of bundled applications; includes Cluster Server; greater memory, CPU support.

Cons: None significant.

Microsoft Corp., *Redmond, Wash.; (800) 426-9400; (206) 882-8080; fax: (206) 936-7329; http://www.microsoft.com.*

Price: *$3,999 for 25 clients.*

Ship date: *Within a few weeks.*

The new AS/400e series. More power, more memory, more everything.

Thanks to 8 and 12-way processors, the new AS/400e series delivers up to 4.6 times faster performance! And this new powerhouse has capacity increases as high as five times the memory and double the storage. Plus, an accelerated price performance curve gives you more power for your money. Jumpstart your e-business with solution packages as low as $7,995.† To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7777, ext. B.4221, or visit www.as400.ibm.com*

IBM. Solutions for a small planet™

1. Based on internal IBM tests. The commercial processing workload (CPW) values are estimated based on AS/400 CPW workload. The CPW workload is measured on maximum configurations. CPW values may not be realized in all environments. 2. IBM AS/400e server model 150 published U.S. list price. IBM, the IBM logo, Solutions for a small planet, AS/400 and AS/400e are either trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. © 1997 IBM Corporation.

Operators are not standing by.

System Consultants are.

When you call NEC NOW℠, you don't just get a pleasant voice. You get linked directly to knowledgeable, inventive System Consultants. Ideal business partners who work closely with you, developing unique solutions to your unique problems.

And they have a lot of solutions at their disposal. After all, they're backed by an established, worldwide brand with the innovation, service, quality and dependability only a major player can offer. We even give you the option of buying through a highly qualified NEC reseller partner. Now isn't this the way direct sales should operate?

Introducing NEC NOW. An entirely new approach to buying computers.

Why NEC NOW?

- The security of partnering with a company known for its technological innovations.
- The flexibility of ordering direct or through a reseller.
- The expertise of System Consultants.
- The immediate availability of competitively priced products.
- The resources of one of the world's largest computer companies.

NEC NOW.

BUILT TO ORDER

©1997 NEC Computer Systems Division, Packard Bell NEC, Inc. NEC, Versa, and MultiSync are registered trademarks; VersaBay, A700, C700, C500, ESM, PortBar, MiniDock and Express5800 are trademarks, and UltraCare is a service mark of NEC Corporation, all used under license by Packard Bell NEC, Inc. Direction, VersaNote, VersaExec, and MagicEye are trademarks and NEC NOW is a service mark of Packard Bell NEC, Inc. Leasing based on typical 36-month lease with purchase option. Other lease options may be available, leasing arranged by third party leasing company to qualified customers. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax, are valid in the US only and are subject to change without notice. Products and specifications are subject to change without notice. *Product is 56Kbps capable. However, due to FCC rules which restrict power output of the service providers' modems, current download speeds are limited to approximately 53Kbps. Actual speed may vary depending on line conditions. MS, IntelliMouse, Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

NEC Versa® 6060 Series *High performance desktop replacements.*

Common Features: PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator • 32-bit CardBus Support • 2MB VRAM • Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound • USB Port • VersaBay™ II Option Slot Accepts CD-ROM, Floppy Drive (both included), Optional 2nd Hard Drive and 2nd Battery • Lithium Ion Battery • DMI 2.0 Compliant • Intel® LANDesk® Client Manager 3.0 • Upgradeable 3-Year Limited Warranty

Versa 6060

- 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 3.2GB Hard Drive/20X max CD-ROM
- Upgrade to 80MB RAM, add $540
- Optional NEC Xircom 10Base-T Network Card, add $139
- Optional VersaPro™ Ballistic Nylon Carrying Case, add $99
- Optional Versa MiniDock™ 6000, add $499

$3499

Business Lease: $126/mo.

Versa 6060

- 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Color Display
- 16MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 2.1GB Hard Drive/20X max CD-ROM
- MS® Windows® 95
- Optional U.S. Robotics x2 XJACK 56Kbps® Fax Modem, add $199
- Upgrade to 32MB RAM, add $159
- Optional VersaPro Ballistic Nylon Carrying Case, add $99
- Optional Versa MiniDock 6000, add $499

$3199

Business Lease: $115/mo.

NEC PowerMate® *System manageability at a manageable price.*

Common Features: 24X max CD-ROM • Microsoft Windows 95 • Keyboard and MS Mouse • 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive • 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1st Year On-Site Service

PowerMate PR0233

- 233MHz Pentium II processor/512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 2.1GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 32MB EDO RAM
- Matrox Mystique® Graphics, 2MB SGRAM
- NEC MagicEye™ Technology and Intel LANDesk Client Manager
- Expandable Mini-Tower Chassis
- NEC C500™ 15" monitor (13.8" viewable/v.i.s.)
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add $239
- Upgrade to 4.3GB EIDE Hard Drive, add $120
- Upgrade to MS Windows NT 4.0, add $90
- Upgrade to NEC C700™ 17" Monitor (15.6" v.i.s.), add $320

$1999

Business Lease: $72/mo.

PowerMate ENT200

- 200MHz Pentium processor/512KB L2 Cache
- 2.1GB Ultra DMA 33 EIDE Hard Drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- Wake-On LAN Intel® 10/100 Network Card
- NEC MagicEye Technology and Intel LANDesk Client Manager
- 2D/3D S3 Virge Graphics, 2MB SGRAM
- Easy Access Desktop Chassis
- NEC C500 15" Monitor (13.8" v.i.s.)
- Upgrade to 3.2GB Ultra DMA 33 EIDE Hard Drive, add $40
- Upgrade to Diamond Stealth™ Pro2000 with 4MB EDO, add $140
- Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (15.6" v.i.s.), add $320

$1599

Business Lease: $58/mo.

NEC Express5800™ Series Servers *Servers that grow with your business.*

Common Features: Integrated PCI Wide Ultra SCSI Disk Controller • Integrated PCI SCSI Controller for Media Bays • Integrated SVGA Controller • 1MB VRAM (upgradeable to 2MB) • 12X CD-ROM • 3.5" Floppy Drive • Mouse and Keyboard • NEC ESM™ Pro Server Management Software • MS Windows NT® Server 4.0 and NetWare® 4.11 Certified • 3-Year On-Site Service Warranty

Express5800 MT2000

- Dual Capable Pentium Pro System w/one 200MHz Pentium Pro processor/512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 64MB ECC DIMM Memory (1GB Maximum)
- 8 Expansion Slots, 4 PCI, 3 EISA, 1 Shared
- 11 Available Bays, 6 Hot-swappable, 3 x 5.25" & 2 x 3.5" External
- One Hot-swap 4.3GB Ultra Wide SCSI Disk
- Optional Hot-swappable Redundant Power Supplies, add $599
- Optional Second 200MHz/512KB Pentium Pro processor, add $799
- Additional 64MB of ECC Memory, add $449
- Optional PCI UltraWide SCSI RAID Controller, add $1349
- 2/4/9GB Ultra Wide SCSI Disk Drives for up to 54GB of Storage Space, add $599/$899/$1499
- Optional MS Windows NT Server 4.0, add $799

$5699

Business Lease: $200/mo.

Express5800 LE2000

- Dual Capable Pentium Pro System w/one 200MHz Pentium Pro processor/256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 32MB ECC DIMM Memory (1GB Maximum)
- One 2.1GB Ultra Wide SCSI Disk
- 8 Expansion Slots, 4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 Shared
- 7 Drive Bays, 3 External 5.25", 4 Internal 3.5"
- Optional Second 200MHz/256KB Pentium Pro processor, add $799
- Additional 32MB of ECC Memory, add $189
- Optional PCI Ultra Wide SCSI RAID Controller, add $1349
- 2/4/9GB Ultra Wide SCSI Disk Drives for up to 36GB of Storage Space, add $529/$849/$1299
- Optional MS Windows NT Server 4.0, add $799

$2699

Business Lease: $97/mo.

Call now for immediate delivery from our factory or for a free catalog.

Mon-Fri 8am-8pm EST Dept. No.IW579A

1-888-8-NEC-NOW

www.necnow.com (1-888-863-2669)

NEC

Gateway-labeled servers hit the market

By David Pendery

GATEWAY 2000 continued its march into the enterprise last week with the release of its first family of servers bearing its brand name.

Gateway's new line is poised to enter the lower end of enterprise markets. The $2,499 NS 7000 is a workgroup-size machine, powered by one or two Pentium Pro or Pentium II processors. The $3,799 NS 8000, with the same processors and scalability as the NS 7000, is aimed at larger groups or medium-size businesses. The NS line's workhorse is the $12,999 NS 9000, scalable to six Pentium Pro chips.

All of the products are available now.

Following on the heels of Gateway's release of its E-series of PCs in May, these servers could significantly impact Gateway's presence in enterprise markets.

"This has been a long time coming," said Richard Zwetchkenbaum, an independent analyst, in Marlborough, Mass.

"It was clear [that servers] were missing from their lineup," Zwetchkenbaum said.

The servers are somewhat unique in that they will be sold through Gateway's well-known direct, build-to-order sales model, as well as through selected VARs.

Gateway's enterprise plan also included the acquisition in July of server maker Advanced Logic Research.

ALR technology provided the necessary boost to Gateway's entry into servers, because the company did not have to design its models from scratch, Zwetchkenbaum said.

Also, ALR's technology and products could be "Gateway-ized," Zwetchkenbaum added, and thus mass-produced and sold directly.

ALR last week announced price cuts on its Revolution 6X6 servers. Four 200-MHz Pentium Pro-based servers now range in price from $7,995 to $11,995.

Gateway 2000 Inc., in North Sioux City, N.D., can be reached at (800) 846-2000.

If you like Access, Delphi, or PowerBuilder, *you will love* 4th Dimension

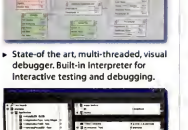
4D

4TH DIMENSION is the most complete integrated database environment on the market. Years of experience with database design, interface building, and constructive feedback from power users and professionals have clearly defined these 4D principles:

- Automate everything which can be automated.
- Deliver an efficient, graphical, object-based model.
- Provide the widest scope of built-in capabilities facilitating both database design and application maintenance.
- Offer straightforward code re-use.
- Ensure transparent cross-platform, Web, and client/server scalability.

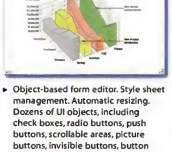
Here are just a few of the many powerful 4D features:

- Built-in multi-threaded RDBMS engine, triggers, stored procedures, and visual representation of tables and columns providing a color-coded entity relationship diagram (ERD)



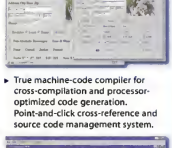
- State-of the art, multi-threaded, visual debugger. Built-in interpreter for interactive testing and debugging.

- Advanced Wizards to design forms, queries, reports, Imports, exports, mailing labels, etc. Built-In graphing capabilities include 2D and 3D bar charts, pie charts, scatter graphs, area charts, and column graphs.



- Object-based form editor. Style sheet management. Automatic resizing. Dozens of UI objects, including check boxes, radio buttons, push buttons, scrollable areas, picture buttons, invisible buttons, button grids, tab controls, hierarchical lists, thermometers, rulers, dials, combo boxes, menu drop-down lists, 3D radio buttons, 3D check boxes, 3D push-buttons, hierarchical pop-up menus, picture menus, radio pictures, drop-down lists, and pop-up menus, subforms, group boxes.

- Integrated application distribution architecture and support for multi-developer projects with automated check-in/check-out version control using 4D Server.
- Extensible plug-in architecture with thousands of available add-ons.
- Single source-code, cross-platform development and automatic deployment into native zero admin client/server solution using 4D Server.
- ODBC support and native SQL connections to ORACLE, Sybase, and MS SQL Server.
- Integrated Web services for automatic access to database forms and for client/server management from Web browsers.



- True machine-code compiler for cross-compilation and processor-optimized code generation. Point-and-click cross-reference and source code management system.

FREE DEMO

4th Dimension is the foundation of the complete 4D Product Line. Visit http://www.acius.com or call toll-free 800-881-3466 for more information and a free demo. Mention this ad and receive 4D Desktop (4th Dimension, 4D Compiler, and 4D Insider) for the special introductory price of $379.

ACI US, INC. 20883 STEVENS CREEK BLVD. CUPERTINO, CA 95014
TEL 408.252.4444 FAX 408.252.4831 HTTP://WWW.ACIUS.COM

Tivoli and Marimba team up to deliver, manage software

TIVOLI SYSTEMS and Marimba last week announced an alliance to improve the management and distribution of software to Internet-connected clients both inside and outside firewalls.

Under the agreement, Marimba's Castanet applications-distribution technology will be combined with Tivoli's TME 10 Software Distribution and TME 10 Inventory products.

Ira Machefsky, senior analyst at the Giga Information Group, in Santa Clara, Calif., said a partnership on a "traditional management platform is a first for Marimba" but speculated that similar alliances would follow. This view was backed by Marimba's president and CEO, Kim Polese, who commented that "we're going to continue to expand our presence in the management space."

Ron Rappaport, an analyst at Zona Research, in Santa Clara, said the deal with Tivoli makes perfect sense based on Tivoli's needs for software distribution and "Marimba's desires for a longer list of customers."

Pricing and availability of the integrated products has not yet been released.

Tivoli and Marimba will also extend the Application Management Specification, which defines a set of applications-management objects, to include components for Internet and intranet applications using the Open Software Description specification, which was submitted by Marimba and Microsoft to the Worldwide Web Consortium.

Tivoli Systems Inc., in Austin, Texas, is at http://www.tivoli.com. Marimba Inc., in Palo Alto, Calif., is at http://www.marimba.com.

— Emily Fitzloff

Waste time waiting for downloads, and how do you feel?

At nearly twice the speed of 28.8 modems, x2™ Technology is very cool.

Slow downloads got you steamed? Take a deep breath, count to three and say x2™ Technology.

Megahertz® PC Card Modems (formerly from U.S. Robotics) include x2 Technology. So now you can download information at up to 56Kbps** over regular phone lines and receive faster, more reliable connections than standard v.34 modems. Good news, since being knocked off-line can really make you boil.

There's no need to wait for x2 connections, either. Over 650 ISPs and online provides already offer live x2 service in 2,500 cities. And you're even guaranteed a free upgrade* to the 56Kbps ITU-T standard after it's adopted.

Just what you'd expect from 3Com, the company that connects more people to the Internet than any other.

Learn more from our x2 Mobile Technology Brief. To get yours, call 1-800 LINKING, EXT. 4329, or visit us at www.USR.com/mobile today. Otherwise, your productivity could be put on the back burner.

Besides our XJACK® connector, our latest x2™ technology PC Card modem includes Direct Connect Cellular, Fax and Mobile Speakerphone† capabilities.

Megahertz.® From the leader in networking. 3Com®

©1997 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. Portions of this product are covered by U.S. Patent Nos. 5,183,404, 5,336,099, 5,338,210, 5,574,401 and 5,532,989. 3Com and the 3Com Logo, Megahertz and XJACK are registered trademarks and x2 and the x2 logo are trademarks of 3Com Corporation or it's subsidiaries.

**Note: all x2 products are 56Kbps capable, however, due to FCC rules, maximum download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8Kbps. Requires x2 capable modem, x2 compatible analog phone line and x2 capable service provider. See www.usr.com/x2 for details. *Free upgrades available on modem nos. XJ1560, CC1560, XJ5560, and CC5560 through June 30, 1998. U.S. and Canada only.

† Notebook with Windows 3.1x or Windows 95, speaker, microphone and sound capabilities required. Spectrum Connected, Inc. is a trademark of Spectrum Information Technologies.

SPECTRUM Connected™

IBM drops NetPC plans but will keep some features

By Ed Scannell

IBM OFFICIALS LAST WEEK formally admitted they have scrapped plans to deliver a NetPC-compatible device, although they will deliver a new series of low-end, full-blown PCs by October that have several features that comply with the NetPC specification.

Following Oracle's announcement of its intent to offer a stripped-down network computer, IBM and others espoused their own versions of a NetPC.

"There was this rush to [build a NetPC] and be part of this group that was created largely to go against the mind share" games of the NC effort, said Bruce Stephen, an analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp. (IDC). "Many vendors were doing it for marketing purposes and to be part of a united front against NCs."

However, after two months of internal debate, along with feedback from its corporate customers, IBM has decided to continue focusing on building a number of manageability features into all of its desktop systems rather than concentrate on creating a model that strictly adheres to the NetPC specification. (See "IBM joins vendors in voicing doubts over NetPC's future," Aug. 25, page 24.)

IBM showed off working prototypes of devices compliant with the NetPC specification at PC Expo in June, promising delivery of those systems this fall. Since then, corporate users have been telling IBM they do not have a broad-based need for such a device.

"Our users were telling us they don't want a unique device for better manageability," said Jim McGann, worldwide director of marketing for the IBM PC brand, in Raleigh, N.C. "They want better manageability in all systems from $800 devices to high-end workstations. They need a common management platform that fits into their enterprise architecture."

During this past year, IBM was already building a number of management features, such as Wake On LAN and LAN Client Control Manager, into desktop models. Those systems, such as the PC 300 GL and PL, are more appealing to most users than a NetPC, McGann said.

"Users told us we were right on with the manageability we had in the GL system we released in April, the XL in May, and the PL in August," McGann said. "They wanted us to continue focusing on these sorts of systems instead of something unique."

The upcoming low-end Pentium-based systems, variants of the company's Series 300 GL systems, are expected to be priced at about $1,000 and capable of running either Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0. The back of the box will be sealed and will not include a floppy disk drive, McGann said.

Despite backing away from delivering a NetPC device, IBM still supports the initiative in spirit, McGann said, adding that it only serves to support IBM's 18-month long efforts to significantly lower corporate users' total cost of ownership.

"We are not delivering [a NetPC device] because of a lack of user interest, as some have reported," McGann said. "Our users have an extraordinary interest in manageability. We fully support the benefits of the NetPC initiative and will incorporate them across all our lines."

IBM may have tapped into an important trend illuminated by the whole NetPC exercise, according to industry analysts.

"The lesson of the NetPC is, maybe it's better to focus on broader capabilities like management tools," which can be deployed across a whole range of products, rather than a single form factor, IDC's Stephen said.

IBM, in Armonk, N.Y., is at (914) 765-1900.

IDG News Service correspondents Rebecca Sykes, in Boston, and Kristi Essick, in London, contributed to this article. The IDG News Service is an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

SHARP. TRANSLATING THE NEW LANGUAGE OF BUSINESS.

The digital age has a language all its own. And Sharp speaks it fluently. Our networkable, high speed, digital copiers/printers let you print, collate, and staple from your desktop. Maximizing the power of connectivity. And digital color copiers let you express your ideas with such color and brilliance, you'll look pretty brilliant yourself. In today's business there's only one word you need to know. Sharp.

©1997 Sharp Electronics Corporation

Choose a modem that can't adapt, and where does that leave you?

Unlike internal modems, Megahertz® PC Cards are easy to upgrade.

Will your next modem let you upgrade to future speed standards or easily add new features? If it's an internal modem, probably not. And should it require service, guess who's left hanging without a notebook?

Fortunately, when it comes to high-speed access, no products give you as much flexibility as our PC Card modems. Simply slide in a different card to add new capabilities.

Only Megahertz® PC Cards (formerly from U.S. Robotics) offer so many advanced features. Besides our patented XJACK® connector, there's Fax capabilities, Direct Connect Cellular with Cable Sensor, Digital Line Guard and Mobile Speakerphone†. What's more, our x2™ Technology lets you download information up to twice as fast as 28.8 modems, and you're guaranteed a free upgrade* to the 56Kbps** ITU-T standard after it's adopted.

Learn how Megahertz PC Cards stack up against internal modems. For a free Technology Brief, call 1-800 LINKING, EXT. 4328, or visit www.USR.com/mobile today. Otherwise, you could find yourself hung out to dry.

From ISDN and Ethernet+Modem combo cards to x2™ technology, Megahertz® modems keep your options wide open.

Megahertz.® From the leader in networking. 3Com®

©1997 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. Portions of this product are covered by U.S. Patent Nos. 5,183,404, 5,336,099, 5,338,210, 5,574,401 and 5,532,989. 3Com and the 3Com Logo, Megahertz and XJACK are registered trademarks and x2 and the x2 logo are trademarks of 3Com Corporation or it's subsidiaries.

**Note: all x2 products are 56Kbps capable, however, due to FCC rules, maximum download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8Kbps. Requires x2 capable modem. x2 compatible analog phone line and x2 capable service provider. See www.usr.com/x2 for details. *Free upgrades available on modem nos. XJ1560, CC1560, XJ5560, and CC5560 through June 30, 1998. U.S. and Canada only. † Notebook with Windows 3.1x or Windows 95, speaker, microphone and sound capabilities required. Spectrum Connected, Inc. is a trademark of Spectrum Information Technologies.

SPECTRUM Connected™

© Copyright 1997 Novell, Inc. All rights reserved. Novell is a registered trademark and Rock the Net and NDS are trademarks of Novell, Inc., in the United States and other countries. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

IT'S NOT A PUZZLE.

(It's a network.)

No matter how you put it together, we live in a networked world.

And no one knows networks like Novell.

We pioneered PC networking.

And, with our open standards approach, we're building on that expertise to enable future networking revolutions.

We're extending the power of existing networks and the return on existing investments.

And we're creating unique solutions such as Novell BorderManager and NDS™ for NT—the industry's only directory services solution that enhances the flexibility and manageability of Windows® NT environments with an open architecture and single-point administration for lower cost of ownership.

Networks are getting bigger, faster, and more complex, embracing more users and more resources on more platforms in more places.

And the Internet is effectively the ultimate network, the network of networks.

But that's the point: They're all networks.

And Novell has the tools and technologies to put all the pieces of the networking puzzle together for you.

www.novell.com

Novell®

What good is technical Knowledge without the Ability to Apply it?

Giving people new tools without explaining how to use them is about as futile as — well, fitting a square peg in a round hole. It's just as ineffective as technical training that delivers knowledge instead of know-how.

At ExecuTrain,® we know the difference. Our technical training is based on a learning methodology that gives people the know-how to put what they learn into action. And it's delivered by vendor-certified instructors who combine teaching excellence with years of real-world experience.

Access our broad curriculum through our authorized Microsoft,® Novell,® and Lotus® technical education centers around the world.* Then reinforce the learning and measure the progress using our pre- and post-training assessment tools, study guides and certification preparation tools.

So for the highest quality training that gives people technical knowledge plus the ability to apply it, turn to ExecuTrain. We'll deliver a perfect fit.

Authorized PROMETRIC TESTING CENTER

Authorized Technical Education Center

Novell. Authorized Education Center

Lotus Authorized Education Center

1-800-535-9479 ext. 23

ExecuTrain
The Computer Training Leader

www.executrain.com

*Call 1-800-535-9479 ext. 23 for the authorized technical education center nearest you.

©1997 ExecuTrain Corporation. ExecuTrain is a registered trademark of ExecuTrain Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

HEAD-TO-HEAD REVIEW JAVA DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Newest Java IDEs from Borland and Sybase are equally impressive

By Maggie Biggs

JUST AS THE JAVA language is beginning to mature, so are Java development tools. This month, Borland International and Sybase are releasing Java rapid application development tools: JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition, and PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition, respectively.

Choosing the right Java development tool is tricky. Both JBuilder and PowerJ are evenly matched when it comes to support for JavaBeans, Java Database Connectivity (JDBC), and Sun Microsystems' latest Java Development Kits (JDKs). I found that I preferred JBuilder by a hair, due to its tabbed development interface and seamless simultaneous update between visual and source-code windows.

But for those sites that today need enterprise features, such as SQL tools, CORBA support, and version control, PowerJ may be the better choice. Borland is expected to add these features when it releases its enterprise-level JBuilder sometime next quarter.

HEAD to HEAD
- JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition
- PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition

JBuilder 1.0

The JBuilder integrated development environment (IDE) is a joy to use. Its tabbed metaphor makes it wonderfully uncluttered. I could quickly navigate my project, open files, and access directories on my disk using the tabs. It was also a simple matter to switch between visual design and source code.

JBuilder handles updates between the source code and visual design panes in a highly transparent manner. Unlike PowerJ and other Java tools that show a noticeable hesitation before updating, JBuilder instantly processes updates no matter which window you make changes in.

Borland is also quite strong in its support of JavaBeans. Using the BeansExpress pane in the object gallery, I easily created new Beans and added them to the expandable component palette.

This edition of JBuilder comes with more than 100 JavaBeans that include source code. Borland has also included third-party JavaBeans.

When I wanted to include data in my projects, JBuilder made it easy to get to JDBC. It was simple to drag and drop data-aware components into the visual pane and then define the JDBC connection in the properties pane.

Although JBuilder does not allow on-the-fly source-code changes when running a program such as Asymetrix's SuperCede, it does enable execution of one version of the program while editing and running another copy.

PowerJ 2.0

The PowerJ IDE was more difficult to maneuver because it opened separate windows to accommodate different project views. It does the same thing when it switches between visual design and source code. This cluttered the screen, and I spent a lot of time opening and closing windows.

Unlike JBuilder, PowerJ was a bit hesitant when it updated keystrokes between the source-code and visual-design windows.

PowerJ is quite powerful when it comes to JavaBeans support. The product includes more than 200 JavaBeans with source code. But even though it was relatively easy for me to create JavaBeans with PowerJ, I still found JBuilder's BeansExpress easier to navigate.

Like JBuilder, PowerJ includes data-aware components and fast definition of JDBC connections.

PowerJ also offers the same flexibility as JBuilder through its support for Sun's JDKs as well as the Java Foundation Classes and Application Foundation Classes.

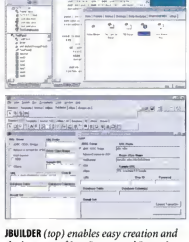
Sybase has beaten Borland to the punch with enterprise features. PowerJ's support for team development features, such as version control, give it an edge at larger sites with big projects.

Another plus for PowerJ is the inclusion of Jaguar CTS. The transaction middleware product made it easy for me to take JavaBeans and quickly create some powerful payment-processing applications.

After test-driving both Borland's JBuilder and Sybase's PowerJ, I found it difficult to choose between them. On one hand, PowerJ offers enterprise features that make it a natural choice for those building mission-critical Java applications. But otherwise, JBuilder is evenly matched with PowerJ.

I also found the JBuilder interface more intuitive. So for me, JBuilder gets the nod. But if you are building enterprise applications, PowerJ might be the way to go. I would recommend test-driving both IDEs. Right now, this is one close race.

Maggie Biggs (maggie_biggs@infoworld.com), a senior analyst at the InfoWorld Test Center, has been a developer for more than 12 years and has worked with Java since its inception.



JBUILDER *(top) enables easy creation and deployment of JavaBeans, and PowerJ (bottom) enables easy data access for application usage.*

How do they compare?

Feature	JBuilder 1.0 Professional	PowerJ 2.0 Enterprise
Can create Java applications, applets, and JavaBeans	Yes	Yes
Offers simultaneous update between visual design and source-code windows	Yes	Yes
Supports Sun's Java Development Kit 1.0.2 and 1.1	Yes	Yes
Supports JFCs[1] and AFCs[2]	Yes	Yes
Source code for JavaBeans included	Yes	Yes
Support for ActiveX components	No	Yes
Extensible component palette	Yes	Yes
Offers capability to encrypt source code	Yes	No
Supports incremental compilation	Yes	Yes
Offers native database access	Expected in JBuilder Client/Server Suite	Yes
Multitier RMI[3] and IIOP[4] support	Expected in JBuilder Client/Server Suite	Yes
Integrated version-control support	Expected in JBuilder Client/Server Suite	Yes

1. Java Foundation Classes. 2. Application Foundation Classes. 3. Remote Method Invocation 4. Internet Inter-ORB Protocol

THE BOTTOM LINE

Borland International's JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition, is well-designed and well-integrated. But it currently lacks enterprise features such as version control, which is due next quarter. In contrast, Sybase's PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition, is stronger on the enterprise side but lacks an uncluttered interface.

JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition

PROS **Pros:** Seamless simultaneous update between design and source-code windows; allows encryption of source code; extensible component palette.
CONS **Cons:** Lacks native database access; no support for integrating C++ and Java.

Borland International Inc., *Scotts Valley, Calif.; (800) 233-2444; fax: (408) 431-4122; http://www.borland.com.*
Price: *$300*
Platforms: *Development: Windows 95, Windows NT; Production: any Java Virtual Machine-compliant platform.*

PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition

PROS **Pros:** Enables integration of both C++ and Java; version control, JavaBean creation, and reuse; supports Java Database Connectivity.
CONS **Cons:** Source-code encryption not enabled; cluttered visual interface; bumpy update between visual and source-code windows.

Sybase Inc., *Emeryville, Calif.; (800) 879-2273, (510) 922-3500; fax: (510) 922-3210; http://www.powersoft.com.*
Price: *$1,999*
Platforms: *Development: Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0; Production: any Java Virtual Machine-compliant platform.*

Microsoft calls for streaming spec

■ ASF will allow synchronization of different media types

By Bob Trott

MICROSOFT IS leading the call on a new specification for streaming audio and video over the Internet.

Joining Microsoft in promoting the updated specification, the Advanced Streaming Format (ASF), are Intel, Abode Systems, Vivo Software, and Progressive Networks. Earlier this year, Microsoft made a minority investment in Progressive Networks, a Seattle-based media-streaming company.

The companies hope that ASF, an open file format for storing streaming multimedia content, becomes the standard streaming format in an area that has several, such as AVI, GIF, and WAV.

ASF will support multiple bandwidths within a single media file, allowing the synchronization of different media types, such as images, HTML pages, and scripted events, with an audio track. Content creators will be able to create one file that will play across servers and browsers, Microsoft officials said.

"We want to bring about [with ASF] the same sort of thing HTML did," said David Britton, Microsoft group manager. "We want to put standards in place. What HTML did for Web-based publishing, we think ASF does for multimedia publishing."

Microsoft's efforts to improve the multimedia capability of the Web continue at a breakneck pace. It purchased Progressive Networks' chief competitor, Sunnyvale, Calif.-based VXtreme, an Internet media streaming company, on Aug. 5 and on the same day, released its NetShow 2.0 streaming media server.

Microsoft Corp., in Redmond, Wash., can be reached at http://www.microsoft.com/.

E-1000 Series

- Intel® 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 16MB SDRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- EV800 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" Viewable)
- Integrated PCI Video with 2MB DRAM
- 1.2GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 16-Bit Sound Blaster® Compatible Business Audio
- Integrated 10/100 Fast Ethernet
- E-Series Low Profile Desktop Case
- 104° Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Desktop Management Interface (DMI) 1.1 Compliant
- Intel LANDesk® Client Manager 3.01
- Gateway Gold℠ Service and Support for E-Series PCs*

$1199

E-3000 Series

- Integrated 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" Viewable)
- Integrated PCI Video with 2MB SGRAM
- 1.6GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 12X CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com® ISA 10Mb Twisted Pair Ethernet Adapter
- E-Series Easy Access Desktop Case
- 104° Keyboard
- MS® IntelliMouse™
- GATEWAY™ Mouse Pad
- MS Windows 95
- Intel LANDesk Client Manager 3.01
- Gateway Gold Service and Support for E-Series PCs*

E-3000 Processor and Memory Options

- Intel 166MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology, 16MB SDRAM **$1507**
- Intel 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology, 32MB SDRAM **$1707**
- Intel 233MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology, 32MB SDRAM **$1927**

E-3100 Series

- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" Viewable)
- PCI Video Adapter with 4MB SGRAM
- 3.2GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 12X CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com ISA 10Mb Twisted Pair Ethernet Adapter
- E-Series Easy Access Mid-Tower Case
- 104° Keyboard
- MS IntelliMouse
- Gateway Mouse Pad
- MS Windows 95
- Intel LANDesk Client Manager 3.01
- Gateway Gold Service and Support for E-Series PCs*

E-3100 Processor and Memory Options

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache, 32MB EDO Memory **$2247**
- Intel 266MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache, 64MB EDO Memory **$2547**
- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K ECC Cache, 64MB EDO Memory **$2777**

Solo 2300

- 12.1 SVGA, DSTN or TFT Color Display
- Intel Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- SDRAM Expandable to 192MB
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 128-Bit Graphics Accelerator with 64K Colors
- Up to a 4GB Hard Drive
- Modular 6X min/ 11X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- Integrated 16-Bit Wavetable Sound with Stereo Speakers
- NiMH or 12-Cell Lithium Ion Battery
- Carrying Case
- NTSC/PAL Video Input and Output
- USB & Zoomed Video Ports
- MS® Windows 95
- MS Works 95 or MS Office 97, Small Business Edition
- Gateway Gold Service and Support for Portable PCs

$2149

Solo 9100

- 13.3" XGA TFT Color Display
- Intel Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- Intel's Mobile Module (I.M.M.)
- SDRAM Expandable to 192MB
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 4MB EDO Video RAM
- Up to a 5GB Hard Drive
- Removable Combo 6X min/11X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- Integrated 16-Bit Wavetable Sound with Stereo Speakers
- 12-Cell Lithium Ion Battery and AC Pack
- Carrying Case
- NTSC/PAL Video Input and Output
- USB & Zoomed Video Ports
- MS Windows 95
- MS Works 95 or MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf® 97
- Gateway Gold Service and Support for Portable PCs

$3449

GATEWAY 2000

"YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND IN THE BUSINESS®"

CALL 1-888-888-0786 www.gateway.com/corp

Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc.

Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000, Major Accounts, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Features. Many Gateway 2000 products are custom engineered to Gateway 2000 specifications which may vary from the retail versions of the software and/or hardware in functionality, performance, or compatibility. All prices and covered by a three-year limited warranty. Length and type of service varies by product. Call or write for a free copy of the limited warranty or on-site service agreement: 800-846-2000. 610 Gateway Drive, N. Sioux City, SD 57049

Here's one that is.

When you're dealing with technology, things can get very confusing, very fast. At Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc., we'd like to make things easier for you. Our network-ready GATEWAY™ E-Series desktop line, with LANDesk® client manager and DMI, offers you total manageability. It's designed to alert you to problems immediately, so you can correct them right away. Which leaves time for the more important tasks. Like lunch. For your employees who need to go mobile, there's our Gateway Solo™ line of portable computers. They're modular, so you can buy some interchangeable components and simply swap them across the line. Of course, all GATEWAY 2000® systems are built so they expand along with your business, without jeopardizing your bottom line. To find out how easy we can make things for you, give us a call at the number to the right (oops, that's about the only thing that isn't in black and white).

©1997 Gateway 2000, Inc. GATEWAY 2000, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo, and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan, CrystalScan and Telepath are registered trademarks and GATEWAY and Gateway Gold are trademarks of Not all Gateway E-Series PCs contain the Pentium II processor. The Gateway Solo PC does not contain the Pentium II processor. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective com configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc. *E-Series PCs are co

As an

IT manager,

you know

most computer

solutions

aren't black

and white.

As you know, reliable servers are the key to a smooth-running network. What you may not know is that our line of GATEWAY™ servers offers advanced fault-tolerance features, such as a redundant/hot pluggable power supply subsystem, multiple cooling fans and multi RAID storage support. These servers will save you financially, too — costing you a substantial amount less than other servers offering these very same features. So, if you really want to maximize your budget, consider the company that stops at nothing to help you. Gateway. For more information on Gateway's line of servers, give us a call today.

NS-7000 Workgroup Class Server

- Intel® 200MHz Pentium® Pro Processor with 256K Cache (expandable to two processors)
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 2GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 3Com® 10/100 Ethernet Adapter
- Seven-Bay Server Tower Case
- 104 Keyboard & Microsoft® IntelliMouse
- InforManager™ Subsystem for Server Management **$2499**
- Intel® 300MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache (expandable to two processors), 64MB EDO Memory, 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive **$3299**

NS-9000 Enterprise Class Server

- Two Intel® 200MHz Pentium Pro Processors with 512K Cache (expandable to six processors)
- 128MB EDO Memory
- Six-Bay Hot-Swappable RAID System
- Three) 4.2GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drives
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 3Com 10/100 Ethernet Adapter
- Fourteen-Bay Server Tower Case
- 104 Keyboard & MS® IntelliMouse
- InforManger™ Subsystem for Server Management **$12,999**

GATEWAY2000

"YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND IN THE BUSINESS®"

CALL 1-888-888-0771 www.gateway.com/corp

Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc.

© 1997 Gateway 2000, Inc. GATEWAY 2000, black-and-white spot design, "C" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks and GATEWAY is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Not all Gateway NS-Server servers contain the Pentium II processor. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Many Gateway 2000 products are custom engineered to Gateway 2000 specifications, which may vary from the retail versions of the software and/or hardware in functionality, performance or compatibility. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc.

Netscape plans include slimline JavaBeans-based client

By Dana Gardner

NETSCAPE IS DEVELOPING one of the thinnest Web clients yet, a container for JavaBeans that will render images and content based on the types of data being accessed.

Described as an HTML-rendering Bean, the pared-down browser is part of Netscape's plan to offer Web clients that can be used on every flavor of hardware client — from new NCs to old PCs.

For example, the client will run on x486 models that have limited disk space and about 8MB of RAM. That is possible because the client downloads JavaBeans that contain only the code necessary for the specific type of information the user needs.

The Beans that will make such devices work will be stored in an open library on the newly inaugurated Netscape Netcenter on the company's home site, explained Marc Andreessen, senior vice president for technology at Netscape. (See "A Netcenter stage," Sept. 8, page 6.)

"We want 100-percent coverage on all devices. We can target all the successful devices. And 99 percent of the stuff you want is on the network," said Andreessen last week at a day-long gathering of press members and analysts. "Netcenter is the aggregation point for Beans that come down on the fly as needed."

The new client, due in a prerelease form by year's end, will be distinct from the so-called Javagator 100% Pure Java browser that Netscape and Sun are co-developing and which is expected by April 1998. (See "Sun, Netscape make Java browser plans," Sept. 1, page 8.)

Netscape is developing its server-centric, thin-client paradigm with a keen eye on competing with Microsoft, which is tying its Internet Explorer browser closely with its 32-bit Windows operating systems.

"We have to hurt [Microsoft] in their business model, which is the upgrade model," said John Paul, senior vice president and general manager at Netscape's server products division.

▶ Netscape's most popular server by volume is its entry-level FastTrack Server.

Netscape's concept, however, was met by muted enthusiasm by one enterprise administrator.

"We've upgraded most of our PCs already and don't have any need to salvage older PCs," said Win Cody, CIO of The Copeland Companies, a unit of The Travelers Group, in East Brunswick, N.J.

By offering Web clients for any number of heterogeneous corporate desktops, Netscape hopes to promote a four-tier enterprise architecture that relies, not surprisingly, on Netscape's server products and suites.

Netscape is building upgraded servers that use its Directory Server as a pivot for what it calls Crossware Applications, Paul said. Crossware is described as an application that runs across firewalls among several companies to allow for multisite Internet commerce.

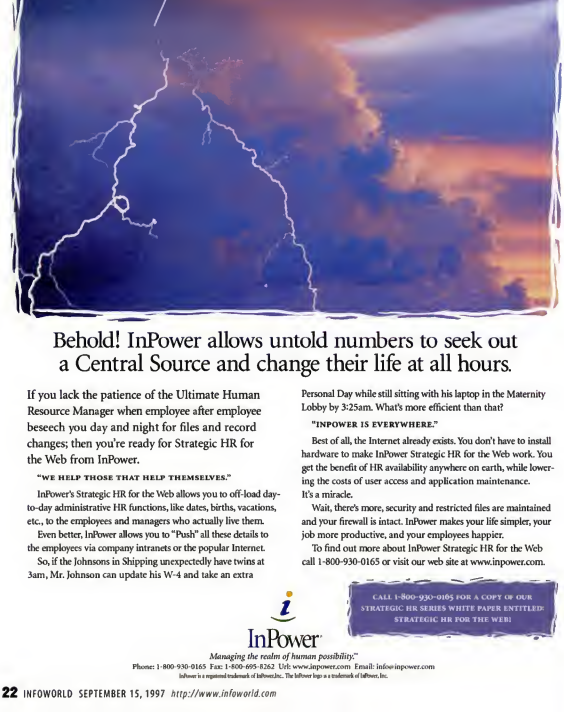
A Crossware Application Server, based on Enterprise Server 3.0, is being designed to allow such applications to be served securely among several companies that form an extranet, Paul said. The distributed process, he added, becomes very dependent on the directory server.

"You need the directory to authenticate the user throughout the process and across the various servers," Paul said, adding that the process works with third-party directory servers as well.

Netscape's rhetoric smacks of a self-serving model, according to Ezra Gottheil, an analyst at the Hurwitz Group, in Newton, Mass.

"Netscape wants to be your server vendor. Crossware is a good marketing term, rather than a real category of products," Gottheil said.

Netscape Communications Corp., in Mountain View, Calif., can be reached at (650) 254-1900 or at http://home.netscape.com.



Behold! InPower allows untold numbers to seek out a Central Source and change their life at all hours.

If you lack the patience of the Ultimate Human Resource Manager when employee after employee beseech you day and night for files and record changes; then you're ready for Strategic HR for the Web from InPower.

"WE HELP THOSE THAT HELP THEMSELVES."

InPower's Strategic HR for the Web allows you to off-load day-to-day administrative HR functions, like dates, births, vacations, etc., to the employees and managers who actually live them.

Even better, InPower allows you to "Push" all these details to the employees via company intranets or the popular Internet.

So, if the Johnsons in Shipping unexpectedly have twins at 3am, Mr. Johnson can update his W-4 and take an extra Personal Day while still sitting with his laptop in the Maternity Lobby by 3:25am. What's more efficient than that?

"INPOWER IS EVERYWHERE."

Best of all, the Internet already exists. You don't have to install hardware to make InPower Strategic HR for the Web work. You get the benefit of HR availability anywhere on earth, while lowering the costs of user access and application maintenance. It's a miracle.

Wait, there's more, security and restricted files are maintained and your firewall is intact. InPower makes your life simpler, your job more productive, and your employees happier.

To find out more about InPower Strategic HR for the Web call 1-800-930-0165 or visit our web site at www.inpower.com.

CALL 1-800-930-0165 FOR A COPY OF OUR STRATEGIC HR SERIES WHITE PAPER ENTITLED: STRATEGIC HR FOR THE WEB!

InPower

Managing the realm of human possibility.™

Phone: 1-800-930-0165 Fax: 1-800-695-8262 Url: www.inpower.com Email: info@inpower.com

Inpower is a registered trademark of Inpower,Inc. The Inpower logo is a trademark of Inpower, Inc.

There's NO image we can't improve.™

COLOR PAGEWORKS
$2,999*

Dull promotional material was no way to herald itself as the vanguard in unsung art. Benson Higby's Velvet Gallery needed an image improvement.

Enter the Minolta Color PageWorks™ printer. It gave Benson an easy and affordable way to enhance his documents. At **$2,999***, the Color PageWorks printer was well within his budget. He was surprised that the most affordable color laser printer cost less than his one-of-a-kind classic "A Clown's Lament." The Color PageWorks printer was easy to use, too—the patented toner carousel made it a cinch to replace cartridges. And with Minolta's Improve Your Image™ Collection CD, he had an array of templates that gave him an immediate way to improve his everyday documents with the impact of brilliant laser color.

As the leader in color laser technology, Minolta brings plenty to the picture for your business. Like the best price. And over 10 years as one of the largest manufacturers of dependable laser printer engines in the world.

To find out more, visit Minolta's Web site at www.minoltaprinters.com/inf1 for technical information and the location of the Minolta dealer nearest you. Or call 1-888-2MINOLTA, ext. 31, for more information, a Color PageWorks print sample, and a free CD-ROM.

See for yourself what Minolta can do for your image.

MINOLTA

ONLY FROM THE MIND OF MINOLTA®

XML

Continued from page 1

style-sheet language, Extensible Style Language (ESL), to the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). ESL extends Cascading Style Sheets with capabilities such as reordering XML data as it is displayed.

"XML is very strategic to our Internet plans," said Tom Johnston, product manager of platforms marketing at Microsoft.

Netscape, another XML proponent, this week plans to release a hypertree Java applet that lets users view content described using the Resource Definition Framework (RDF), said Ramanathan Guha, principle engineer at Netscape.

RDF is a W3C data model expressed in XML syntax. It is derived from Netscape's Meta Content Framework and provides the data underpinnings for browser applets, such as sophisticated site maps, push-channel definition, parental controls, and digital signatures, Guha said. Content vendors including AltaVista, ABCNews.com, Knight Ridder, Time, and Yahoo last week said they'll support RDF.

Netscape also is planning to release an XML parser soon, according to one source.

In a longer-term effort, Oracle, Sybase, Microsoft, and push vendor DataChannel are working to devise a database markup language using XML, said John Tigue, senior software architect at DataChannel. The language could radically simplify exposing databases to the Web.

Also, DataChannel is working on Xapi-J, a specification for representing data extracted by XML parsers to Java and JavaScript programs. Xapi-J supports a number of parsers, including Microsoft's XML Parser and the forthcoming offering from Netscape, Tigue said.

All this activity comprises the preliminary work that must be completed before users see workable XML-based products emerge, but it points to something that is likely to be as big or bigger than HTML, observers said.

"XML is amorphous. With the exception of DataChannel, nobody has placed anything on the table that is real. But this is very important for users," said J. P. Morgenthal, Java Computing Analyst at NC .Focus, a research company in Hewlett, N.Y. "With HTTP, you have this fantastic distribution mechanism. Now XML gives you the ability to provide structure over the data. That's cool."

Microsoft Corp., in Redmond, Wash., is at http://www.microsoft.com. Netscape Communications Corp., in Mountain View, Calif., is at http://home.netscape.com. DataChannel Corp., in Bellevue, Wash., is at http://www.datachannel.com.

XML refresher

For more XML news, check out these recent* InfoWorld *articles.*

- "XML à la Microsoft," Sept. 1, page 1.
- "Health-care uses XML for records," Aug. 25, page 51.
- "Component dreams," July 21, page 1.
- "Browsers to get face-lift," June 30, page 1.
- "W3C preps XML despite Netscape's snub," March 3, page 43.

*Extensible Markup Language

XML COMES INTO ITS OWN

High-level tools are emerging that underscore the possibilities for developing Web applications using the Extensible Markup Language (XML).

For example, AgentSoft this week plans to make available on its Web site a tool that automates the process of collecting data marked in the Channel Definition Format, which was written in XML. An investor who regularly gathers specific data from particular companies' sites could automate the process using the tool, said Bruce Krulwich, AgentSoft's director of advanced technologies.

The tool will be part of LiveAgent Pro 1.0, agent software that records actions as Web macros, expected to ship at the end of this month.

Meanwhile, Allaire this week plans to release a custom set of tags for its Cold Fusion development environment. The Custom Tag Gallery includes components for extending Web applications with functionality such as animated graphics or server-side credit-card processing.

Although Cold Fusion was developed prior to XML, it provides a good example of an XML-like custom tag language, analysts said.

AgentSoft Ltd., in Jerusalem, is at http://www.agentsoft.com. Allaire Corp., in Cambridge, Mass., is at http://www.allaire.com.

Messaging

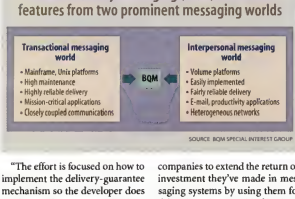
Continued from page 1

"Vendor A could build to MSMQ and to MQWare, and it would be easy to port from one to the other or use a product like Level 8's to connect the two," Houston said.

Level 8 Systems this week at the EMA event will unveil middleware that offers Windows NT to legacy links. Microsoft has formed an alliance with Level 8 to extend the MSMQ API to other operating systems and to provide interoperability with MQSeries and CICS.

"We see opportunities for other messaging vendors to support the specification," said John P. Smith, MQWare program manager with the MQSeries Group at IBM's Hursley, England, facility.

The vendors hope to encourage adoption of the BQM specification by making their platforms more appealing for applications developers.



"The effort is focused on how to implement the delivery-guarantee mechanism so the developer does not have to be a communications expert," said Mark B. Smith, business manager at Intel's Enterprise Server Group, in Hillsboro, Ore.

Vendors such as SAP, Baan, PeopleSoft, and Computer Associates could use the standard to easily deliver data, such as inventory information, between and among applications. It would also allow companies to extend the return on investment they've made in messaging systems by using them for delivering mission-critical business data in addition to e-mail.

"The real thing is that it is taken up by the ISVs. When do we see the spec in various applications?" said Bob Lewin, an analyst at Dataquest, in San Jose.

The Electronic Messaging Association, in Arlington, Va., is at (703) 524-5550 or http://www.ema.org/.

WorldCom, AOL slice up CompuServe shares

By Jackie Poole

THE ROUND OF agreements last week under which WorldCom and America Online will carve up CompuServe is designed to let each company concentrate on its core competencies.

Here are highlights of the deal.

- WorldCom bought H&R Block's 80-percent share in CompuServe for $1.2 billion in stock.
- WorldCom will retain CompuServe's networking-integration unit, CompuServe Network Services (CNS), and buy AOL's networking division, ANS Communications.
- AOL will buy CompuServe Interactive Services, the consumer online business, and receive $175 million in cash from WorldCom.
- A five-year contract names WorldCom as AOL's largest, single network-service provider.

Although the benefits for AOL are in the consumer space, CNS gives WorldCom an established presence in 105 countries and value-added services including intranets, remote access, transaction processing, and Internet commerce.

John Sidgmore, president and chief executive officer at WorldCom subsidiary UUNet, said CNS lays the groundwork for WorldCom to take its services global.

"[CNS] will give WorldCom leverage that they couldn't have gotten on their own," agreed Paul Zagaeski, a senior analyst at Giga Information Group, in Cambridge, Mass.

ANS doesn't have the same scope, but it has a solid reputation upon which the company has increased value-added services, Zagaeski said.

Alan Taffel, UUNet's vice president of marketing and product development, in Fairfax, Va., said WorldCom can now offer users one-stop shopping.

"Hybrid private/public networks work best when they [come from] a single supplier," Taffel said.

Analysts predicted further consolidation, where services overlap.

"I expect that ANS' managed remote-access service will be folded into CompuServe's offering," said John Girard, research director at Gartner Group, in Stamford, Conn.

WorldCom Inc., in Jackson, Miss., is at http://www.wcom.com.

UPS

Continued from page 1

Both IBM and Lotus have confirmed they are working with UPS on I-commerce solutions.

"We've been working with UPS on some projects," said John Patrick, vice president of Internet technology at IBM, in Armonk, N.Y. "They're taking net.commerce and linking it up with some other details."

"The APIs that we're building can go in three directions," Rhoney said. "One direction is that they could go into a merchant server-software package. The second direction is that it can head into the ERP solution. The last place it actually can go is, it can be downloaded and be put into our customer applications."

Analysts see UPS' move to create the APIs as a strong attempt to gather the lion's share of the logistics needs for the I-commerce market.

"Its sort of like getting inside the DNA of electronic commerce," said Bruce Richardson, vice president of research at Advanced Manufacturing Research, a consultancy in Boston. "They're really moving into the value-add of logistics companies."

The possibility of an I-commerce boom on the horizon is leading many companies to delve into software-application creation to keep their businesses connected to important I-commerce vendors, according to Chris Stevens, electronic-commerce analyst at the Aberdeen Group, in Boston.

"In order for some companies to get the channels that they need, they have to venture into the software business," Stevens said.

Regardless of how UPS' APIs are accepted and used, UPS has no plans to distribute any of the applications it creates for broader use, Rhoney said.

"We expect to do a lot with this — but not be a software company, but instead to be a channel to market," Rhoney said.

By providing APIs to I-commerce companies, UPS will also be solidifying its customer base while acquiring new customers from its competitors, according to Stevens.

"If you get UPS software already in [an I-commerce system], then you're probably going to use UPS," Stevens said.

United Parcel Service, in Atlanta, can be reached at (404) 828-6000 or http://www.ups.com.

THE MORE THINGS CHANGE, THE MORE YOU'LL WANT A CLIENTPRO.

Talk about consistent. Micron™ ClientPro® PCs are always reliable, so you know you can depend on them today. They're flexible, so you can depend on them tomorrow, too. We design our ClientPro desktops to be easy to set up, easy to upgrade and easy to network, so you reduce potential downtime and lower your total cost of ownership. We back you up, too. Each Micron system is custom configured and shipped directly, so it meets your needs, not someone else's. If you have any PC or networking questions, the answers are just a phone call away, thanks to our top-notch, 24-hour customer support. Micron ClientPro PCs. You can count on them.

MICRON CLIENTPRO VXE

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
16MB EDO RAM, support for 512MAM
1.2GB SMART EIDE hard drive
15" Micron 500Lx, .28dp (13.7" display)

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI Support
16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM
3Com 3C509 ISA Ethernet T-P NIC
S3 VIRGE graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
Microsoft® Mouse
Microsoft Windows® 95
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

$1,449
Est. lease $48/mo.

MICRON CLIENTPRO MXE

Intel 200MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
32MB SDRAM
2.1GB Ultra ATA SMART EIDE hard drive
15" Micron 500Lx, .28dp (13.7" display)

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS, DMI 2.0
3.5" floppy drive
16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM
Intel Pro/100 w/Wake On LAN
S3 VIRGE graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
Microsoft IntelliMouse
Microsoft Windows 95
Intel LANDesk™ Client Manager
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty

$1,749
Est. lease $59/mo.

MICRON CLIENTPRO XLD

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor (features MMX technology)
32MB EDO RAM
2.1GB SMART EIDE hard drive
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16.0" display)

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB internal L2 secondary cache, DMI support
3.5" floppy drive
16X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM
3Com PCI 10/100 ethernet NIC
PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM
Upgradable wavetable audio with speakers
Microsoft IntelliMouse
Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation
Intel LANDesk Client Manager
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty

$2,649
Est. lease $89/mo.

Call now to order.
800•733•8417
www.micronpc.com

MICRON ELECTRONICS

THINKING OUT OF THE BOX

MICRON POWER WARRANTY

3-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
3-year limited parts-only system warranty (3-year for TransPort NX)
1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems, 3 optional network operating system incident resolutions included for Micron server systems
30-day money back policy
24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

GSA Contract #GS35F4317D
Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week.
Toll free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 • Toll free from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Toll free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756
International Sales: 208-893-8970 • International Fax: 208-893-7393

©1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability and Micron's terms and conditions of sale in effect at the time of order. Prices and specifications may change without notice. Micron's 1-year limited warranty does not include return freight and shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron-brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics, current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Unicent
Is The Smar
Manage An

After years of struggling to manage distributed networks, network managers are replacing their hodgepodge of various tools and piecemeal solutions with a single, integrated network management solution.

One that can manage the entire enterprise and all your networks, including TCP/IP, DECnet, IPX/SPX and SNA.

Only Unicenter TNG Offers End-To-End Management.

Unicenter® TNG™ offers automatic, intelligent, object-oriented network management that enables you to manage proactively. So you can anticipate and solve problems before they happen.

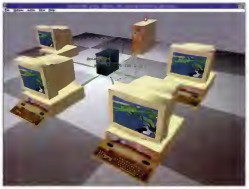
Unicenter TNG gives you a single point of control for your complex and heterogeneous global network. Its dynamic auto-discovery ensures that your network configuration is current. The Real World Interface™ allows for better visualization of your network. And third-party tools such as element managers integrate with Unicenter TNG through its open and extensible architecture.

"Unicenter TNG enables us to correlate a wide variety of information from desktops, servers and network devices."
— Steven Ruegnitz
VP Lehman Brothers

er TNG test Way To y Network.

Unicenter TNG Is The Industry Standard For Enterprise Management.

Unicenter TNG is an integrated solution for end-to-end enterprise management. With support for every major hardware platform and operating system, Unicenter TNG is open, scalable, extensible and always vendor-neutral.



The Real World Interface uses virtual reality to create a 3-D environment that represents objects just as they appear in the real world.

The Best Feature Of All: Unicenter TNG Is Shipping Today.

Enterprise Functionality

- Security Management
- Network Management
- Event/Status/Exception Management
- Database Management
- Software Delivery
- Auto-Discovery
- Workload Management
- Storage Management
- Performance and Accounting
- Output Management
- Service/Help Desk
- Change and Configuration Management
- Inventory and Asset Management
- Application Management
- User-Built Agents
- Virus Protection

Unicenter is a proven software solution that's available today. It's real, mission-

SHIPPING TODAY

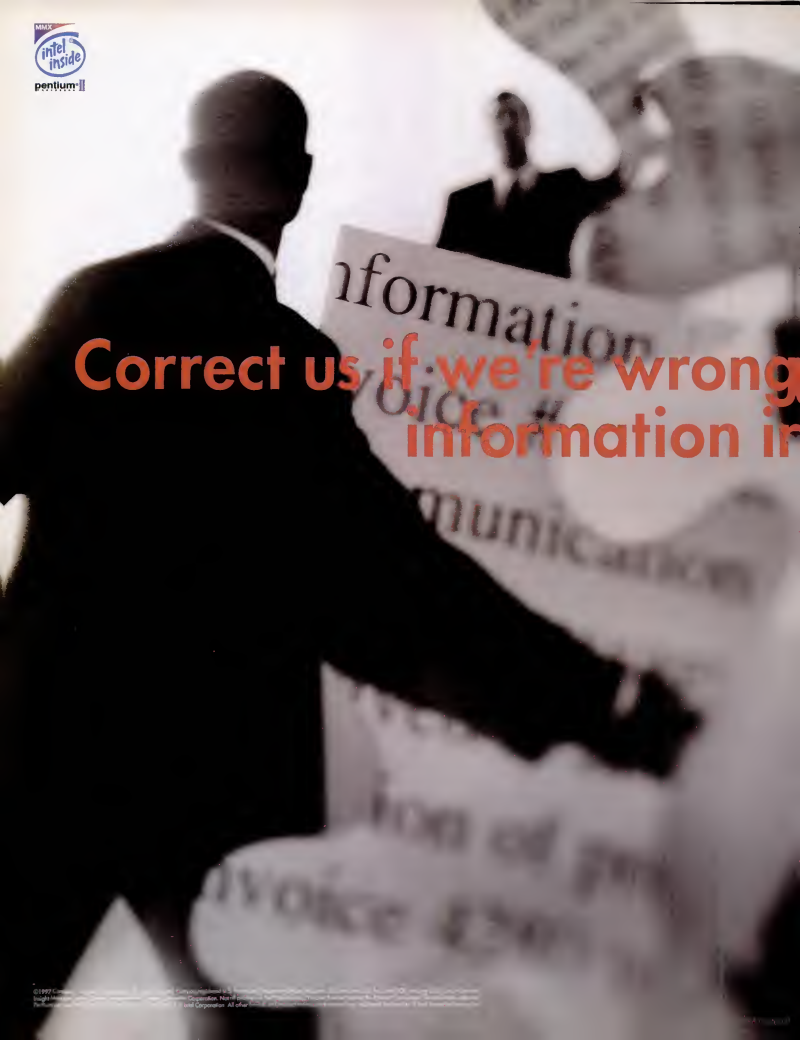
critical and up and running in thousands of sites around the world for some of the smartest users in the world. Users who know that working smarter always beats working harder.

For More Information Call 1-888-864-2368 Or Visit www.cai.com

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Unicenter® TNG™

©1997 Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.


Correct us if we're wrong
information

Presenting workgroup servers from Compaq. Put simply, the goal is to minimize cost and risk for your business. To that end, we're offering a full line of workgroup servers to meet a range of functionality and budget needs. The ProSignia 200 is an entry-level server at the price of a desktop. The ProLiant 800 provides excellent price:performance and expandable features. The ProLiant 850R is a new one we're excited about. It's the industry's first rack-ready, high-density workgroup server that won't cause

but we presume all of the your company is critical.

hemorrhaging in the accounting department. And the scalable, high-performance ProLiant 2500 is quite possibly the most flexible server you can buy. No one in your company need compute like a second-class citizen again.

No matter which of our servers you choose, you'll receive a full suite of management software from Compaq like SmartStart and Insight Manager to easily deploy and manage your server.

Optimizing your workgroup's overall performance is also done simply with Compaq's range of memory and hardware options like manageable UPS products, a full range of tape backup and proven RAID technology that integrates seamlessly into existing networks.

Workgroup servers and options from Compaq. One place where trickle-down economics actually works. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com/product/servers.

COMPAQ

Tired of running into this
with your RDBMS?
The Post-Relational Database Era
begins September 29.

CACHÉ
InterSystems

Post-Relational Database.
New Dimensions of Transactional Performance.

©1997 InterSystems Corporation InterSystems Caché is a trademark of InterSystems Corporation

SHIPPING

Compaq added to its entry-level Armada 1500 family of notebooks. The Armada 1540DM, priced at $2,799, has a 150-MHz Pentium MMX processor, a 12.1-inch dual-scan screen, 16MB of RAM, a 2.1GB hard drive, 2MB of video RAM, a 64-bit graphics chip, and a 20X CD-ROM drive. The Armada 1540DMT is similarly configured but has a 166-MHz Pentium MMX processor and a 12.1-inch active matrix screen. It is priced at $3,699. Compaq Computer Corp.: http://www.compaq.com/.

ANNOUNCED

HEWLETT-PACKARD last week introduced the HP DeskJet 890C Professional Series printers to replace its DeskJet 870C printers. The DeskJet 890C printer is HP's fastest ink-jet printer, producing as many as 9 pages per minute (ppm) for black text and 5 ppm for color. The printer is one of the first DeskJet printers to offer Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 compatibility out of the box. The printers offer photo quality on any paper and increased duty-cycle and network-connectivity options. The printers are expected to sell for about $449. Hewlett Packard Co.: http://www.hp.com/.

SYMANTEC last week announced Norton Safe on the Web, which lets a user set up trusted methods of data access and e-mail encryption. The product has components that analyze the user's system and suggests countermeasures to protect data. The product protects a system from rogue Java applets and ActiveX controls. It associates specific files with trusted applications so files can't be touched by authorized applications. A Browser Security Settings Auditor lets users make informed decisions about the level of security they need when Web browsing. A preview is available free on Symantec's Web page. Symantec Corp.: http://www.symantec.com/.

HP product line getting bigger

■ PC workstations, ultralight notebooks, small-business PCs unveiled

By InfoWorld staff

HEWLETT-PACKARD announced last week PCs, workstations, and an ultrathin notebook that extend the company's product line beyond its current boundaries.

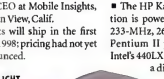
The most unique product that HP unveiled was an ultrathin portable jointly developed with Mitsubishi Electronics.

The mobile unit measures a mere seven-tenths of an inch thick and weighs 3.1 pounds. The unit will use the 200-MHz and 233-MHz Intel Pentium mobile processors, a Mitsubishi 12.1-inch active-matrix display, and it will have a at least a 1GB hard drive. The unit will have 32MB or 64MB of RAM. The device will have two PC Card slots and will also have a track pad. Using lithium-polymer batteries that measure 6.5 mm thick, the device has an operating time of 10 hours with constant-use conditions, according to a Mitsubishi representative.

Some question the usefulness of a keyboard with only .8 mm travel.

"The question is, can they get the keyboard to work right," said Gerry Purdy, CEO at Mobile Insights, in Mountain View, Calif.

The units will ship in the first quarter of 1998; pricing had not yet been announced.



HP'S ULTRALIGHT *unit weighs 3.1 pounds and is .71 inches thick.*

HP's Kayak line is spun out from its Vectra family and has Microsoft Windows NT-based PC workstations designed around Intel's Pentium II processors. The Kayak workstation family is targeted at creative and technical users such as those doing CAD, said Jacques Clay, vice president of HP's Extended Desktop business unit.

There is an opportunity for the high-performance Kayak line in part because former Apple customers are looking for other options, according to Clay.

HP is offering three models of its Kayak PC workstations, which are slated for release in October at prices ranging from $2,250 to $17,760.

■ The HP Kayak XA PC workstation is powered by a single Intel 233-MHz, 266-MHz or 300-MHz Pentium II processor linked to Intel's 440LX chip set, which carves a direct path between the graphics engine and the system memory for faster graphics performance.

■ The HP Kayak XU comes with either a single or dual Intel 266-MHz or 300-MHz Pentium II processor and a Matrox Millennium II graphics card for 2-D business graphics.

■ The HP Kayak XW offers 3-D graphics acceleration based on an AccelEclipse system with a Real-Image graphics engine or HP's Visualize fx4 graphics system, which is designed to triple current Microsoft NT-based 3-D graphics performance, a company official said.

Both Unix and NT systems can share the HP Visualize-fx graphics subsystems, indicating that HP is consolidating hardware.

"HP has completely revised its

▷ HP *page 34*

Multiple open programs

Monitor suppliers shifting to larger screen sizes

By Andy Santoni

MONITOR MAKERS are shifting their attention to 17-inch and 19-inch screen sizes as users are spending more and more time in front of multiple open programs.

An example is Compaq, which last week introduced the V90 19-inch monitor for users such as financial analysts, CAD/CAM engineers, and graphic designers. The V90 offers 18 inches of viewable image size, approximately 2.5 inches more than a 17-inch CRT monitor, but with an estimated street price of $1,000 it is close to the price of a 17-inch monitor, said Eric Shuster, director of Compaq's PC Options division.

MAG INNOVISION, *top, and KDS USA both introduced 19-inch monitors at a price of $999.*

The monitor is designed specifically to meet the needs of users who require greater viewable image sizes but cannot afford the price of a 21-inch CRT monitor, Shuster said.

"The new 19-inch monitors are particularly exciting," said Rhoda Alexander, the senior market analyst at Stanford Resources, in San Jose, Calif.

These monitors offer a significantly larger viewable area than 17-inch units but take up only slightly more desk space, Alexander noted. Alexander said the shift to larger screen sizes helps increase the efficiency of users by allowing them to keep multiple applications open and on screen at once.

Alexander noted that most of the 19-inch monitors use flat, square picture tubes that offer a usable viewing area of about 18 inches.

"There's tremendous interest in 19-inch monitors," agreed Rob Slusher, product manager at KDS USA, in Grove, Calif.

KDS introduced the Visual Sensations VS-19 late last month, trumpeting its 18.8 inches of usable viewing area, which results from using a 20-inch tube.

With a $999 suggested retail price, Slusher expects the VS-19 to sell for as little as $849 on the street, partly because of its use of a less-expensive tube.

"This will be a much less costly unit to produce," Slusher said.

Even at these prices, "not every IS professional has the budget," said Jason Sparks, vice president of sales

▷ MONITORS *page 32*

STREETPRICES *Pentium desktops*

FOR THE WEEK OF SEPT. 15

166-MHz Pentium MMX system[1]	Hard drive	Low	High	Average	Change from August
AST Bravo MS 5166	2.0GB	$1,877	$2,350	$1,978	-4%
Compaq Deskpro 4000	3.2GB	$1,894	$2,131	$2,000	-3%
Dell OptiPlex Gs 5166	3.0GB	Direct price		$1,587	None
Digital Celebris FX2 5166	2.0GB	$1,820	$2,323	$1,993	-4%
Gateway 2000 GP5-166	4.0GB	Direct price		$1,583	-4%
HP Vectra 525 MCx	2.5GB	$1,854	$2,533	$2,018	-5%
IBM PC 350	2.5GB	$2,087	$2,569	$2,228	-3%
Micron Millenia LXE 166	3.2GB	Direct price		$1,619	N/A[2]
Clones/compatibles[3]	4.0GB	$1,208	$1,770	$1,459	-4%
PowerPC system[4]					
Apple Power Macintosh 4400/200	2.0GB	$1,549	$1,680	$1,661	-1%

THE LINEUP

Products	Last priced	Next pricing
CD-ROM drives	July 28	Oct. 27
Flatbed scanners	June 30	Sept. 22
Hard drives	Sept. 1	Nov. 24
Ink-jet printers	Aug. 25	Nov. 10
Laser printers	July 21	Oct. 20
17-inch monitors	July 7	Sept. 29
Multifunction printers	Sept. 8	Dec. 1
Premium desktops	This issue	Oct. 13
Pentium notebooks	Aug. 11	Oct. 6
RAM	Aug. 4	Nov. 3

INFOWORLD STREETPRICES

All recent Street Prices listings are available at http://www.infoworld.com.

InfoWorld Street Prices are based on telephone surveys of resellers, online resources, and print advertising in computer publications and regional newspapers. Price information was collected between Sept. 1 and Sept. 6.

1. Pentium systems include Windows, a keyboard, a mouse, 32MB of RAM, and a 15-inch color monitor, except for the HP system, which has 24MB of RAM. AST, Compaq, Gateway, HP, and Micron systems include a CD-ROM drive.

2. Model not included in August pricing survey.

3. Clones and compatibles are systems with the same features as those listed by name, but they are not as widely available.

4. The PowerPC system includes a 200-MHz PowerPC 603e microprocessor, 32MB of RAM, System 7.5, a mouse, a keyboard, and a CD-ROM drive, but it does not include a monitor.

Adobe to discontinue Persuasion application immediately

By Jeff Walsh

ADOBE HAS DISCONTINUED its Persuasion business-presentation graphics product as of this month, citing that other product areas offer a higher return on investment.

One analyst said the news didn't come as a major surprise, especially considering Adobe competes with Microsoft PowerPoint.

"The business graphics marketplace isn't exactly hot. It's a tough business to be in and you're competing with someone who gives it away," said Chris Le Tocq, an analyst at Dataquest, in San Jose, Calif.

Le Tocq also said Microsoft initially included PowerPoint in Microsoft Office when Word and Excel were the principal products that people were buying. PowerPoint was essentially given away, he said, as the cost of the office suite was cheaper than buying Word and Excel individually.

Users were upset by losing what they said was a superior product to PowerPoint.

"We buy the Office suite and choose not to use PowerPoint, and consciously decided to spend extra money and buy Persuasion. It gives you far more control over the nature of your presentation. We've standardized on Persuasion as a company and this leaves us high and dry," said Chris Kryzan, vice president of marketing at Sonic Solutions, a software company in Novato, Calif.

Kryzan said he hoped Adobe would either reconsider its decision or sell the technology to another company. Kryzan said Adobe was on a sound technical path with Persuasion, and also noted the addition of Web presentations and .PDF support in the final 4.0 release.

A Microsoft representative said the company's research shows most users tend to buy their presentation graphics software as part of a suite, because they can leverage their work easier through integrated applications.

Adobe said it will continue to offer technical support to Persuasion users. Adobe made the announcement to discontinue the product on the Persuasion Web page.

Adobe Systems Inc., in San Jose, can be reached at http://www.adobe.com/.

Nowadays it's hard to be everywhere you need to be. But with Visio® Maps, you can track sales across the country, compare your customer data to demographics in the Southeast while examining market coverage in major metropolitan areas – all before lunch. (By the way, you can actually go to lunch.) Our drag-and-drop SmartShapes® technology and step-by-step wizards allow you to quickly create and annotate graphically-rich street, city, state, national and world maps. You can even link your own data to maps for analyzing geographic trends. Once you've been all the places you need to go, you can drag and drop, copy and paste or hyperlink maps to standard desktop applications for easy sharing with colleagues across the enterprise. And you'll be familiar with your surroundings – Visio Maps works seamlessly with Microsoft Office. To order the Visio Maps add-on or for more information, call us at 1-800-24-VISIO ext. A081 or visit our web site.

© 1997 Visio Corporation. All rights reserved. Visio, the Visio logo, and SmartShapes are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Visio Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks, trade names or company names referenced herein are used for identification only and are the property of their respective owners.

Monitors

Continued from page 31

and channel marketing at MAG Innovision, in Santa Ana, Calif.

There are still buyers for 14-inch monitors, but "that's not where our future is," Sparks said. The 15-inch segment, however, is still "stable, strong, and growing," according to Sparks.

The latest monitor from MAG Innovision is the 19-inch DJ800, with an estimated street price of $999, Sparks said.

"Nineteen inches is now the sweet spot," Sparks said.

A 19-inch monitor is now "the ultimate desktop," agreed John Strobel, vice president of business-electronics products at Philips Consumer Electronics.

Philips offers the Brilliance 109 monitor, which includes business audio and a bay for an optional Universal Serial Bus (USB) interface.

With an integrated USB hub, the MicroScan 6P monitor from ADI Systems nonetheless sells for an estimated street price of $975, according to Thomas Bayens, director of marketing.

Compaq Computer Corp., in Houston, can be reached at http://www.compaq.com/.

MAG Innovision Co. Inc., in Santa Ana, Calif., can be reached at http://www.maginnovision.com/.

Philips Consumer Electronics Co., in Atlanta, can be reached at http://www.philips.com/.

ADI Systems Inc., in San Jose, Calif., can be reached at http://www.adiusa.com/.

Rendering ...
Cancel

Intel attempts to rally industry behind mobile power saving

INTEL THIS WEEK will host a symposium in San Francisco aimed at rallying the industry around an effort to improve power consumption for next-generation PC notebooks, a company official said.

The effort, dubbed the Mobile Power Initiative, will bring together Intel's major OEM partners, as well as peripheral makers and operating-systems developers, said Frank Spindler, director of marketing at Intel's mobile and handheld products group.

The group will develop tools and guidelines designed to increase the power-consumption efficiency of PC notebooks, Spindler said.

"We'll be looking at long-term trends in the mobile industry for the year-2000 time frame," Spindler said. "It would be good to rally the industry together and do things in a more focused fashion."

Some aspects the Mobile Power Initiative will look at are what kind of adjustments need to be made to the software for mobile PCs, as well as what components are needed to make these systems more power efficient — that is, consume less power and provide more performance.

The move follows Intel's release of two processors targeted at the notebook market, the 200-MHz and 233-MHz versions of the Pentium Processor. (See "Tillamook notebooks set to ship," Sept. 8, page 14.)

Intel officials declined to name any partners in the Mobile Power Initiative.

Intel Corp., in Santa Clara, Calif., can be reached at (408) 987-8080.

— *Torsten Busse, IDG News Service (an* InfoWorld *affiliate), San Francisco*

IF YOU DON'T KNOW FUJIFILM HELPED REVOLUTIONIZE DATA STORAGE, YOU DON'T KNOW ZIP.™

Wondering what Fujifilm's done for the storage industry? Look no further than the nearest Zip disk. That's where you'll find our exclusive ATOMM technology (Advanced super Thin-layer and high-Output Metal Media). It's the unique dual-coating system that gives the Zip disk its revolutionary capacity and reliability.

It's also the technology we use to bring you some of the industry's latest products, like our DLTtape™ IV. It provides worry-free storage for up to 70GB, a capacity unheard of before ATOMM technology.

We put ATOMM to good use in other formats as well. Our 125 meter 4mm cartridge can store up to 24GB, three times more than previous cartridges. Our 160 meter 8mm cartridge can keep 14GB of compressed data safe and sound. And they all have transfer rates that make sure your office isn't turned into a waiting room. Consider them your introduction to the next generation of storage products. And if you feel like getting better acquainted with them, just give us a call at 1-800-488-FUJI.

Fujifilm's ATOMM technology is the basis for the Zip disk.

Zip disk

DLTtape™ IV

DDS-3 12Gb 4mm Cartridge

DG 160M 8mm Cartridge

FUJIFILM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WHERE THE FUTURE'S STORED.

Zip is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. DLTtape IV is a licensed trademark of Quantum Corporation. ©1997 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc. Where the future's stored is a trademark of Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.

HP

Continued from page 31

graphics capability," said Peter ffoulkes, an analyst at Dataquest, in San Jose, Calif.

HP is laying the groundwork for the eventual arrival of the Merced chip, a joint project between Intel and HP that will run PA-RISC or x86 software and is due to make its appearance in 1999.

By standardizing hardware across its NT and Unix platforms, HP can reduce distribution and manufacturing costs, a cost savings that eventually will find its way to the customers, according to ffoulkes.

HP's Brio line is the company's small-business PC line, which will be publicly introduced later this month, according to Clay. (See "HP aims for small to midsize businesses," Sept. 1, page 19.)

In related news, Compaq refreshed its Professional Workstation 5000 line by adding four models in the 5100 line.

According to David Parsons, director of workstation marketing at Compaq, the company has taken the Compaq-developed highly parallel system architecture from the 6000 line and moved it into a desktop form factor in the 5100 line.

Also being added to the 5100 line are single or dual 266-MHz or 300-MHz Pentium II processors.

The systems will occupy the high end of the low-end workstation space, priced from $3,400 to $6,100.

The current 5000 line, based on 200-MHz Pentium Pros, will drop in price to $2,650 and become the low end.

Hewlett-Packard Co., in Palo Alto, Calif., can be reached at http://www.hp.com/.

Compaq Computer Corp., in Houston, can be reached at http://www.compaq.com.

Dan Briody, Lynda Radosevich, Ephraim Schwartz, and Rebecca Sykes and Torsten Busse — San Francisco correspondents for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate — contributed to this article.*

How long have you been waiting for a faster PC Workstation?

WINDOW MANAGER · BRIAN LIVINGSTON

Nascent technology could reduce push bandwidth

A SMALL COMPANY IS on the verge of receiving a U.S. patent for a new technology that can reduce by as much as 90 percent the bandwidth required for Internet push services.

The company, called Kangaroo, is based in Seattle and its technology is called Punch. (The term Punch distinguishes the new software from what two of the company's executives, David Campbell and Roland Faragher-Horwell, consider highly inefficient push software.)

Push technology, of course, is all the rage today. In a typical push scenario, information is sent across the Internet on a regular basis from a central server to hundreds or thousands of subscribers. The information ranges from broad subjects, such as daily news feeds, to data important only to a single company, such as internal engineering manuals that must be kept updated.

Problems arise due to the enormous bandwidth that push technologies can require when feeding data to thousands of end-users. If the PCs in a given subscriber base must poll a central server on a regular basis to see whether there is any new information, the number of packets needed to handle these requests can get very high. And most of today's push technologies require that an entirely new file be sent across the Internet, rather than sending only the few bytes that have changed since the last update.

Kangaroo's Punch technology is based on a completely different model. Until now, updating information from a central source relied on a star topology: A central server sends data out to each recipient in turn. Imagine the spokes radiating out from the hub of a wagon wheel: The server is at the center, and the clients are at the ends of the spokes.

Instead of the inefficient star model, Punch distributes information by "osmosis." Once information is changed in an electronic document, each PC subscriber receives the new information and passes it along to other PCs in the same group.

Kangaroo's software identifies other PCs that are nearby (electronically speaking) and are also part of its "cohort." A server can send new information to any member of a cohort, and the recipient will send it along to other responsive members, which can be on a LAN or the Internet. The software sends a query to other cohort members the first time it is started each day. This start-up query is much less bandwidth-intensive than polling but keeps each client up to date.

On a network of Windows 95 PCs using Punch, a 1-byte change in a 500KB file is automatically communicated to other members of a cohort using only 46 bytes of data. Typical push software requires resending the entire file to communicate the same change.

Kangaroo's new technology can radically reduce the amount of bandwidth needed by companies to send updates to large numbers of end-users. Everything from corporate price lists to global news services can be updated by osmosis, rather than using time-consuming centralized distribution.

Kangaroo has been notified that its patent application has been allowed, the final step before actual issuance. The technology is not a shrink-wrapped product yet, but Kangaroo is working with VARs and software distributors to put it in everything from e-mail clients to database applications.

What little information is currently available on this technology may be found at http://www.thekangaroo.com. You can't buy Punch software in a computer superstore today, but you'll be hearing much more about this breakthrough in the coming months.

Brian Livingston is the co-author of Windows 95 Secrets *and four other Windows books (IDG Books). Send tips to brian_livingston@infoworld.com.*

"I don't know how he does it, but Maurice, my account manager at CDW®, always comes up with product alternatives" that save my company money.

There's someone at our place who can help you select what you need without wasting money.

He's your CDW account manager. Once he gets to know you, your company's purchase history and your system, he can turn you on to product options that are more cost-effective and productive for your company. And save you a lot of time and aggravation in the process.

Get more than just a great price.

For example, he'll answer your toughest compatibility questions before they become problems. Get you the **free tech support** you need before you need it. And, of course, line up the right price for you.

So give us a call. We'll set you up with your own product options expert. A business computer specialist who knows what's happening with all the different products from all the different manufacturers.

That way, your company can choose from a huge selection of brand-name products like **IBM**®, **Compaq**®, **Hewlett-Packard**®, **Toshiba**® and **Microsoft**® at the best prices, in stock, ready for overnight delivery, and easy credit. You'll also get someone who can help you make the most of it all. And some honest, friendly, professional advice that will save you more than money.

Call today and get some free, objective advice and a free CDW catalog.

Give us a call and we'll send you our complete catalog. Or check us out at **www.cdw.com**. We think you'll discover that when it comes to getting the right, unbiased advice, as well as the right price, CDW is your only viable alternative.

CDW COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

The right price. The right advice.

800-921-4239 www.cdw.com

Introducing Kayak from HP.
The world's fastest PC Workstation.

It isn't merely fast. It has *twice* the graphics performance of Sun's™ Ultra™ 2 UNIX® Workstation. (At nearly half the price.) And twice the graphics performance of any Intel-based machine. In fact, Kayak is a whole family of PC Workstations, starting at under $3000.* They have features you won't find on much more expensive machines. Like AGP graphics and FastRAID SCSI accelerators! Imagine rendering 3.4 million 25-pixel triangles per second. Imagine getting home on time for a change. But we're not just a leader in speed; we're the leader in Windows® NT PC Workstations. And don't forget our NT/UNIX interoperability backed by our strong UNIX heritage. Of course we could go on, but you've been waiting long enough. For a quick Kayak preview, visit *www.hpresource.com/kayak*

Kayak XU

Kayak XA

HEWLETT® PACKARD

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Configured models only. Intel Pentium II-based PC Workstation. Sun and Ultra are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Co. Ltd. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Windows NT is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1997 Hewlett Packard Company. PPG472

Breaking the 10k barrier.

10,665

tpmC™

	ALR® Revolution 2XL™	ALR® Revolution 8X6™	Compaq® Proliant™ 8000
CPU	(1) Pentium II 266/512	(1) Pentium® Pro 200/512	(1) Pentium® Pro 200/512
Maximum No. of Processors	**2** (Pentium Pro or Pentium II)	**6**	4
Memory	64-MB	128-MB	128-MB
Hard Disk Drive Storage	4-Gigabyte (FW ultra SCSI)	9-Gigabyte (FWSCSI)	9-Gigabyte (FWSCSI)
LCD Touchscreen Diagnostics	Not Available	**Standard**	Not Available
CD-ROM	**16X** (IDE)	**16X** (SCSI)	8X (SCSI)
RAID Ready	6 Bays	6 Bays	6 Bays
Hot Swappable Expansion	3 Bays (Optional)	6 Bays	6 Bays
Network Interface	10/100 Ethernet	10/100 Ethernet	10/100 Ethernet
On-board Disk Controller	Fast/Wide Ultra SCSI &IDE	Fast/Wide Ultra SCSI &IDE	Fast/Wide Ultra SCSI &IDE
Server Management	ALR InforManager™ with ActiveCPR™	ALR InforManager™ with ActiveCPR™	Compaq Insight Manager™
N+1 Power Supply	Dual 365 Watts with Loadshare	**700 Watts** (1050 opt.)	750 Watts
Redundant Hot-pluggable	Not Available	**Standard**	Optional
On-site Service	3 Years On-site Service	3 Years On-site Service	3 Years On-site Service
Factory Warranty	**5 Year/36 Month**	**5 Year/36 Month**	3 Year
IDC Estimated Street Price	**4,783**	**12,763**	13,431

It's official! The ALR Revolution 6X6 has shattered all previous TPC-C performance records to earn its place as the fastest Intel-based server in the world. But what else would you expect from ALR, winner of both *InfoWorld* and *UnixReview*'s 1996 product of the year awards? To learn more about our complete family of transaction munching dual, quad, and six-way processing servers, visit your local ALR reseller today or call our toll-free number today.

New from ALR... Autobahn ISDN Routers now available for under $650, **call 1-888-ALR-ISDN**

World's Fastest Intel®-based, Windows® NT Server

Microsoft® SQL Server™ 6.5 Enterprise Edition

The ALR Revolution 6X6

TOP (tpmC) Intel-Architecture Systems*

Rank	Manuf.	System	Throughput (tpmC)	Price/Performance ($per tpmC)	Qty/Processors/MHz
1	**ALR®**	**Revolution™ 6X6 c/s**	10,665.53	$48.10	**6**/Pentium Pro/200MHz
1	**Unisys®**	**Aquanta™ HS/6 c/s**	10,665.53	$53.43	**6**/Pentium Pro/200MHz
2	Unisys®	Aquanta™ HS/6 c/s	9,223.43	$52.59	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
3	HP®	NetServer™ LX Pro c/s	9,198.37	$49.62	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
4	NCR®	WorldMark™ 4300S c/s	9,116.00	$85.45	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
5	Compaq®	ProLiant™ 5000 6/200 Model 1X c/s	9,028.67	$78.17	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
6	Compaq®	ProLiant™ 5000 6/200 Model 2 c/s	8,311.43	$95.37	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
7	Digital®	Prioris™ ZX 6200MP	8,145.60	$48.67	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz
8	Compaq®	ProLiant™ 5000 6/200 Model 1X c/s	8,070.00	$57.66	4/Pentium Pro/200MHz

Product comparison chart at left is not representative of the machines used in these benchmarks. * Data current on 7/25/97.
tpmC, TPC-C and TPC are trademarks of the Transaction Processing Performance Council.

intel inside
PENTIUM-PRO PROCESSOR

ALR's Revolution 6X6, the industry's first server to feature a total of 6 Intel Pentium Pro processors.

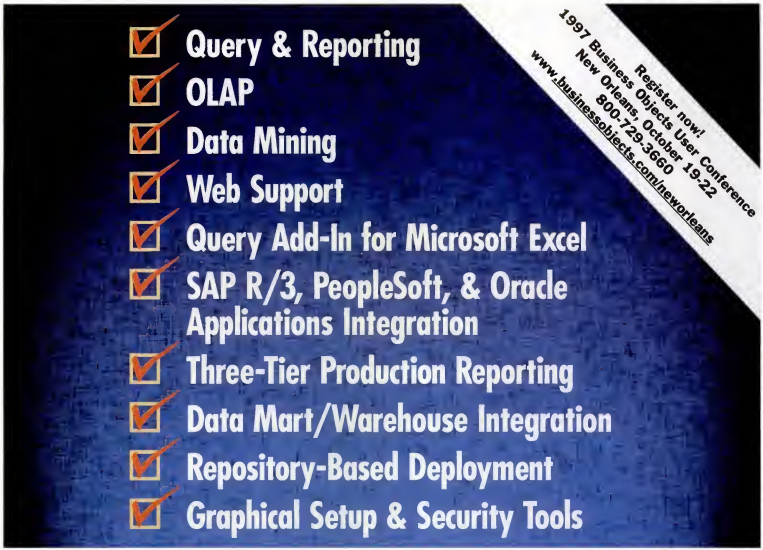
1-800-444-4ALR

http://www.alr.com

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

ALR can also be found through *CompuServe* - **GO ALRINC.** *& America Online* - **Keyword ALR** Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX (714) 581-9240 Prices, configurations and specifications subject to change without notice. Systems specifications subject to change without notice. System shown with optional equipment. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Pentium Pro logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1997 by ALR



Only Business Objects Provides The Complete Solution For Enterprise Decision Support

Your users want a lot from your decision support system (DSS). Sure, they want production reports. But they also want to go "off road" with ad hoc queries when a standard report isn't enough.

And they want OLAP (online analytical processing) to figure out what's driving the numbers behind the reports. And when they get stuck, they need data mining to guide them to otherwise hidden patterns in the data.

Of course, your users want to access data anywhere it lives—in a data mart, warehouse, OLAP server, spreadsheet, or application like SAP.

Oh, and by the way, somebody has to manage all this. Which is why you want an integrated toolset, with a single set of administration and control utilities.

That's where Business Objects comes in. We provide the complete enterprise DSS solution. Over 4,500 organizations use over 525,000 licenses of our software. And we're the undisputed leader in enterprise DSS, with more 10,000-user customers than any competing vendor.

But don't take our word for it. Call for a free white paper on Business Objects written by leading market analysts, The Aberdeen Group, at 1-800-527-0580 ext. 144 or visit us at www.businessobjects.com/enterprise.

BUSINESS OBJECTS®

First in Enterprise Decision Support

© 1997 Business Objects S.A. BusinessObjects is a trademark of Business Objects S.A. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners

ANNOUNCED

Computer Network Technology (CNT) plans to release its Ultra-Net product line, touting a Storage Area Network (SAN) approach to organizing disparate network elements. The line, which uses CNT's Ultra-Net SAN software, will initially comprise three products: The UltraNet Storage Director, a high-speed switching platform to link multiple servers and other devices, will be introduced in October, priced starting at $160,000; the UltraNet Storage Gateway, a similar platform for entry-level network customers about the size of a small office, will be released in January 1998, priced starting at $35,000; and the UltraNet Storage Multiplexer, a SCSI-based unit with Fiber Channel capabilities, which can handle as many as 15 storage devices, will be introduced in November, priced at $12,000. Computer Network Technology: (800) 638-8324.

SEAGATE SOFTWARE announced that this fall it will integrate its Seagate Crystal Info enterprise reporting system with PeopleSoft application meta data to provide reporting, querying, and online analytical processing to PeopleSoft users. This functionality will be offered in the next release of Crystal Info, code-named Black-Widow, which is set to ship by December. Seagate Software: (800) 877-2340.

SHIPPED

AIWA is releasing new products in its RAIDstack disk array and TD-series tape-drive lines. Each new modular RAIDstack base unit can handle as many as eight 9GB drives for a total of 63GB of storage. Aiwa RAID arrays are available in PCI-bus and hardware arrays. The product is now available starting from $4,500. The one-quarter-inch tape drive can back up as much as 38MB of data per minute. Aiwa America's Computer Systems Division: (714) 862-0200.

Powersoft strengthens its game

■ New tools suite, PowerBuilder upgrade enhance company's product portfolio

By Ted Smalley Bowen

SYBASE'S Powersoft tools division last week at its annual developers' conference in Nashville, Tenn., took the wraps off of its forthcoming development tools suite while also making the case for the long-term viability of its cornerstone fourth-generation language, PowerBuilder.

Dubbed PowerStudio, Powersoft's tools suite collects a number of existing Powersoft products into an integrated suite. (See chart.)

In keeping with Sybase's previously announced Adaptive Component Architecture, PowerStudio is positioned as a multifaceted component creation, deployment, and management environment. The Sybase component scheme spans client, midtier, and server, supporting major component models and platforms to provide diverse application architecture choices, according to officials.

One Powersoft customer noted that the suite would increase the likelihood of developers crossing over strict categories of third- and fourth-generation languages (4GLs) and Web designers to test tools as they become available.

Powersoft's power play

The company's PowerStudio tools suite will package together the following existing products in its line up.

- **PowerBuilder Enterprise** fourth-generation language
- **PowerJ Enterprise** Java development environment
- **Power++ Enterprise** C++ development tool
- **PowerSite** Web application-development tool
- **PowerDesigner AppModeler** database-application design tool
- **Jaguar** CTS transaction server

"They're giving developers more of a chance to explore new tools as they emerge, with the added value of a single IDE [integrated development environment]," said Dennis Clark, director of production and systems development at Chain Store Guide, in Tampa, Fla.

Powersoft executives at the conference also touted PowerBuilder 6.0, a key piece of PowerSuite. With the new features planned for this upgrade— such as its capability to create PowerBuilder components that conform to industry-standard component models (C++, Component Object Model, and CORBA), to generate Java proxies for accessing

▷ **POWERSOFT** *page 43*

Unix-based servers

HP adds models to its technical server line

By Marc Ferranti and David Pendery

HEWLETT-PACKARD last week unveiled Unix-based servers designed to expand the company's offerings for its core technical markets.

The company's latest additions to its Exemplar server family, which is geared for the industrial design and technical markets, run the HP-UX Unix operating system but also connect workstations running Windows NT, according to company officials.

This is part of the company's continued push to be agnostic about operating systems and to offer a mix of Unix and Windows NT to suit the needs of the widest range of customers while offering a high degree of integration between the two.

HP'S EXEMPLAR *K-class series is based on the company's 64-bit PA-8200 processor.*

"Unix/NT integration is key to HP's strategy," noted Rich Partridge, computer analyst for D.H. Brown Associates, in Port Chester, N.Y. "The Unix desktop is widely being displaced by NT. Clearly, integration [is necessary]."

The new offerings are intended to compete on price and performance with products from HP archrivals Sun Microsystems and Silicon Graphics, officials said.

HP's new midrange K-class and high-end V-class Exemplar servers are designed to offer scalable performance from midrange to supercomputing levels. The servers are aimed at users who are attempting to solve design and high-end analysis problems.

The new K-class models are scalable to six of HP's 64-bit PA-8200 processors. A base model with one 200-MHz chip, with a two-user, HP-UX license, is priced at $66,500.

HP's V-class models, which are scalable to 16 processors, start in price at $157,000 for a system based on a single PA-8200 processor system with a two-user HP-UX license.

Additional CPUs for both K-class and V-class machines are priced at $25,000.

The inclusion of the PA-8200 processor in the new models of both of these lines gives HP a more integrated story to tell, according to Partridge.

"[It] will make the Exemplar line a much more seamless, broad, cohesive range of products," Partridge said.

The new servers in HP's K-class line are available now; the V-class servers are slated for availability in November, according to HP.

The Exemplar line was originally designed by Convex Computers, which HP acquired in 1995 and made a wholly owned subsidiary.

Hewlett-Packard Co., based in Palo Alto, Calif., can be reached at (650) 857-1501 or http://www.hp.com/.

Marc Ferranti is the New York bureau chief for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

THE BUG REPORT

Server bugs and fixes reported to BugNet

Microsoft's System Management Server When using the remote-control feature in Microsoft's System Management Server 1.1 or 1.2 to access a client computer running Windows 95, you may find corruption of the Quick Viewer display, such as wrong colors and missing portions of the remote windows. This usually is caused by client computers using video cards with a bit-mapped buffering feature, such as the Cirrus Logic 5446 or cards that use the Matrox chip set. Microsoft is working on a fix; for now its work-around is to disable bit-map buffering or any other enhanced features of the remote client's graphics card.

Netscape's Enterprise Server If you are running any version of Enterprise Server on Sun Solaris, you may see this Unix error message when starting or stopping the server: "Could not fork new process." Netscape says you need to increase your swap space; the amount you should have varies depending on your physical swap space and system load. Also, when trying to use the Restrict Access, Edit Properties feature of Enterprise Server 3.0 for both Windows NT and Solaris, you may see the following error: "JavaScript Error: http://156.763.87.89/https-Servername/html/adapplet.html, LINE 8 Java is not defined." Netscape says this is actually a client-side error. Make sure your browser supports Java and JavaScript and that both features are on. If you still have problems, Netscape suggests that you upgrade to the latest version of Communicator.

Found a bug? *Tell the InfoWorld Electric forum at* http://www.infoworld.com/cgi-bin/displayForums.pl?/forums.htm, *fax more bug reports, browse to* http://www.bugnet.com, *or send e-mail to* bugnet@bugnet.com.

BEN WEISS
Imaging Scientist
MetaCreations

They call Ben Weiss an "Imaging Scientist." Sounds cool, but he's much more than that. He's a top U.S. scholar, a pianist, a surfer, and one of MetaCreations' key programmers behind Kai's Photo Soap™ and, the world's #1 graphics title, Kai's Power GOO™. And whether Ben's backing up gigantic files, transporting or mirroring his work, he needs space. Big space. Space like the 1 gigabyte capacity of the Jaz® drive.

So while Ben's work is big enough to show up on computers around the world, thanks to handy, removable, 1 gigabyte Jaz disks, it's small enough to take with him to the beach.

Check out more of Ben's story at www.4inchsquare.com/iap.

Super-Fast, Extremely Vast
PERSONAL HARD DRIVE.

iomega.

"How we fit 728,000 fractals,

6 cabinets of Soap*,

and a whole mess of GOO* into a

4 INCH SQUARE."

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.

©1998 Iomega Corporation. All rights reserved. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and "Because It's Your Stuff" are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. *Kai's Photo Soap and Kai's Power GOO are trademarks. © MetaCreations. All rights reserved.

Sun revamps Solaris price to compete with NT

By Cara Cunningham and Jeff Walsh

IN AN EFFORT to better compete against Microsoft's Windows NT Server, Sun Microsystems has restructured the pricing and licensing agreement of the later release of its Unix OS, Solaris 2.6.

Sun's new pricing structure for Solaris 2.6, released in August and set at $695, introduces a cap of five on the number of concurrent users. Additional users cost $49, Sun officials said.

The company also offers a "buy out" where customers pay $1,600 for unlimited concurrent users.

This new policy was devised as a way for Sun to better compete with NT on the sensitive issue of price, said Brian Croll, director of marketing for Solaris.

Unix OSes such as Solaris have long suffered in head-to-head comparisons with NT because they come out looking more expensive. That is because they traditionally follow an unlimited concurrent user pricing model, while Microsoft does not offer such a license, Croll said.

"What we found was that with NT, it came with a low advertised price of [about] $799, but no unlimited [user] buy-out, so when you add up the number of users, it starts to get pricey," Croll said. "We didn't really have a good response to that; we had always included an unlimited [number of users]. Now we can go more directly against NT."

Sun takes aim

Sun targets Windows NT with Solaris licensing plan.

Solaris 2.6 options

$695 five concurrent users
$49 for each additional user
$1,600 for unlimited users

Windows NT Server 4.0 options

$809 for five users
$1,129 for 10 users
No unlimited user license

But for at least one customer used to supporting an unlimited number of concurrent Solaris users, the policy has only created headaches.

"Sun's new licensing structure for Solaris 2.6, limiting the number of concurrent users for the first time, has caused enough stress here that we will probably choose to stay with 2.5," said one Solaris user who asked not to be identified. "We use a very thick server setup and need to have dozens of people concurrently using each of our servers. This is very frustrating, and we hope Sun will change it soon."

But Croll pointed out that only Solaris customers who buy from VARs would be affected by the licensing cap; system vendors such as Sun's server arm and NCR that sell Solaris normally chose the buy-out licensing model; the cost of the OS is hidden in the total cost of the system. Most of Sun's Solaris business is sold this way, Croll added.

Although most Unix customers are used to, and prefer, the unlimited concurrent user option, one analyst said that Sun is wise to try and compete with NT on price.

"Sun's got to compete with Microsoft," said Mary Hubley, principal analyst at DataPro Information Services Group, in Delran, N.J. "One thing that Microsoft does is to make these creative pricing plans" that do not reflect usage well.

Sun Microsystems Inc., in Palo Alto, Calif., can be reached at (800) 786-7658 or http://www.sun.com.

Powersoft

Continued from page 41

middle-tier PowerBuilder logic, and to generate other client types — officials refuted claims that PowerBuilder has not been kept up to date.

"I'm proud of how modern a development tool PowerBuilder still is," said Sybase chairman and CEO, Mitchell Kertzman, addressing many of the roughly 5,000 attendees during the event's opening session.

Kertzman later noted that the development tools division currently accounts for about 30 percent of Sybase's license revenues, an increase of about 5 percent since Sybase acquired Powersoft in 1995.

Post-PowerBuilder 6.0 plans include generation of Java code and remote server-side debugging, said Jennifer Hetrich, PowerBuilder product marketing manager.

Ultimately, PowerBuilder will become less conspicuous as a standalone tool as a result of the suite scheme, according to Kertzman.

"Long term, there will be one IDE, with PowerScript as a robust 4GL for articulating application logic at a high level of abstraction," Kertzman said. "In that role, I see it continuing indefinitely. I see it becoming one scripting language among others."

PowerScript is PowerBuilder's object-oriented language.

In its first incarnation and in releases soon after, the PowerStudio Enterprise suite will allow developers to edit in one tool a component created in another, to deploy components in distributed transaction applications via Jaguar Component Transaction Server, use the Data-Window database access component in all constituent tools, manage team development via ObjectCycle version control software, and take advantage of other cross-tool synergism, according to Bill Bartow, director of tools product marketing.

Future plans for PowerStudio include a more tightly integrated common IDE, a common development project model across tools, and a component repository drawn from the component manager in PowerSite, ObjectCycle, Sybase's relational database technology, and other sources, said Dave Boswell, vice president and general manager of the Powersoft tools division. He stressed that no timetable has been fixed for the suite's long-term features and that the product's evolution would be gradual.

The PowerStudio Enterprise suite will eventually allow developers to more easily combine common development capabilities in a single project, according to Bartow.

"We're componentizing our own tools. For example, the different painters in PowerBuilder should be pluggable into other tools," Bartow said. "We're building a common integrated development environment, so developers can build an adaptive development environment within which they can choose the HTML editor in PowerSite, the debugger from PowerJ, and the DataWindow from PowerBuilder."

PowerStudio Enterprise, which entered beta testing last week and is set to ship later this year, is priced at $5,995 for new customers and $3,495 for existing tools subscribers. The Enterprise version of PowerBuilder 6.0 for Windows will be available during the fourth quarter, priced starting from $2,995. The Desktop version will be priced at $299, and the Professional version will cost $1,295. Unix and Macintosh versions will follow.

Separately, Powersoft and object request broker vendor Visigenic Software last week announced the signing of a licensing deal: Powersoft will incorporate Visigenic's VisiBroker for C++ and VisiBroker Bridge technology with PowerBuilder 6.0.

Powersoft also announced last week plans to launch the beta program for its PowerSite Web application rapid application development tool next month.

Powersoft Business Group of Sybase Inc., in Concord, Mass., can be reached at (508) 287-1500.

jaz

4-inch, 1 gig Jaz cartridges for as low as $89.95.*

HIGH-PERFORMANCE BACKUP

- Back up one gig in as little as 10 minutes
- Free 1-Step™ backup software backs up as much as 2 gigs (compressed)
- Run your entire system straight from your Jaz® drive to instantly recover from hard disk crashes

HIGH CAPACITY MEETS INSTANT ACCESS

- Run applications and files straight from disk
- Access time: 15.5ms read/17.5ms write
- Average seek time: 10ms read/12ms write
- Sustained transfer rate: 6.62MB/sec. max
- MTBF: 250,000 hrs.

HUGE FILES TO GO

- 1-gigabyte 4-inch disks fit in your pocket
- Portable external drives fit easily in your briefcase—internal drives also available
- Traveller and Jaz Cards make laptop use easy

PC AND MAC COMPATIBLE

- Windows 95, NT, and 3.X, Mac, DOS, OS/2
- IRIX and Solaris also available from Rorke Data

HOW TO CONNECT:

- Jaz Jet™ SCSI PCI $99
- Jaz Jet SCSI ISA $89
- Jaz Traveller (Parallel Port) $49
- Jaz Card (PCMCIA) $125

VISIT WWW.IOMEGA.COM
or see your reseller.

jaz drive $299 INTERNAL

$399 EXTERNAL

iomega

*When purchased in 10-packs. Prices listed are estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary. 1-Step and Jet are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. Windows 95 and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Attend VBITS'97 Orlando And Learn VB5 IN DEPTH

Walt Disney World Dolphin
October 13-15

Get In-Depth with Client/Server, ActiveX Controls, Object-Oriented Programming and More!

- **34 Technical Sessions**
- **5 New Full-Day Workshops**
- **Intro Workshop For New VB Programmers**

Now's the time to get beyond the new features of VB 5. At VBITS'97:Orlando, you'll hear professional developers sharing their insights on how to put VB 5 to work creating real business applications. Learn about Microsoft Transaction Server (aka Viper), client/server development with enhanced DAO and ADO, and server-side development with Active Server Pages, Visual InterDev, and IIS 3.0.

Plus, we have five new workshops: one aimed at people brand new to VB, and three aimed at advanced-level developers, covering client/server, OOP, and intranet development — plus a brand new, full day session on programming in Java.

October 13, 1997

INTRODUCTION *James Fawcette, FTP, Publisher of VBPJ*

KEYNOTE PRESENTATION
VISUAL TOOLS 97 AND THE FIVE PLATFORM
Vinod Neeman, Microsoft

Track One: CONTROLS	Track Two: NEW FEATURES	Track Three: GENERAL PROGRAMMING
DOUBLE-TRACK PART I CONTROL CREATION *Keith Pleas, VBPJ Contributing Editor*	**MULTITHREADING APPLICATIONS AND SERVERS** *Daniel Appleman, Desaware*	**DEBUGGING APPLICATIONS** *Phil Weber, VBPJ Contributing Editor*
PART II CONTROL CREATION *Keith Pleas, VBPJ Contributing Editor*	**NEW CONTROLS AND FEATURES IN VB 5** *Ken Melior, 32X Corporation*	**APPLICATION OPTIMIZATION: BASICS** *Tom Haines, Financial Dynamics*
12:30–1:45 p.m. LUNCH AND EXHIBITS (Exhibit hall opens 12:30-8:00 p.m.)		
ADVANCED CONTROL CREATION FOR NON-WEB BUSINESS APPS *Daniel Appleman, Desaware*	**NEW TOOLS IN VB 5** *Jeffrey McManus, VBPJ Contributor*	**APPLICATION OPTIMIZATION: ADVANCED** *Keith Swanson, Microsoft*
VISUAL INTERDEV: THE MASTER TOOLKIT FOR ACTIVE SERVER PROGRAMMING, PART I *Don Baarns & Chris Kinsman, Baarns Consulting Group*	**IDE EXTENSIBILITY** *Sam Patterson, Gold Leaf Systems*	**VB AND ADO DATA ACCESS FOR THE WEB** *Bill Eisler, ReCubed Software*
VISUAL INTERDEV: THE MASTER TOOLKIT FOR ACTIVE SERVER PROGRAMMING, PART II *Don Baarns & Chris Kinsman, Baarns Consulting Group*	**MODELING APPLICATIONS WITH VISUAL MODELER** *Phil Weber, VBPJ Contributing Editor*	**SETUP WIZARD/ REDISTRIBUTION** *Sam Patterson, VBPJ Editorial Review Board*
OPENING NIGHT RECEPTION *Food and Beverages, Exhibit Hall Open*		
SPECIAL EVENING DISCUSSION		
8:00 p.m.–midnight **MIDNIGHT MADNESS**		

October 14, 1997

INTRODUCTION & LOGISTICS *James Fawcette, FTP, Publisher of VBPJ*

KEYNOTE PRESENTATION
TOOLS AND THEIR IMPACT ON BOTH N-TIER CLIENT/ SERVER & ITS INTERSECTION WITH INTRANETS
Chris Kinsman, Baarns Consulting Group and Andrew Brust, Progressive Systems Consulting

Track One: GENERAL PROGRAMMING	Track Two: DATA ACCESS	Track Three: BLACK BELT PROGRAMMING
OFFICE 97/VBA DEVELOPMENT *Neil Charney, Microsoft*	**OVERVIEW OF CLIENT/ SERVER DEVELOPMENT** *William Vaughn, Microsoft*	**CREATING ACTIVEX EXES AND DLLS IN VB 5** *Devinder Kataria, Infosys Technologies*
ESSENTIAL COM FOR VB PROGRAMMERS: PART I *Ted Pattison, Subliminal Systems*	**INTEGRATING VB 5 & SQL** *William Vaughn, Nerviz Net, Inc*	**BUILDING CONTROLS WITH THE WIN32 API** *Bill Storage, Nerviz Net, Inc*
12:00–1:45 p.m. LUNCH AND EXHIBITS (Exhibit hall opens 12:30-6:30 p.m.)		
DCOM AND VIPER (NTE) FOR VB PROGRAMMERS: PART II *Ted Pattison, Subliminal Systems*	**REMOTE DATA OBJECTS** *William Vaughn, Microsoft*	**OPTIMIZING VB 5'S NATIVE CODE COMPILER** *Keith Pleas, VBPJ Contributing Editor*
ACTIVEX DOCUMENT APPLICATIONS FOR THE INTERNET *Chris Kinsman, Baarns Consulting Group*	**DEPLOYING N-TIER CLIENT/SERVER APPS WITH MICROSOFT TRANSACTION SERVER** *Craig Gorent, Clarity Consulting*	**FUN WITH ADDSESSOP: ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES IN VB 5** *Bill Storage, Nerviz Net, Inc.*
REAL WORLD: MISSION CRITICAL WEB APP DESIGN *Barry Barlow, SunOpTech*	**CLIENT-SIDE DATA ACCESS WITH INTERNET EXPLORER** *Andrew Brust, Progressive Systems Consulting*	**EXTENDING VB 5'S OOP CAPABILITIES** *Jeffrey McManus, VBPJ Contributor*
SPECIAL EVENING SESSION & DISCUSSIONS		
PREPARATORY SESSION FOR BUILDING CLIENT/SERVER APPS WORKSHOP *Jonathan Zuck, Financial Dynamics*		
INFORMAL GROUPS DATABASE DESIGN *moderated by Phil Weber*	**INTRANET DEVELOPMENT** *moderated by Chris Barlow*	

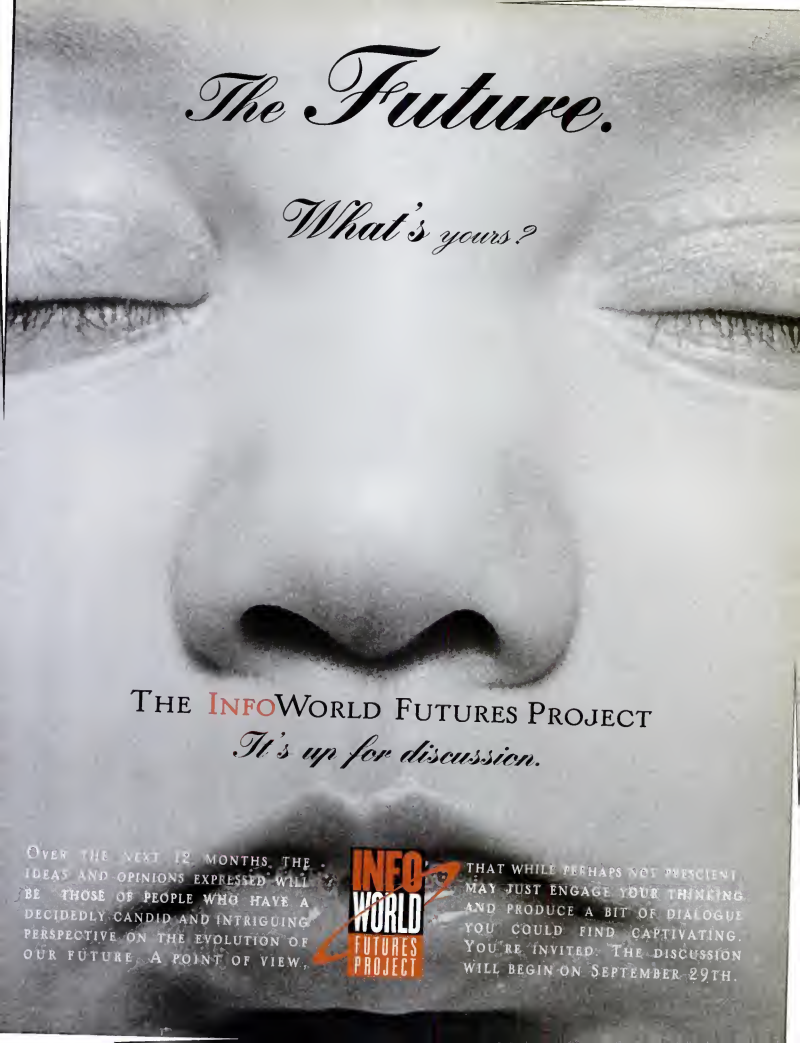
Registration is only $995! Call Today!

Presented By
Fawcette Technical Publications
Publishers of *Visual Basic Programmer's Journal*, *Microsoft Interactive Developer*, *Java™ Pro*, and VBITS Conferences
209 Hamilton Ave. • Palo Alto, CA 94301-2500
415-833-7100 • Fax: 415-833-0230

Brought to you by the Microsoft Developer Network (MSDN)

Call 1-800-848-5523 (USA & Canada) or 1-415-833-7100 or http://www.windx.com/vbits

Microsoft, Windows, Visual Basic, and Visual C++ are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Visual InterDev, Microsoft Transaction Server are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. VBITS is a trademark of Fawcette Technical Publications. Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.


The Future.
What's yours?
THE INFOWORLD FUTURES PROJECT
It's up for discussion.
OVER THE NEXT 12 MONTHS, THE IDEAS AND OPINIONS EXPRESSED WILL BE THOSE OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE A DECIDEDLY CANDID AND INTRIGUING PERSPECTIVE ON THE EVOLUTION OF OUR FUTURE. A POINT OF VIEW,
INFO WORLD FUTURES PROJECT
THAT WHILE PERHAPS NOT PRESCIENT, MAY JUST ENGAGE YOUR THINKING AND PRODUCE A BIT OF DIALOGUE YOU COULD FIND CAPTIVATING. YOU'RE INVITED. THE DISCUSSION WILL BEGIN ON SEPTEMBER 29TH.

Unidata to merge database with O2 product

By Paul Krill

FOLLOWING ITS ACQUISITION of O2 Technology, Unidata plans to combine its Nested relational database with O2's object database to create a product that works with distributed objects, as well as with standard object models such as ActiveX and CORBA.

Unidata is calling the resulting database a Universal Object Server that will feature high performance, scalability, and the capability to work with complex data types, such as business forms.

Company officials said that convergence of the two product lines will be gradual, taking place over a three- to five-year time frame. Work is already under way to integrate the technologies, said a Unidata representative.

In the meantime, the first product resulting from the merger will be Version 5.0 of the O2 database. Version 5.0 implements ODBC APIs to link with tools such as the Excel spreadsheet or Seagate Software's Crystal Reports query tool, officials said. The O2 database features page server functionality and the capability to lock an entire page of data for higher throughput in transactions when dealing with objects, according to a representative with O2, based in Versailles, France.

Slated to ship in October on Unix and Windows NT, the database will cost approximately $5,000 per developer seat.

The combined companies, which will retain the Unidata name, will become a roughly $70 million company, offering application development software and services in addition to database products, according to Unidata. Both the O2 and the Nested database — a multivalue database capable of storing tables within tables — will be available separately.

Unidata Inc., in Denver, can be reached at (303) 294-0800.

DATA GENERAL MAKES THIN SERVER PLANS

By Cara Cunningham

LOOKING TO AUGMENT its Aviion server business, Data General is pursuing a thin server strategy designed to put simple, single-purpose devices between traditional clients and servers.

Following the launch of its first thin server last week called SiteStak (see "Data General introduces SiteStak thin Web server," Sept. 8, page 14), the company plans to deliver a series of devices under its ThiinLine label.

Within two months, the company will announce the next two thin servers in the ThiinLine family, said Tom West, Data General senior vice president.

> **Data General's ThiinLine servers run an embedded operating system that requires little user intervention, officials said.**

Among the thin servers Data General is working on is a Web server the size of a floppy drive that could be embedded in another device to offer access to the Internet, West said.

To illustrate such a partnership, Data General officials showed a prototype of a child's teddy bear with an embedded Web server that, through a Web interface and via cellular connections, could be programmed to recite bedtime stories.

Such a thin server, which runs an embedded operating system, would act as the piece between the user interface and data stored on a back-end server, West explained, performing functions such as connecting to the Internet as the end-user device is turned on.

In a somewhat bold move, Data General is staying away from industry-standard technology with many of its future thin servers.

"We could care less about Java, and there's no Microsoft or Intel in here," West said, holding a prototype of the embedded Web server.

Data General Corp., in Westboro, Mass., can be reached at (508) 480-7350.

ADVANCED DATA SOLUTIONS FOR CORPORATE CHALLENGES

Has your present technology left gaps in your communications network?

Consult with Sprint's data experts for a comprehensive solution to link your disparate communications networks. Sprint's Frame Relay Service can connect your e-mail, private line, and SNA networks, plus give you Internet access over the same seamless network. This commitment to meeting your needs is why we operate the world's largest public data network and were the first to announce public frame relay service nationwide. Because we believe you should expect nothing less from a worldwide leader in data communications. **www.sprint.com/sprintbiz 1•800•588•DATA**

Sprint.

We help your business do more business℠

©1997 Sprint Communications Company L.P.

HELP DESK · BRETT GLASS

HP JetAdmin packet storms controllable with option change

In your Aug. 25 Help Desk column, you mention that Hewlett-Packard's JetAdmin utility can congest networks with ARP [Address Recognition Protocol] requests. [See "Beware: HP printer drivers can congest your network with many ARP requests," page 38.] How can the program be set to avoid this behavior?

Kevin Vanderwater

Reader John O'Neill reports that you can turn off the network-congesting ARP storms by running JetAdmin and selecting Options/Preferences. Select the TCP/IP Discovery tab, and uncheck the box Broadcast. He also reports that HP has disabled these broadcasts by default in the latest version of JetAdmin.

We've just added a new workstation to our office, the first that runs Windows OSR2. After a Dial-Up Networking connection is made, the dialog box describing the status of the connection is minimized, and the small modem icon appears in the "tray" in the toolbar. We've trained our users to close the open modem connection by clicking the Disconnect button in the dialog box when they are finished with their sessions. Unfortunately, if they don't see that dialog box, there's nothing to remind them to disconnect! Is there a way to keep the dialog box visible?

Ron Wichner

The solution is simple, if well-hidden. Open the My Computer icon on the desktop, then the Dial-Up Networking folder. Select Connections/Settings. The check boxes on the property sheet will let you select whether the dialog box remains on the desktop — and whether an icon appears in the Toolbar "tray."

When a Windows 95 client attempts to log in to a Windows NT host with various protocols enabled, it cannot map network drives to local drives. I get an error message saying that the workstation cannot access the resource "\\mycomputername\IPC$."

Bob Stegall

Although NT is advertised as a multiprotocol server, for some reason a single client cannot connect to it using both NetBIOS and IP at the same time. The Microsoft Knowledge Base article at http://www.microsoft.com/kb/articles/q159/7/70.htm explains the problem and suggests solutions.

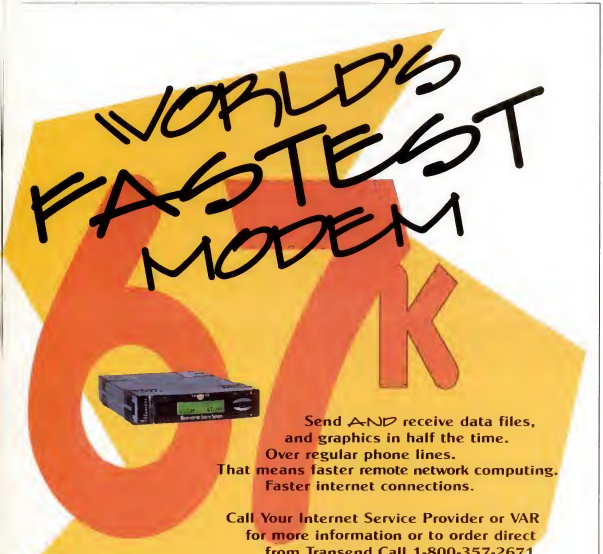
More on 'extra' drives

In the Sept. 1 column, I mentioned several possible causes of "phantom" IDE drives — duplicates of existing disk volumes that spontaneously appear on your system. (See "Faulty hardware is probable source of 'phantom' drive," page 44.) Since then, readers have reported three more possible causes. One is an incorrect setting of the "master/slave" jumpers — for example, setting a drive to believe it's the only device on the cable when another is present. Another documented cause is a faulty drive (most often solved by replacing the unit). Finally, reader Michael Slack of Firmware reports that a Windows bug can sometimes be responsible; see http://www.firmware.com/pb4ts/w95partn.htm for details.

In all cases, the OS' built-in disk caching software won't know that the second drive is not real and may unwittingly corrupt your data. So if a phantom drive shows up, turn off caching, avoid accessing the phantom drive and fix the problem promptly.

Search the Help Desk archives on InfoWorld Electric for previous weeks' columns at http://www.infoworld.com/cgi-bin/displayNew.pl?/glass/bglist.htm.

Brett Glass has been working with PCs and networks and fixing their bugs for 15 years. To submit a Help Desk query, call (800) 227-8365, Ext. 702, or send e-mail to brett_glass @infoworld.com. Visit his forum on InfoWorld Electric *at http://www.infoworld.com.*



Send AND receive data files, and graphics in half the time. Over regular phone lines. That means faster remote network computing. Faster internet connections.

Call Your Internet Service Provider or VAR for more information or to order direct from Transend Call 1-800-357-2671.

	ISDN (single channel)	Flex56 and X2
Maximum Speed Downstream	64KB	53KB
Maximum Speed Upstream	64KB	28.8KB
Digital Access Lines Required	Yes	Yes*
Max # of Network A/D Conversions	0	1
Uses Regular Phone Lines (POTS)	No	No*
International (anywhere to anywhere)	No	No
Functional in All Areas of the U.S.	No	No
Compatible with All V.34 Modems	No	Yes**

* Requires digital access line at one end of circuit (central site or remote) ** Up to 33.6KB

TRANSEND modems

www.transendmodems.com

ISP/VAR Partner Hotline: 1-800-654-0623

New BUILT-IN Zip™ drives make PCs *more valuable* for your company.

100MB ZIP DRIVE: THE CAPACITY TO DO MORE.™

Today everyone is taking advantage of how easy it is to take their stuff on the road, back it up, or expand it—100MB at a time.

THE NEW STANDARD FOR REMOVABLE STORAGE.

Over 6 million Zip drives have been sold. From Power Computing to NEC to Micron, OEMs everywhere are adding Zip drives, the new standard for removable storage, to their PCs. Shouldn't you?

THE CORPORATE WORLD WANTS ZIP DRIVES.

Leading companies are already enjoying the benefits of the Zip standard. Nike,® McDonnell Douglas,® Motorola,® Pacific Bell,® and Lockheed Martin® are just a few of the biggies.

Visit us at:
www.iomega.com/product/zip

NOT TO MENTION AN EASIER LIFE FOR YOU. And that's exactly what you get when you deliver PCs with built-in 100MB Zip™ drives. You see, an internal Zip drive helps extend the life of every PC so you get the most out of your PC investment. It lets your users store, share, or back up all their stuff. And, since Zip drives are now ATAPI configured, they're a low-cost, widely compatible solution that requires little or no support from you. Now that's something you'll really appreciate. Order built-in ATAPI Zip drives from your VAR today.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.

iomega.

©1997 Iomega Corporation. Iomega and the Iomega logo are registered trademarks, and Zip, "The Capacity To Do More," and "Because It's Your Stuff!" are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other product and brand names are the property of their respective companies.

Tell your CEO PCs with the

AMD-K6™ MMX™ Enhanced Processor give you

the power to beat the competition.

© 1997 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. AMD, the AMD logo, AMD-K6, and the AMD-K6 logo are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. MMX is a trademark and Pentium is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

Performance enthusiasts and cost controllers, rejoice. No matter how much or how little you want to spend on a Microsoft Windows® compatible PC, you'll get higher performance from a system based on the AMD-K6™ MMX™ Enhanced Processor. Check out the stats: blazing 233 MHz clock speed. Eye popping multimedia capability. And sound quality even an audiophile will love. An AMD-K6 based system is more than an alternative to a Pentium® II based PC. It's the one that gives you more alternatives. Because with the money you save, you can get twice as much memory. A better video card. Better audio. And a faster modem. In short, AMD-K6 based systems give you more performance (CEO will approve) for the same money (CFO will approve).

To get the rest of the story, hit our web site (you will approve).

AMD

www.amd.com

Tell your CFO it's a responsible fiscal decision.

Today was a good day.

They killed six.

Viruses, that is. One dared to infect a Fortune 500 company's network, bringing business to a halt. But unbeknownst to the little villain, Symantec's AntiVirus Research Center (SARC) was called to eradicate it. SARC is the world's largest team of anti-virus experts. Their mission: to track, catalog and destroy new computer viruses. As one SARC group inoculates a company's PCs against Internet viruses, another repairs damaged Windows 95 files. Meanwhile back at the lab, yet another group is identifying a new macro virus to keep Symantec's unique LiveUpdate™ current. With just a click of the button, LiveUpdate provides Norton AntiVirus™ users with the latest virus definitions. So users are assured free virus protection that's updated on a monthly basis.

Symantec, the experts in anti-virus protection, provides solutions for the desktop, network and Internet. To download a free trial version of Norton AntiVirus visit us at www.symantec.com

SYMANTEC.®

For additional information or employment opportunities visit us at www.symantec.com. In the U.S. call 1-800-822-6412 ext. 9EB3. In Canada, call 1-800-365-8641. In Australia, call 02-9850-1000. In Europe, call 31-71-535-3111. Symantec is a registered trademark and Norton AntiVirus and LiveUpdate are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1997 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

ANNOUNCED

Technologic last week announced a service that manages companies' intranet or Internet firewalls. The service includes definition and setup of security policies; installation; and monitoring and emergency response. It is initially for users of Technologic's Interceptor Firewall Appliance or Check Point Software's FireWall-1, but other firewalls will be supported in the future. The service is available now, and prices range from $1,800 to $2,700 per month. Technologic Inc.; http://www.tlogic.com; (800) 615-9911.

ACC announced last week its second Tigris Integrated Access Platform, a stackable, three-slot remote access concentrator for delivering information to large numbers of remote sites over TCP/IP, IPX, Systems Network Architecture, and AppleTalk networks. ACC also introduced an entry-level point of presence (POP) solution, the Tigris T1/E1 POP, which combines the Tigris with a control card and four ISDN Primary Rate Interfaces, two 10/100Mbps Ethernet ports, and a 48- or 62-port modem card. The three-slot Tigris chassis will ship this month for $1,295, and the POP bundle is priced at $29,995. Advanced Computer Communications: (805) 685-4455; http://www.acc.com.

BUS-TECH has licensed IBM's NT3270E Server software to include in its NetShuttle family of Intranet-to-mainframe connectivity products. This provides TCP/IP and browser-based client access to System/390 Mainframe Systems Network Architecture applications and print services. The software will be an option for Bus-Tech's NetShuttle 140 system and bundled with IBM's Host On-Demand, a Java-based 3270 terminal application. Under the terms of the deal, Bus-Tech will market the software as an option, while IBM will provide support. Bus-Tech Inc.; (781) 272 8200; http://www.bustech.com.

Intel ups the ante in NIC wars

■ Fast Ethernet adapters are integrated into a single chip

By Stephen Lawson

THE NEXT GENERATION of Fast Ethernet LAN adapters is taking shape with products that are integrated into a single chip and offer features to make servers and PCs easier to manage and maintain.

Intel last week announced it has begun shipping its first single-processor Fast Ethernet network interface card (NIC) and will introduce later this year another version of the NIC that includes remote wake-up, support for Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI), and other features to support centralized management.

The Intel EtherExpress Pro/100+ is built around the company's 82558 processor. Company officials said the high level of chip integration makes the adapter 30 percent more efficient than Intel's previous Fast Ethernet offering, although it carries the same price, $84 each in a pack of 80.

In addition, it includes a failover capability that shifts a server's connection to a backup NIC automatically if the primary adapter fails. Officials said the backup will take over without any data loss and does not require intervention by an administrator.

A second adapter built with the 82558, scheduled to ship in PCs from Intel partner companies later this year, will include the Wake-on-LAN technology developed by Intel and IBM as well as remote boot-up by Intel's LANDesk Service Agent. These technologies allow remote management of PCs after hours. The NIC supports ACPI, and allows software-based filtering to customize what kinds of packets can wake up a PC.

Rival 3Com will counter the new Intel products with enhancements to its NICs this fall. The company's 3C917 processor, announced earlier this year, will also support ACPI and is designed to allow for the remote management of existing PCs.

One IS engineer swapped an Intel Pro 100+ NIC for a failing FDDI adapter to complete a broad software deployment and said the adapter performed flawlessly. He added that he is excited about remote management features.

"There's a lot of management we'd like to do after hours," said Jeff Godfrey, a systems engineer at Roche BioScience, in Palo Alto, Calif. "Being able to power on a machine after hours would be awesome."

Analysts said the rapid evolution of adapters and their capabilities will benefit users.

"This is a real push-pull competition between Intel and 3Com, and where one of them goes, the other is not far behind," said Virginia Brooks, an analyst at the Aberdeen Group, in Boston. "Users are able to get vastly improved functionality at the same prices they paid for previous-generation NICs."

Intel Corp., in Santa Clara, Calif., can be reached at http://www.intel.com. 3Com Corp., also in Santa Clara, is at http://www.3com.com.

▸ **The ACPI specification, developed by Intel, Microsoft, and Toshiba, allows a PC's OS to monitor and control system configuration.**

Micromuse set to preview SLA monitoring

By Emily Fitzloff

MICROMUSE WILL OFFER a sneak preview of the next member of its Netcool product line this week at the company's Service Level Agreements and the Advent of Service-Level Management conference in New York.

Scheduled for official announcement at next month's NetWorld+Interop show in Atlanta, Netcool/Reporter is a Java-based application that automates compliance with service level agreements (SLAs), according to Micromuse executives.

SLAs are contracts that guarantee a certain level of bandwidth for services including Internet connectivity and ATM or frame relay.

Netcool/Reporter is a modular application designed to run with Micromuse's flagship Netcool/Omnibus system. Netcool/Omnibus is an application that uses the Object-Server real-time memory-resident SQL database repository to monitor events from more than 30 application environments, management systems, and devices.

Netcool/Reporter reports are generated in real time by matching SLAs to the fault data gathered by the ObjectServer.

Netcool/Reporter also offers generic reports, which are pre-configured and correlate event time and frequency statistics.

The product will ship in November, when pricing will be announced.

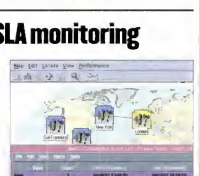
Analysts agreed that the need for SLAs is growing exponentially with the use of event managers to improve the availability of applications.

"The lack of documentation regarding adherence to SLAs is placing a large cost demand on companies," said Steve Foote, vice president of research strategy at the Hurwitz Group, in Boston.

Micromuse executives said that later versions of Netcool/Reporter will include support for user and object authentication and authorization, and improved security.

According to executives, additions to the Netcool product family include a Customer Network Management provisioning and Virtual Private Network viewing module, a passive and proactive alert and performance data gathering module, a personnel escalation and response management module, and a high-availability and process automation module.

Micromuse Inc., in San Francisco, is at (415) 538-9090 or http://www.netcool.com.



NETCOOL/REPORTER *will run in conjunction with Netcool/Omnibus, which collects event data from applications, systems, and devices.*

MOTOROLA CHIP SET MIXES ISDN AND ANALOG

By Rebecca Sykes

A NEW CHIP SET from Motorola's Semiconductor Group is designed to let users operate their modems as 56Kbps analog or ISDN devices.

The Motorola ISA Passive ISDN + Modem system is due for shipment in the fourth quarter to modem- and PC-makers for inclusion in their own products. It is based on the K56flex modem technology promoted by Lucent and Rockwell (see related article, page 58).

The chip set is targeted at users, especially consumers, who want immediate Internet access through their existing telephone lines but who may want to upgrade to ISDN later, according to Marc Davidson, analog modem strategic marketing manager at Motorola.

With modems or PCs based on the new chip set, "you can get up and running with 56 kilobits immediately," Davidson said. "If you decide [later] that you want to upgrade and an ISDN service is available in your area, you wouldn't need to go out and buy another box."

In addition, the chip set offers customers backward compatibility, so that if they are using its ISDN capability and they call a bulletin board that has analog modems at its end, they would not have any problem connecting, Davidson said.

One analyst said that ISDN realities could impede the current popularity of analog- and ISDN-capable modems and PCs.

Especially in the United States, building the ISDN adapter technology directly into a product could necessitate some reprogramming, because ISDN configuration differs depending on the carrier that provides the service, according to Abner Germanow, an analyst at market researcher International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.

"ISDN is not a plug-and-play technology in this country," Germanow said. In fact, many people get their ISDN adapters directly from their carrier precisely to avoid configuration difficulties, he said.

Germanow said that a different potential impediment exists in Europe, where ISDN essentially is

▸ **CHIP SET** *page 58*

DB2
VERSION 5.0

The new database as universal as the World Wide Web itself.

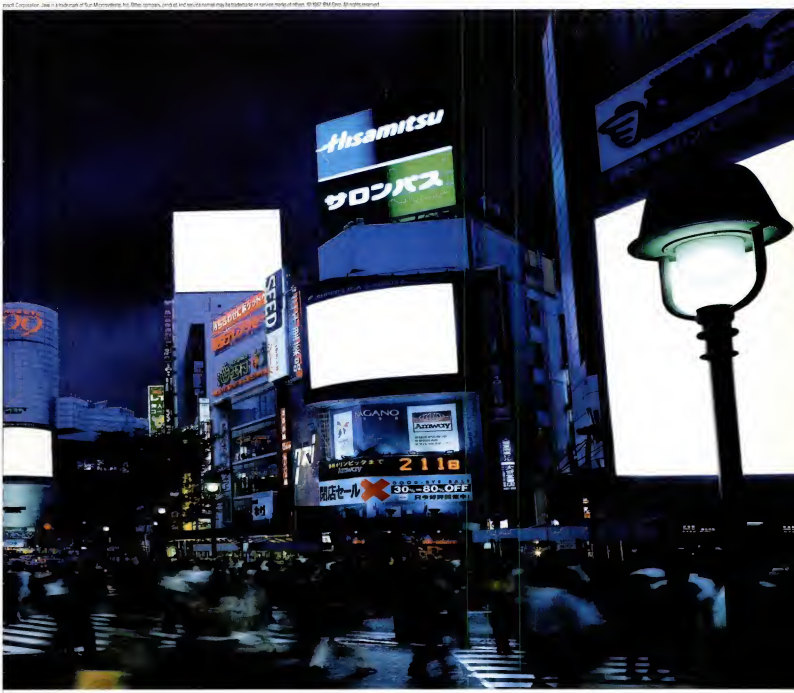
The IBM home page is the best of www.ibm.com. IBM, DB2, AIX, OS/2, and Java are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. Lotus, Domino, and SmartSuite are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. Microsoft and Windows NT are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. Solaris is a trademark or registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both. Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Is your database missing something?

If it can't handle multimedia as well as conventional data, you should be looking at IBM's new DB

as Windows NT,® Sun Solaris,™ AIX® and OS/2,® you're missing some major efficiencies. Not to worry. We've put absolutely everything you need to develop Java™-based Web apps into o

osoft Corporation. Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. © 1997 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

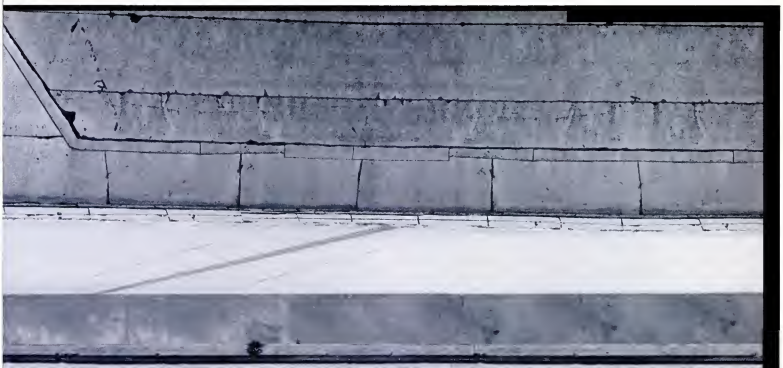


iversal Database. If it can't scale to serve a world of Web users, you could be missing some customers. And if it doesn't run natively on platforms as diverse

kage. And an eye-opening demonstration CD, including trial code, is absolutely free. Visit www.software.ibm.com/dh2iw and see what you've been missing.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™



As an IS manager, how would you solve this problem?

(a) widen the alley

(b) compress the dogs

(c) upgrade the leashes

(d) walk them in batches after midnight

It's a classic problem – trying to fit too much into too little. On a WAN, you can play with different solutions, but eventually you're forced to admit you need a bigger pipe. Pacific Bell *FasTrak*™ Data Services has a variety of fast, reliable transport options. From Frame Relay networks to ATM Cell Relay, we offer speeds ranging from a respectable 56 Kbps to a scorching 155 Mbps. Whether you need just a bit more bandwidth, or something closer to an Alaskan pipeline, we can help you build a solution. For more information call us or visit our Web site.

PACIFIC BELL

www.pacbell.com/fastrak

Call now for significant savings on Frame Relay. 1-888-327-8725 ext. 112

More delays possible as 56Kbps standards war rages on

By Stephen Lawson

THE LATEST MOVES by the warring camps touting competing 56Kbps modem technologies raise the specter of even greater delays in the approval of a single, combined specification.

As the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) last month prepared to draw up a draft of a standard that would include elements of the K56flex and x2 technologies, one lead vendor laid its cards on the table with details of how it would license its contribution to the specification.

▸ K56flex was developed by Lucent, Rockwell Semiconductor, and Motorola. x2 was developed by U.S. Robotics, now part of 3Com.

Officials at 3Com and its U.S. Robotics division said the company has the exclusive right to license 56Kbps technology that it claims is at the core of any 56Kbps modem. Once the inventions are patented, they said, 3Com will license its technology to each manufacturer for $100,000, or a per-piece fee limited to $150,000 total.

The ITU's 56Kbps group met last week to vote on a first draft of the combined standard. But even approval of this draft, which, if passed, would be scheduled for a final ratification vote in January, might not end the conflict. And it would not erase resentment of frustrated users.

"What we've got is a situation where I can deploy 56Kbps modem support in the central office, and I've got a bunch of users out in the field who can't use it," said Dave Brown, IS manager at *The New York Times*. The company approved U.S. Robotics modems for use by remote employees but uses Cisco AS5200 access concentrators, which can only use the rival K56flex technology.

"In my opinion, it's a political issue, because 3Com is trying to go head to head with Cisco," Brown said. "To distinguish themselves in the remote market, Cisco is supporting a different standard than 3Com."

Analysts said the rancor between opposing vendors has held up a powerful technology and may continue to hamstring users.

Possible conflicting claims to the underlying technology for 56Kbps modems could set off a legal battle that would tie up the standards process for a year or more, said Craig Johnson, at CurrentAnalysis, in Ashburn, Va.

A Lucent representative declined to comment on the patent-pending technology claimed by 3Com but said Lucent holds the earliest and most basic patent for 56Kbps modems.

Brad Baldwin, an analyst at International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass., is dismayed by the modem war.

"This has harmed the industry and harmed the market," Baldwin said.

3Com Corp., in Santa Clara, Calif., is at (408) 764-5000. Lucent Technologies Inc., in Murray Hill, N.J., is at (888) 584-6366 (toll-free).

Chip set

Continued from page 53

plug and play and configuration is standard. Because ISDN is not much more expensive than analog, users may not feel a need to buy a dual-capability modem, preferring instead to purchase an ISDN-capable modem or PC, he said.

Nonetheless, Germanow said that modems and PCs based on the chip set will probably be attractive to users who want ISDN but don't live in an area where it is available.

"Where it is nice is if you really want ISDN but you can't get it right now," Germanow said. "It's a good story as being able to future-proof yourself."

Motorola Inc., in Schaumburg, Ill., can be reached at (847) 576-5000 or http://www.motorola.com/.

Rebecca Sykes is a Boston correspondent for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

SIEMENS

The first thing we did was put ourselves i

©1997 Siemens Business Communication Systems, Inc.

NuView, Compaq aim to manage NT hardware and software

By Emily Fitzloff

NUVIEW, PROVIDER of network management software solutions for the Windows NT market, plans to announce this week a strategic partnership with Compaq Computer to deliver centralized, proactive, and automated control of Compaq systems running Windows NT.

NuView executives said that by leveraging the hardware offerings that Compaq will bring to the table with its own software solutions, the company will be able to offer total end-to-end management of Windows NT-based systems.

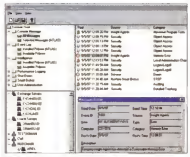
The company plans to integrate NuView ManageX with Compaq's management applications, Insight Manager and Desktop Intelligent Manageability, so that IT administrators can monitor the performance and availability of their entire Windows NT distributed enterprise.

This combined solution will enable administrators to manage Compaq systems as well as the Windows NT operating system and NT-based applications, including the Microsoft BackOffice suite from the NuView Management Console (NMC).

NMC is based on the Microsoft Management Console (MMC) standard. In addition to MMC, NuView also bases its solutions on other native Microsoft technologies, including its Distributed Component Object Model and ActiveX.

Karl Chen, NuView's vice president of marketing, said that the integration will "take the guesswork out of management — whether a problem is hardware- or software-related will no longer be in question."

Existing ManageX customers seemed pleased. Ed Bianco, chief information officer at Lowell General Hospital, in Lowell, Mass., said that NuView has made managing NT environments much easier for him and his staff.



NUVIEW MANAGEMENT CONSOLE *will also allow Compaq systems to be managed.*

Regarding the integration with Compaq, Bianco said that this step will be "a very strategic one" for his department, which has a large installed base of Windows NT-based Compaq servers.

"I would recommend [this solution] to anyone rolling out NT in centralized or distributed environments," Bianco said.

NuView is also scheduled to announce this week a strategic partnership with XLConnect, a provider of international systems management outsourcing and diagnostic services for companies' mission-critical enterprise networks.

Under the terms of this alliance, XLConnect will offer NuView ManageX as its standard solution for providing outsource management for Windows NT-based systems and applications.

NuView ManageX, integrated with Compaq Insight Manager and Desktop Intelligent Manageability, will be available in the fourth quarter. Pricing has not been released.

NuView Inc., in Houston, can be reached at http://www.nuview.com. Compaq Computer Corp., in Houston, can be reached at http://www.compaq.com. XLConnect Solutions Inc., in Exton, Pa., is at http://www.xlconnect.com.

our place.

Introducing the Hicom 300 E. The world's most flexible communication server.

Information technology? Accounting wants it low cost. Human Resources wants it easy to use. Senior management wants it to provide a competitive advantage.

We know people expect the world of you. Now the Siemens Hicom® 300 E provides it. The first communications server platform available on a worldwide basis. It features a powerful, open architecture with highly integrated voice, data, image and video capabilities. And because we're committed to protecting your investment, we made it fully compatible with the Siemens 9751.

This advanced server supports Siemens new Optiset® E family – the world's most flexible line of digital telephones; it provides the greater bandwidth needed when you're ready for multimedia; and it supports a variety of open interfaces and software applications. In short, it puts you in a position to do business anywhere in the world. And isn't that a good place to be?

The first thing you should do, is stop by **www.siemenscom.com/hicom.** Or call **1-800-765-6123 ext. B16.**

The Future Is Coming To Us.

13.3" Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
Provides a 21% larger viewing area than 12.1" displays. And with 1024 x 768 high resolution, even the most intricate images look razor sharp.

233MHz Pentium® Processor With MMX™ Technology
Maximize your performance with the fastest Pentium processor available in a notebook.

3D Graphics
S3™ ViRGE®/MX 3D graphics controller brings 3D capabilities to a notebook and up to 60% faster 2D performance.

Up To 7-Hour Battery Life
New architecture allows for over 3.5 hours of standard battery life—and up to 7 hours, using an optional second battery in the SelectBay.™

Advanced System Management Tools
DMI 2.0 BIOS support for inventory tracking, ACPI V1.0 support and LANDesk® Client Manager 3.0 for network management – deliver the ultimate computing experience.

© 1997 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All specifications and availability are subject to change. *Supports DVD-ROM only. Does not support DVD MPEG II movies. **56K maximum speed. 14K average speed. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Video Capture And Built-in Scanning
Integrated digital camera for capture of live video and video conferencing. New VideoBrush™ software allows you to digitally scan images, documents and whiteboards.

DVD-ROM Ready*
Upgrade your 20X** CD-ROM with an optional DVD-ROM drive for up to 15.9GB of data per disk.

Up To 8.59GB Of HDD Storage
Get plenty of storage capacity with the 4.77GB standard HDD and optional 3.82GB second HDD in the SelectBay.

Of course it's loaded with breakthrough technology. Consider the source.

Introducing the new Tecra™ 750CDT, the ideal notebook for the most demanding power user. Who else but Toshiba, the world's leader in portable technology, could pack so much performance, storage capacity and multimedia support into one notebook? No matter how complex your application requirements or how advanced your mobile computing needs, this notebook will give you the power and performance you need to be successful. There are also plenty of docking and memory expandability options, plus the very latest network management tools to deliver the ultimate computing experience. Best of all, the Tecra 750CDT is backed by the superior quality, reliability and service and support you need to **Always Lead.**™

TECRA 750CDT

Additional features include:

- 32MB high-speed EDO DRAM (expandable to 160MB)
- High-speed 4MB Video RAM
- DuoView™ support for advanced simultaneous display
- K56flex-upgradeable internal modem with DSVD voice/fax support and built-in cellular port
- SelectBay slot supports CD-ROM, floppy disk drive, optional 3.82GB second hard drive, optional second Lithium Ion battery or optional DVD-ROM drive
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- Supports two Type II or one Type III 16-bit PC Cards, 2V Cards or 32-bit CardBus Cards
- MPEG playback through either software or optional PC Card
- Fast Infrared (FIR) IrDA compliant port with Puma™ Software
- 3D SoundBlaster® Pro audio with two built-in stereo speakers
- PC97 compliant
- Noteworthy™ Business Video Phone with Intel ProShare® Technology software
- Optional Desk Station V Plus docking station or NoteDock™ II Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95, optional Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT™ support
- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

MMX intel inside pentium®

For more information, visit http://computers.toshiba.com, or call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

IBM.

Solutions for a small planet™

Leverage your assets and your true potential will be revealed. More companies are evolving into network computing. Connecting people, information, and global markets faster than ever before. Fortunately, you don't have to abandon your investment to get there. You already have the stable, reliable platform you need—OS/2.® And you'll have long-term support from IBM with products and services. Like OS/2 Warp—supporting 100% Pure Java™ on both the client and server. And newly introduced WorkSpace On-Demand™, which reduces the complexity of systems administration and simplifies your ability to manage your clients. All of which could decrease your overall cost of ownership. To learn how leveraging your OS/2 assets can bring out your company's full potential, and to find out how to get thousands of dollars in software services, visit our Web site at http://www.software.ibm.com/os/warp/vision/frog

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and the OS/2 logo, Solutions for a small planet and WorkSpace On-Demand are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 100% Pure Java is a registered trademark of Sun MicroSystems Inc. ©1997 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

It's not if. It's when.

Octopus. Before disaster strikes.

Some data is just too critical for your business to put at risk. But chances are, it's only a matter of time before one of your company's systems fails. Fortunately for everyone who manages Windows NT servers, there's a reliable way to keep your data available even when the unthinkable happens.

OctopusHA+™ real-time data protection and high availability software is the proven solution to maintain business continuity throughout your enterprise. With Octopus, even if your Windows NT server goes down, it doesn't have to mean a loss of revenue, productivity, customer satisfaction—or anyone's job.

Before disaster strikes, get your free *"Windows NT Protection Kit"* and find out all about high availability and solutions tailored for your environment. We'll rush a package to you right away if you call **800-233-4559**, see us on the Web at **www.octopustech.com/oiw**, or e-mail us at **info-oiw@octopustech.com**.

Get Your Free Windows NT Protection Kit Today.

Reliability Products from Qualix Group

High Availability:
- OctopusHA+
- QualixHA+

Data Protection:
- Octopus DataStar
- OctopusDP
- Qualix DataStar

OCTOPUS®

©1997 Qualix Group, Inc. All rights reserved. Qualix and the Qualix logo are trademarks of Qualix Group, Inc. OctopusHA+ and the Octopus logo are registered trademarks of Octopus Technologies, Inc. All other company and/or product names mentioned here are trademarks of their respective owners. Octopus Technologies is a wholly owned subsidiary of Qualix Group, Inc.

QUALIX GROUP

DIGEX defined Complex Web Site Management. Now we're taking it 3,000 miles further.

Announcing the opening of our new West Coast facility.

When the Internet is critical to your business, you need more than simple Web hosting. You need a partner with the knowledge and expertise to manage your Web applications, monitor your site around the clock, and ensure you have the right amount of bandwidth. In short, you need Complex Web Site Management.

At DIGEX, we already operate the largest dedicated server Web site management facility in the world. Now we're bringing those same benefits to our new West Coast facility—benefits like 99.99% network reliability, 100% dedicated servers and, most important, the highest level of customer satisfaction in the industry. We're dedicated to keeping your site up and running 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Our dual facilities mean we can now offer your company more services than ever before—like site mirroring, load balancing, network redundancy and co-location. These enhanced services demonstrate DIGEX's continued leadership role of offering the most advanced Complex Web Site Management solutions available.

Discover for yourself why DIGEX is the leader in Complex Web Site Management and Business Internet Connectivity. Call us today at 1-800-97-DIGEX or visit us at www.digex.net.

1-800-97-DIGEX

DIGEX

We take the Internet personally.™

Complex Web Site Management

Business Internet Connectivity

www.digex.net

© 1997, DIGEX, Incorporated, a subsidiary of Intermedia Communications, Incorporated.

▸ Consolidated remote-access server

Cubix server boasts SMP support, fault tolerance

■ Lack of remote authentication dial-in detracts from overall usefulness

By Jeff Symoens

THE LATEST MEMBER of Cubix's RemoteServ/IS family, the Series 5000 model, adds symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) capabilities to the company's multi-CPU subsystem consolidated server line. The model provides better server performance for Citrix's WinFrame, which comes bundled with the product. With the Series 5000, Cubix provides a solid remote network-access solution on its already rugged server hardware.

Along with support for two dual-200-MHz Pentium Pro processor cards, the Series 5000 also provides continued support for clustered load-balancing and rules-based

THE BOTTOM LINE

RemoteServ/IS Series 5000

HOT / COLD

This update to the RemoteServ/IS product line adds dual-processor support to the remote-access server, making the Series 5000 a more appropriate platform for Citrix's WinFrame server.

Pros: Provides good load-balancing support for clustering several Citrix servers and modem clusters across several severs; administrator-configurable rules allow automatic determination of remote-node or remote-control operation for dial-in clients.

Cons: Lacks support for Macintosh, OS/2, and Unix dial-up clients.

Cubix Corp., *Carson City, Nev.; (800) 829-0550, (702) 888-1000 fax: (702) 888-1001; sales@cubix.com; http://www.cubix.com.*

Price: *Starts at $17,000 (includes CPU chassis), one 200-MHz dual Pentium Pro subsystem (with 256KB cache, 128MB of RAM, and a 2GB SCSI drive), 15-session Citrix WinFrame license, and WorldDesk and GlobalVision management software.*

Platforms: *Client platform support included for DOS, Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT.*

remote application policies.

Overall, I was pretty impressed with the unit. The product's feature set offers some unique advantages as a remote-access server. Particularly appealing is the ability to create rules to determine whether an application will run locally on a dial-up client (remote node) or to spawn the application in a WinFrame session (remote control). This allows the product to provide both remote-node and WinFrame remote-access solutions in a manner that is nearly seamless to users.

But the product's lack of support for Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) and various OSes as remote-node clients kept me from being too enthusiastic.

Rugged chassis

The Series 5000 sports the traditional Cubix base chassis, which is constructed like an armored car. Although I could probably blast through the case with dynamite, I could also probably drop a few bricks on this box without disrupting service.

The addition of dual-processor subsystems allows the server to offer more power and support more users reliably. Like other products in the Cubix line, the Series 5000 can be cascaded with other units, is rack-mountable, and sports hot-swappable, redundant power supplies and several fans for adequate ventilation.

Flexible management

The Series 5000 comes with Cubix's WorldDesk management software. WorldDesk allows for fairly easy management of various aspects of the product, including dial-in and dial-out user access control, as well as providing each CPU subsystem with a load-balancing, clustering capability.

CUBIX'S *chassis-based products, such as the RemoteServ/IS Series 5000, offer rugged, fault-tolerant systems for multiple-CPU systems.*

Additional SNMP-based management is offered by the company's GlobalVision software, also bundled with the product.

Although I found that the load-balancing feature performed adequately, WorldDesk does not offer fail-over and fail-back capabilities, although there would be little benefit to this feature when using the product exclusively as a remote-access server.

WorldDesk is flexible when it comes to user authentication. The product supports dial-in user authentication against Novell NetWare bindery and NDS servers, as well as Windows NT user directories. But I was a little disappointed to see that the product does not support authentication against RADIUS-compliant directories, the emerging standard for remote user authentication.

As a remote-access solution, RemoteServ/IS already does a good job of offering both remote-node and remote-control access to the corporate network. With additional support for dual processor subsystems, the new Series 5000 can provide more power and do a better job serving more WinFrame clients than its predecessor.

Jeff Symoens (jeff_symoens@infoworld.com) is a senior analyst at the InfoWorld Test Center.

THIS WEEK

START

■ Ghost 3.1a 62D
■ ImageBlaster Pro 2.1 .....62D
■ ImageMasster 200p, Version 1.11 .....62D
■ LabExpert 2.1 .....62D
■ Loose Cables 62H

HEAD TO HEAD

When it's time for the dreaded task of a companywide system upgrade, several options can speed up the chore. See our Head-to-Head review of solutions from Innovative Software, KeyLabs, and Intelligent Computer Solutions on page 62D for our recommendation.

HOW WE REVIEW

Product Reviews examine new products, focusing on their usability, features, and suitability to task. Our expert reviewers rate shipping products on a scale of cold to hot. The authors do not always employ the solutions-based methods of our Comparisons, so their conclusions may be different.

▸ Printer administration

JetAdmin 3.0 gains heartier Web interface in bid for Windows parity

By Eric Hall

PRINTER configuration and job management via the Web have been possible for some time through Hewlett-Packard's Web-based version of its powerful JetAdmin software. However, it has always been the poor cousin of the Windows-based product. But the beta version of Web JetAdmin 3.0 indicates that this is about to change dramatically, bringing the Web product on par with the Windows version.

BETA

Web JetAdmin 3.0 provides full control over any HP printer — and limited control over any printer — that is managed by an HP JetDirect print server. If the printer type is "known" to the software and is accessible through an HP JetDirect server, then printer-configuration and job-management controls are made available using standard browser-based components.

Although the product provides strong management capabilities for these printers, you can't use the product if you don't have JetDirect servers. This is the key difference between the Web and Windows versions, because the latter allows you to manage printers directly attached to a system's local parallel port. Web JetAdmin requires that managed printers be attached to JetDirect cards or print servers.

However, Web JetAdmin does allow you to configure printers attached to JetDirect systems over IP or IPX. You won't have to replace all of your older JetDirect systems in order to take advantage of the enhanced management features.

Integrated Web server

Earlier versions of Web JetAdmin required that you have a Web server already in place on a Windows NT, Solaris, HP-UX, or OS/2.0 Warp Server system before you can install and use the printer-management software. Web JetAdmin 3.0 includes a native Web server that is easily installed and immediately available — with almost no server configuration required.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Web JetAdmin 3.0, beta

This software provides real-time, extensive printer-management services using just a Web browser — a boon to remote or non-Windows users, but not a replacement for JetAdmin.

Pros: Self-contained Web server allows for easy setup and distribution.

Cons: Limited to printers managed through JetDirect print servers; access control services are not integrated with other authentication services.

Hewlett-Packard Co., *Palo Alto, Calif.; (415) 857-1501; http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin/.*

Price: *Not set, although current versions are freely available from http://www.hp.com/go/webjetadmin/.*

Platforms: *Web server runs on Windows NT, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, and OS/2 Warp Server; Web browser: Netscape Navigator 2.1 or later, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.1 or later.*

Ship date: *November.*

The integrated Web server also supports native security restrictions, allowing administrators to lock users out of the entire program or to restrict access to groups of printers and even individual printers on the network. However, because it's not integrated with existing Web servers, no advanced authentication is supported.

The new version also supports embedded Java services that enhance the administrative experience. Although Version 2.0 supported JavaScript, the additional support for Java adds to overall usability. For example, Web JetDirect 3.0 uses Java to automatically update the device-status screens in real time, eliminating the need to constantly hit the reload button.

Printer-management services

The new version includes printer descriptions for more than 70 different printers. Additionally, any printers that conform to the printer SNMP Management Information Base specification can also be

▸ JETADMIN *page 62G*

▸System installation tools

Ghost beats out rivals for disk replication options

By Mike Avery

FOR AS LONG as I have used computers, software installation has been one of the most mind-numbing, time-wasting, and inescapable tasks around, especially for a system manager in a large company. A while ago I looked at an earlier version of Innovative Software's Ghost that eased this by letting the manager make an image of a system and load it onto other PCs. (See http://www.infoworld.com/printlinks.)

Since then, KeyLabs has introduced its ImageBlaster and ImageBlaster Pro software to solve the same problem, and Intelligent Computer Solutions (ICS) introduced its ImageMasster 200p hardware disk duplicator.

HEAD to HEAD

- Ghost 3.1a
- ImageBlaster Pro 2.1
- ImageMasster 200p, Version 1.11

The good news is that all of these products can copy disk drives and do so quickly. For most shops, I would suggest a software solution, though deciding which one is a tough call. Of the two software solutions I reviewed, Ghost 3.1a seems slightly more robust, but ImageBlaster Pro 2.1 has some attractive features not found in Ghost.

Features and performance breakdown

	Ghost 3.1a	ImageBlaster Pro 2.1	ImageMasster 200p
Type of solution	software	software	hardware
Simultaneous multiple copies	Yes, with degrading performance	Yes, with flat performance	Yes, as many as two
Disk partition resizing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Time to create image of 125MB hard drive, maximum compression	10:71*	9:16	N/A
Time to create image of 125MB hard drive, minimal or no compression	3:51 (no compression)	6:04 (minimal compression)	N/A
Time to create new 125MB disk from compressed image	10:25	6:57	N/A
Time to create new 125MB disk from minimally compressed image or another disk	7:35	6:44	2:02

*Time in minutes:seconds.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Innovative Software's Ghost created this market and still has an edge in robustness and compression. But KeyLabs' ImageBlaster Pro offers the capability to copy more workstations without performance loss — a boon at major system-upgrade time. Intelligent Computer Solutions' ImageMasster 200P may be the best choice for a bum-in facility, but it was the most fragile product of the three.

Ghost 3.1a

Pros: Unfazed by disk problems that hindered the other two products; offers the greatest level of compression, helps minimize server storage space needed to store disk images; excellent advice offered on the company's Web site.
Cons: Could be faster.

Innovative Software Ltd., Milwaukie, Wis.; (800) 817-5119; fax: (414) 964-2201; sales@ghostsoft.com.
Price: *$750 for 100 nodes, single session; $1,500 for multiple session.*
Platforms: *Runs only on DOS but copies disks for almost any platform.*

ImageBlaster Pro 2.1

Pros: Can upgrade many nodes without suffering a major performance loss by using broadcast technology; can copy all or some partitions on a hard disk.
Cons: Disk copy process stopped by minor disk problems that did not hinder Ghost; not as fast as ImageMasster.

KeyLabs Inc., Provo, Utah; (801) 377-5404, fax: (801) 377-5439; info@keylabs.com; http://www.keylabs.com.
Price: *$3,000 for 100 nodes, Pro version.*
Platforms: *Runs only on DOS, but copies disks for almost any platform.*

ImageMasster 200p, Version 1.11

Pros: Does not increase network traffic; fastest performer of the three products; Controlling program installs easily.
Cons: Only works with IDE drives; finicky with drive problems; needs master disk to duplicate; restoring configuration requires override code.

Intelligent Computer Solutions, Chatsworth, Calif., (818) 998-5805; fax: (818) 998-3190; sales@icsiq.com; http://www.ics-iq.com.
Price: *$1,695*
Platforms: *Control software runs on Windows 95 but copies disks for most platforms.*

The software approach

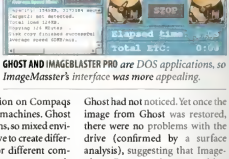
Ghost and ImageBlaster Pro are very similar DOS programs. To use them, you will have to reboot your PC on a DOS diskette, a minor inconvenience. Both products make a master reference image of the hard disk you select, and that image is used to create new hard disks.

Compressing the images helps to reduce storage requirements and makes it easier to store a number of images for the different hardware and software platforms you support. With Ghost, the image can be uncompressed or compressed; ImageBlaster Pro can minimally or fully compress the image. ImageBlaster Pro's compression was slightly faster but a bit less effective than that of Ghost.

Both products are licensed based on the number of PCs that will use the product, and the prices are low enough that both will pay for themselves even if used only once.

KeyLabs offers unlimited site licenses, helpful for large organizations. For copying to multiple PCs, Ghost only licenses you to make more copies. But ImageBlaster Pro uses broadcast technology to get the most out of network bandwidth.

ImageBlaster Pro offered the capability to copy all or just a few of the partitions on a hard disk. This is convenient for Compaq users in mixed shops. It is easy to create the Compaq diagnostic partition on Compaqs but not on other machines. Ghost copies all partitions, so mixed environments may have to create different image files for different computers, increasing storage needs and confusion.



GHOST AND IMAGEBLASTER PRO *are DOS applications, so ImageMasster's interface was more appealing.*

Both are reliable and stable products, but ImageBlaster Pro stopped creating an image when it found bad spots on a hard drive that Ghost had not noticed. Yet once the image from Ghost was restored, there were no problems with the drive (confirmed by a surface analysis), suggesting that ImageBlaster Pro was acting too sensitive.

▸INSTALLATION TOOLS *page 62G*

QUICK BYTE

LabExpert takes the drudgery out of lab and classroom setups

LAB MAINTENANCE

LabExpert 2.1

As an independent testing organization, KeyLabs has hundreds of lab PCs that must reconfigure at the drop of a hat. Then the organization realized that system managers who maintain test labs or classrooms have the same need.

Using KeyLabs' LabExpert, those system managers can re-install software in a number of machines without leaving the LabExpert console.

LabExpert uses Caldera's OpenDOS (formerly Novell DOS 7.0) to create a maintenance partition on each system. The partition can be as small as 4MB or as large as desired, and can contain minimal software or master images for installation. The maintenance-partition software connects to a server, checks for installations to be done, and unloads and continues the normal booting for the software on the other partition.

My testing, booting, connecting, checking for work, and unloading took about 10 to 15 seconds, a very small increase in boot time. When the regular OS is running, all traces of OpenDOS are gone, so the regular OS operates normally.

The console program allows the system manager to observe the PCs and decide which ones will be upgraded or have specific programs run on them. Software is provided to reboot DOS, Windows 95, or Windows NT platforms upon request. Though the console is nicely laid out, the DOS operations moving software is not entirely elegant.

If you are a system manager in charge of a test lab or classroom, you shouldn't have any trouble learning how to save PC registries for later upgrades, or have PCs perform sequences of operations, such as changing OSes, updating their registries, and then being ready for work. The manuals cover the steps well, but the setup is a bit involved.

Once setup is completed, the steps can be triggered for a PC, a group of PCs, or an entire network with just a few mouse clicks. KeyLabs' ImageBlaster Pro is bundled with LabExpert, so updates can be done using that product's broadcast technology.

I don't have enough PCs at my test LAN to time the upgrade of a classroom, but KeyLabs says that a classroom can be changed from one OS to another and be ready for use in 10 to 20 minutes.

■ *KeyLabs Inc., Provo, Utah; 801-377-5484; fax: (801) 377-5439; info@keylabs.com; http://www.keylabs.com; 100 nodes: $6,500.*

— Mike Avery

The answer isn't 10 mbps or 100 mbps. It's all of the above.

Adapt to it.

BayStack 350T

BayStack 350F

BAYSTACK™ 350 10/100 MBPS AUTOSENSE SWITCH

REASON No. 1

Every port automatically assigns 10 or 100 mbps

REASON No. 2

Lowest price per port*

REASON No. 3

No network reconfiguration required

REASON No. 4

Award winning performance

Your 10 mbps Ethernet solution was so good, some of your users are already clamoring for 100 mbps. That's the problem: reconfiguring your network is one headache you don't need. Now Bay Networks Adaptive Networking has the keys to migration without migraines.

The BayStack 350 Autosense Switch is the most affordable high performance 10/100 mbps switch you can buy. But more important, its autosense feature automatically detects whether the connected devices are 10 or 100 mbps, and allocates the right bandwidth.

So, simply by installing the BayStack 350, you can make the migration inexpensively, effortlessly and on your own schedule. It's small, available in both copper and fiber versions, and it's already won awards from Network Computing and LAN Times.

Go from 10 mbps to 100 mbps at your own speed. Visit our Web site at www.baynetworks.com/bs350/ifw or call us at 1-800-8-BAYNET ext 345.

Bay Networks

1.800.8.BAYNET ext. 345

www.baynetworks.com/bs350/ifw

*$249 per port – US list price for BayStack 350, as of August 1, 1997.

© 1997 Bay Networks, Inc. BayStack is a registered trademark of Bay Networks, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

What kind of people report their organization for illegally copying software?

The answer: Anyone.

When people call SPA to turn in an organization for illegally copying software, it's because when someone steals software, the rest of us end up paying for it. Who's SPA? We're the Software Publishers Association, a non-profit organization committed to education about and enforcement of laws that protect computer software.

Get the facts.

Copying software is against the law. To clean up your software or to report someone who should, call our Piracy Hotline at **(800) 388-7478**; or see us on the World Wide Web at **http://www.spa.org**.

SPA

Don't Copy That Floppy™

JetAdmin

Continued from page 62C

monitored, and possibly managed, depending on the printer and the SNMP controls available to it. HP officials said that scanners will also be supported by the time Web JetAdmin 3.0 ships, although this functionality was not available in this beta release.

One of Web JetAdmin 3.0's more noticeable improvements is the expanded auto-discovery capability. Using this feature, the Web server locates all JetDirect devices on the network and queries them for printer information.

The printer status and details are returned to the user in one of four formats: as a graphical map of the network, or sorted by printer type, function, or capability. If a new device appears on the network, or if an existing device's status changes, this is reflected in the Web browser via the Web server's use of Java.

Once you have located the printers you wish to manage, you can modify them one at a time or use a new batch configuration option. This allows you to simultaneously modify the details of several printers. However, this option was not enabled in this beta version.

Although this version of Web JetAdmin is very powerful, it's not yet a replacement for Windows-based JetAdmin because it's limited to printers on JetAdmin servers.

Eric Hall is an independent industry consultant, providing research, analysis, and implementation services to end-users and vendors in the networking industry. You can reach him at ehall@ehsco.com.

USING WEB JETADMIN 3.0. *network users and managers can quickly view the status of printers on their network through a Web browser.*

Installation tools

Continued from page 62D

The hardware option

The ImageMasster 200P, Version 1.11, hardware solution is housed in a case about the size of a standard briefcase. It has disk and power connections for one master IDE and two slave IDE drives and connects to the parallel port of a Windows 95-based master computer. The link is used to set copy options, initiate copy, monitor progress, and get results.

The controlling program installs easily and has very attractive graphics, especially when compared with the DOS-based programs.

Installation was quick, but it was not painless. The first PC I used had some timing problems that kept me from being able to reliably communicate with the ImageMasster. This caused other problems. The program would not shut down correctly and the options page could not be set. A newer version of the software from the ICS home page correctly reported that the communications link was unreliable.

However, once configured, the ImageMasster was the fastest way to duplicate disks. Nevertheless, to use the product the computer you are working on will have to be opened, and the ImageMasster cannot be in two places at once— something that can be done easily with the software solutions on a LAN.

Innovative Systems strongly suggests that a system manager use considerable thought in creating a master image. The excellent advice on that company's Web site is worth heeding, even if you use the other products. Done correctly, the image can contain both the operating system and your standard load of installed software, saving hours when compared with conventional installation.

Mike Avery is a networking consultant in Beaumont, Texas. You can reach him at mavery@mail.otherwhen.com.

FIRST CLASS UPGRADES

FOR NOTEBOOKS

Special treatment for notebooks.
Hard drive upgrades from CMS, the leader in notebook enhancements, will dramatically increase your notebook's performance at a fraction of the cost of a new computer. CMS offers internal drive upgrades with capacities up to 3GB for all major notebook models. And with CMS's new EasyMove solution, your original drive can be used externally, giving your notebook dual drive capabilities.
So give your notebook the treatment it deserves.
Find out more about CMS Enhancements products today and add years of life to your mobile computing investment.
With CMS your notebook never had it so good.

Easy-Plug Easy-Go Internal Hard Drive Upgrades

New EasyMove Hard Drive Upgrade Solution

CMS PERIPHERALS

3095 Redhill Ave. • Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800-988-1106 • 714-424-5520 • www.cmsperiheralsinc.com

LOOSE CABLES · TEST CENTER

Pondering the pork problem leads to more greasy puns

THE PROLIFERATION of pork puns directed at Earthlink in our Aug. 25 column drew the ire of more than a few ISP managers who felt that our efforts were a little "ham-handed" in their own right.

For them, the spam problem is more like an enormous state-fair-sized hog than "a few strips of bacon," as we put it. The volume of mail is so tremendous that in many cases it can overwhelm servers and cause service outages for everyone — spammers or not.

One reader told us that as much as half of the mail hitting his servers is from bogus domains or of otherwise suspect origin. Another told us of regular mail bombs containing hundreds of thousands of pieces. A third said spammers recently hijacked his server to the tune of 4 million messages.

(We couldn't escape the irony that a single Loose Cables item on e-mail overload generated a small flood of replies to our own inboxes.)

So, should Earthlink be lauded for taking action against a malicious horde or chastised for denying service to paying customers? Perhaps both.

We stand by our assertion that the practice of flatly refusing to relay e-mail is a major hindrance to truly mobile messaging. But other than roasting a piglet and jamming an apple in his mouth, what will solve the spam problem?

Some respondents pointed out that Mindspring's Spaminator service we mentioned works only with a user's inbox: It doesn't protect an ISP's mail servers.

However, several readers who responded to our hog-calling tell us they have developed inbound filters based on the same principles as the Spaminator. Of course, this is a lot of work for cash- and time-strapped ISPs, and devious spammers are already rooting their way around some of the filters like insatiable sows.

A common thread in all the replies was a belief that market principles could eventually lead to a solution. If consumers stop responding to junk mail — even one piece out of a thousand — the profit would be sucked out of the whole rancid industry, sort of like liposuction for the Internet. We won't hold our breath. Let us know if you have additional ideas, and we'll keep our eyes open for other ways to fight the fat. — *J.S.*

RAT of the week

Given the christening last week of Intel's newest silicon baby, we thought it would be a good time to get up close and personal with our resident Tillamook guru and RAT (Reviews and Testing) analyst, Andre Kvitka. Check out his analysis of the 0.25-micron technology behind the less-than-catchy name in last week's issue of *InfoWorld*. (See Product Reviews, Sept. 8, page 113.)

Although he still had Mother Russia's milk on his upper lip at the time, Andre remembers when one micron was the supposed limit of chip miniaturization.

"Why do we act surprised when these 'unbreakable' barriers are broken?" he wonders.

On the success of the Tillamook: "It'll do just fine," Andre says. "Like we have a choice."

Perhaps more than any other lab rat, Andre will test through pain. He's benchmarked and battery-tested with black eyes and a concussion, but it wasn't an exploding notebook that walloped him.

"Real men play ice hockey," he regularly reminds us. Despite this unfortunate tendency to leave the lab and exercise, Andre really does think technology is fun — in short, sweet doses though. As he puts it: "You can't eat ice cream all the time." — *C.B.*

Our Cable guys this week were Chip Brookshaw, and Joel Scambray. Had enough pig puns by now? Better yet, got any others? Let us know at loose_cables@infoworld.com.

MCI and BT take on telco thieves

■ SHERIFF beats telecommunications fraud by using expert system software

By Jackie Poole

INROADS BEING MADE by MCI and British Telecom (BT) to combat fraud in the telephone network could have future applications within a number of other markets, including cellular services, Internet services, the credit card industry, trading, health care, and other environments that rely on real-time transactions.

This month, MCI and BT announced a second-generation fraud-control application, known as SHERIFF, which stands for Statistical Heuristic Engine to Reliably and Intelligently Fight Fraud.

The companies' joint development efforts have been bent on improving MCI's proprietary Detect application. SHERIFF will augment MCI Detect to include more discriminating fraud-detection mechanisms, which are expected to reduce the number of false alarms.

To that end, MCI worked with fraud-control analysts, mapping out their techniques and actions in order to construct an expert system, according to John Gavin, director of fraud and customer management systems at MCI, in Colorado Springs, Colo.

With the current implementation, MCI will be able to reduce staff, filter out more false alarms, and prioritize the real ones.

In turn, fraud activity will be shut down more quickly and MCI will have to issue fewer reimbursements to fraud victims.

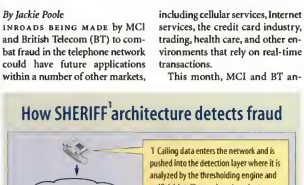
One industry analyst applauded the companies' efforts.

"MCI and BT have taken conventional linear thresholding and bumped it up a level using their own network technology to beat the more clever of the crooks — and they've done a pretty good job," said Rob Rich, an analyst at the Yankee Group, in Boston.

MCI plans to deploy SHERIFF during the first quarter of 1998, with BT to follow in the third quarter. It will provide the systems to strategic partners and alliance members in 1998.

MCI Communications Corp., in Washington, is at http://www.mci.com. British Telecommunications Plc., in London, is at http://www.bt.com.

How SHERIFF[1] architecture detects fraud



1 Statistical Heuristic Engine to Reliably and Intelligently Fight Fraud

© IDG NEWS SERVICE

REGULATORY ROUNDUP

Here are a couple of regulatory news bytes from Washington

WASHINGTON The Federal Communications Commission recently approved a plan to **lower the cap on charges** imposed by international carriers on U.S. carriers for **overseas traffic.** (See related article, page 65.)

The FCC said it plans to set lower "benchmarks" on **international settlement rates,** citing the United State's **settlement deficit last year of $5.4 billion.**

The plan is slated to **take effect on Jan. 1, 1998,** and according to the FCC, if any overseas carrier does not agree to the rates, the FCC could encourage U.S. carriers not to pay settlement charges or to **stop sending traffic to that country.**

The FCC has extended the transition period for rates in developing countries to **five years from the date the order takes effect,** while the most developed countries are expected to comply **within one year** of the order taking effect.

WASHINGTON Bell Atlantic and AT&T signed a **local interconnection and resale agreement** for service in the Washington area. The regional Bell operating company is working to meet the **requirements of the Telecommunications Act,** and once the FCC determines that the company has met the requirements, it will be able to offer long-distance service to its customers. To that end, Bell Atlantic has already moved swiftly into **more than 260 interconnection agreements.** The deal with AT&T allows it to offer local service to customers by reselling Bell Atlantic's local service, repackaging its network elements, or **interconnecting AT&T's facilities to Bell Atlantic's.**

Wind River takes digital-signal processing to the mainstream

By Andy Santoni

AIMING TO HELP telecommunications, multimedia, and image-processing-equipment designers bring products to market more quickly and at lower cost, Wind River Systems last week introduced a software-development suite that gives digital signal processor (DSP) implementers tools such as those available for general-purpose microprocessors and embedded microcontrollers.

Tornado for DSP integrates application-development software into a graphical suite that can cut design time by weeks or months, said David Larrimore, vice president of marketing at Wind River. In contrast, today's design engineers have to "cobble together a system," frequently using parts that are proprietary and difficult to support, he said.

"There are bits and pieces available today," Larrimore said, noting that these tools can be difficult to use and support.

"Time to market is absolutely critical," agreed Charlie Ashton, manager of DSP tools at Motorola Semiconductor Products sector, in Austin, Texas. The first version of Tornado for DSP supports Motorola's DSP56300 family of processors.

Tornado "will enable major productivity gains for developers of DSP56300 software," Ashton said.

The design environment will also allow engineers to add features such as voice-mail messaging and router and switch capabilities to their products, Larrimore said.

During the next few months, Wind River Systems will announce support for other DSP types.

Wind River Systems Inc., in Alameda, Calif., is at (510) 748-4100 or http://www.wrs.com/.

TORNADO *is intended to boost productivity for people designing DSPs.*

PIPELINE

ANNOUNCED

The Global Chipcard Alliance announced that three of its members, US West, GTE, and Bell Canada, will jointly provide service for their North American smart-card users. The US West Telecard, GTE Smart Card, and Canadian Bell QuickChange/LaPruce Card are stored value cards with an integrated circuit chip and can be used in designated pay phones. The interoperability agreement will affect all Northern Telecom Millennium phones, which will be located in US West's, GTE's, and Bell Canada's service areas, by mid-1998. US West Communications Inc.: http://www.uswest.com; Bell Canada International Inc.: http://www.bell.ca; GTE Corp.: http://www.gte.com.

SHIPPING

NETSPEED is shipping full-production Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) products with support for encapsulated Point to Point Protocol over ATM. The end-to-end product line for customer-premise and telephone-company central-office equipment follows plans outlined by Microsoft on the Interoperable End-to-End Broadband Service Architecture for ADSL, which allows users to implement ADSL without altering their existing IP transport system. All the customer-premise equipment has been developed to support multiple concurrent services from ISPs, corporate virtual private networks, or content providers from a single device. New products include the ATM-based LoopRunner ADSLAM, which terminates as many as 560 users, for the central office; and FireRunner 100, an extranet authentication router, for content providers. Customer-premise equipment includes the SpeedRunner 202, which is priced at $1,295, the SpeedRunner 300 at $8,995, and the HomeRunner at $795. NetSpeed Inc.: (800) 550-2375; http://www.netspeed.com.

Deutsche Telekom signs interconnect agreement with Isis

By Margret Johnston

DEUTSCHE TELEKOM has announced the signing of a third interconnect agreement with a private telecommunications company, which plans to enter the fully liberalized German telephone services market next year.

But Deutsche Telekom's new partner, Dusseldorf-based Isis Multimedia Net GmbH, is relatively small, and one analyst said it had little bearing on the status of negotiations on other more contentious interconnect contracts with larger players.

Isis signed the contract covering access to the public telecommunications network two weeks ago, a representative for Isis confirmed. The contract covers the financial as well as technical aspects of the interconnection, making possible an exchange of traffic between the networks of the two telecommunications companies.

Financial terms of the access accord were not disclosed.

Isis Multimedia Net was founded by the city of Dusseldorf and Westdeutsche Landesbank in 1994. It offers corporate telephony, LAN, and Internet-access services, and operates the city's fiber-optic network. It plans to enter the liberalized market as a full-service carrier on Jan. 1, 1998, the representative said.

▸ Deutsche Telekom has already signed agreements with WorldCom's German subsidiary and Tele Danmark A/S's German affiliate.

The signing of the agreement with a German city network operator is proof of Deutsche Telekom's willingness to reach agreements with its competitors that satisfy the interests of both sides without involving regulatory authorities, said Herbert May, a member of Deutsche Telekom's board of directors, in a statement.

Three rival telecommunications companies have been unable to reach interconnection agreements with Deutsche Telekom and have complained to government regulators about its access offer. Deutsche Telekom has said it would appeal a preliminary administrative court ruling issued last month in favor of the three companies.

Despite the ruling and Deutsche Telekom's claims that it is negotiating fairly, Alexis Lagoudakis, a consultant for IDC Germany, in Kronberg, said the government has done very little to ensure competition in the liberalized market.

"We believe that Deutsche Telekom is being favored by the German regulators," Lagoudakis said. "It is my firm belief that actually the German government is protecting Deutsche Telekom instead of protecting the market."

For example, the government approved Deutsche Telekom's plan to reduce prices charged to businesses, without passing any savings to private customers, Lagoudakis said.

Lagoudakis also said that interconnection charges would be very high and he noted that the three companies that have signed — out of the more than 20 that are negotiating — are relatively small.

"They have not done anything with the big ones," Lagoudakis said. "I'm sure there is still going to be lots of friction before they are signed."

In other European news, Mannesmann AG and Olivetti SpA announced a joint venture that will group the Italian company's fixed and wireless telecommunications interests in one organization that will receive a financial infusion from an additional stock offering and a new loan. Deutsche Telekom is rumored to be interested in acquiring Olivetti SpA.

Deutsche Telekom AG, in Bonn, Germany, can be reached at 49 (228) 181 4949.

Margret Johnston is a Munich, Germany, correspondent for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

Japanese telecom giant inks deal with AT&T to cut settlement rates by 1998

By Rob Guth

JAPAN'S LARGEST international telecommunications carrier Kokusai Denshin Denwa (KDD) has signed a deal with AT&T to cut international settlement rates by April of next year, according to a KDD representative.

The representative added that KDD is also holding talks with other U.S. carriers including MCI and Sprint in the hope of signing agreements similar to the AT&T deal, hence lowering international settlement rates.

Under the agreement with AT&T, charges for calls from the United States to Japan would drop 40 percent to about 25 cents per minute, while those flowing in the opposite direction will fall 70 percent to about 13 cents per minute, according to the representative.

Although some analysts say the deal with AT&T indicates KDD's willingness to lower rates, the KDD representative denied any such inference.

The disclosure of the AT&T deal and talks with other U.S. telecommunications providers come amid a row between Japan and the U.S. Federal Communications Commission over the settlement rates, which are the fees international carriers charge each other for connections needed to complete overseas calls.

Early last month, the FCC pushed forward a plan to cut the rates, saying that lowered rates would both benefit consumers worldwide and jump-start telecommunications competition. KDD initially opposed the FCC plan, saying that rate determination should be left to the private sector and disclosing its intention to appeal the FCC move in a U.S. court.

The FCC said it was not surprised by KDD's legal challenge. According to the FCC, U.S. carriers pay out more than $5 billion in settlement rates per year.

▸ **KDD America sells an Internet access service called JapanNet that provides 45Mbps links between the United States and Japan.**

"Any effort to reform the system which is based upon enormously inflated rates for termination overseas is going to meet with resistance," said Peter Cowhey, chief of the FCC's international bureau.

Cowhey said the FCC, which first announced its intention to seek lowered caps on settlement rates last year, has been moved to act both to protect U.S. consumers and to fuel competition in global telecommunications.

The amount of the FCC's proposed settlement-rate caps depends on whether it considers countries "high income" or "low income." Currently, Japan charges carriers roughly 44 cents per minute to terminate calls in Japan, by far the highest settlement rate for an industrialized nation, Cowhey said. The FCC proposal would bring that rate down to 15 cents per minute.

Not all non-U.S. carriers object to the lowered rate. For example, British Telecom already charges carriers 15 cents per minute for terminating their international calls in its territory. Moreover, at least one U.S. carrier was not entirely enthusiastic about the FCC's actions.

Though MCI spokeswoman Robin Halter declined to comment specifically on the FCC's proposals, she did suggest that the FCC's involvement "can be seen both ways" in terms of whether it helps or hurts MCI.

"We need to maintain good relationships with our foreign [carriers], so having the FCC antagonize" them isn't necessarily in MCI's best interest, even though MCI might benefit economically, Halter said.

Kokusai Denshin Denwa America Inc., in New York, is at (212) 702-3720.

Rob Guth is a Tokyo correspondent for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate. Additional reporting by IDG News Service correspondents Margret Johnston, in Munich, Germany, and Kristi Essick, in London.*

Introducing Acer's

mobile client server

solution — the new way to truly realize enterprise productivity.

Today, many companies are extending the enterprise into virtual offices. Add to that an increasingly mobile workforce, and a compatible, integrated solution becomes vital to ensure anytime, anywhere access to information.

By design, Acer's full range of Mobile Client Server solutions, like the AcerAltos™ 9000Pro server with dual Intel® Pentium® Pro processors, provide compatibility, connectivity, security, mobility, accessibility, and manageability. And help you gain a competitive edge.

As one of the world's largest personal computer and component manufacturers, Acer has the core technological capabilities critical to your enterprise. Plus, the channel relationships and resources to provide you single-call support.

Acer's Mobile Client Server. Now you can have the compatibility you need to be endlessly productive.

With an industry leading 7-hour single battery notebook, Acer is redefining mobile solutions.*

With a new Network Ready PC, Acer has a range of products that make sense.

AcerAltos servers have manageability built-in.

Acer

1-800-558-ACER & select option 2, 1
www.acer.com/aac/

chaos

One company. One contract. Giving you complete control over your communication expenses...

is not only confusing, it's costly. Which is why you should work with MCI. For everything. Long distance, Internationa complete control over what you're spending (one bill instead of dozens) and what you're saving (one contract mean

Local and cellular services are only available in certain areas. This offer is only available for medium-large businesses with local service over MCI facilities. Not available in all areas. Call for availability.

control

Working with what seems like hundreds of different local phone companies
Conferencing, Data, Cellular, Internet and Local phone service. Giving you
volume discounts). So you'll always know just where you're going.

Is this a great time, or what? :-)

MCI

We move the information that moves your world.™ adaptec®

Add
BANDWIDTH
not
BOXES.

©1997 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, Wildcrossing logo and Logotec, Duo, Duralink, and Quartet are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

ADAPTEC QUARTET™/DUO™ SERVER ADAPTERS:

Provide scalable throughput (up to 1.2Gb/s)

Deliver affordable fault tolerance

Support four/two segments each

Consolidate 10/100 Mb/s ports into one PCI slot

Create industry-standard Gigabit Ethernet speeds today

Boost network bandwidth and resiliency with Adaptec® Multi-Port Fast Ethernet NICs.

Now you can add network bandwidth without adding to your current network infrastructure. Our award-winning NICs with Duralink™ Port Aggregation software give you increased bandwidth in excess of gigabit speeds and fault tolerance to optimize your network. All without configuration headaches. It's just what you'd expect from the leader in high-performance server I/O. Try Duralink software for yourself at no cost. Call 800-804-8886 x1171 or visit www.adaptec.com/networking/iw today. Otherwise, keep plugging away with more routers and switches.

ANNOUNCED

Lotus will integrate Verity's KeyView technology into its SmartSuite 97 line of personal productivity products. KeyView will enable SmartSuite 97 users to view Workpro, AmiPro, Lotus 1-2-3, and Freelance files without loading the applications, and it will let users look at non-Lotus file types, such as MS-Works, .TIF, bit map, and Windows Metafile. KeyView will be available for SmartSuite 97 for free in October from both Verity's and Lotus' Web sites. Verity Inc.: http://www.verity.com.

NETSCAPE COMMUNICATIONS and TREND MICRO have announced an anti-virus solution for Netscape Messaging Server 3.0. Trend Micro's InterScan VirusWall will operate on a separate server and act as a buffer between Messaging Server and the Internet gateway to protect against e-mail viruses. Pricing information was not yet available. Netscape Communications Corp.: http://home.netscape.com. Trend Micro Inc.: http://www.antivirus.com.

NETSCAPE will bundle HEADSPACE's Beatnik plug-in into the final versions of Netscape Communicator Internet Access Edition and Netscape Communicator Deluxe Edition. The Beatnik plug-in manages playback of Web audio formats such as RMF, MIDI, MOD, AIFF, WAV and AU. Netscape Communications Corp.: http://home.netscape.com. Headspace Inc.: http://www.headspace.com.

SHIPPING

MUSTANG SOFTWARE is shipping Web Essentials Internet Message Center, a corporate application that handles inbound Internet e-mail messages addressed to aliases or unknown individuals. The Message Center works with most e-mail applications and on most operating systems. The application is priced at $1,500 per server license. Mustang Software Inc.: http://www.mustang.com.

Vendors to tackle Web directories

■ Aziza, Mustang Software offer tools to help manage unwieldy file directories

By Dana Gardner

VENDORS ARE LINING up to offer database-driven add-on tools that manage the often explosive growth of pages, users, and servers at burgeoning Web sites and enterprise intranets.

On the high end, Aziza next week at the Intranet+Extranet Conference and Expo in San Francisco will unveil Aziza Enterprise Web Manager, an Objectivity database-driven system that converts FTP files and HTML documents into taggable objects.

Using a similar theme but with a more modest database, Mustang Software early next month will deliver FileCenter, a cataloging and indexing tool priced at $1,000, which is designed exclusively for Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) on Windows NT.

Now in beta testing, FileCenter stores information about an FTP file, including file name, title, description, and HTTP location in an Open Database Connectivity access database. The program uses Microsoft's Index Server and IIS to index the document's words to create an indexing engine within the Web site.

Analysts agree that sites and intranets more often face the challenges of unwieldy file directories.

"I'd have to say [file directories] are a major problem," said Chris LeTocq, an analyst at Dataquest, in San Jose, Calif. "Organizing the stuff, and change management, is a substantial problem."

In addition to offering administrative control via a Java-enabled browser, Aziza's Enterprise Web Manager allows many authors to edit Web site pages, keeping the changes and associated links live and accurate.

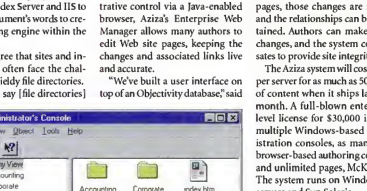
"We've built a user interface on top of an Objectivity database," said David McKay, director of product marketing at Aziza, a division of Objectivity Inc. "You point Aziza to a server via the URL and it goes in and grabs files as independent objects. No matter what you do to the pages, those changes are marked and the relationships can be maintained. Authors can make lots of changes, and the system compensates to provide site integrity."

The Aziza system will cost $8,000 per server for as much as 500 pages of content when it ships later this month. A full-blown enterprise-level license for $30,000 includes multiple Windows-based administration consoles, as many as 50 browser-based authoring consoles, and unlimited pages, McKay said. The system runs on Windows NT servers and Sun Solaris.

Aziza is in discussions with both Netscape and Microsoft to bundle its tool with off-the-shelf servers, McKay said.

Aziza, in Mountain View, Calif., can be reached at (415) 254-7100 or http://www.aziza.com.

Mustang Software Inc., in Bakersfield, Calif., can be reached at (805) 873-2500 or http://www.mustang.com.



AZIZA'S ENTERPRISE WEB MANAGER *provides an interface and Objectivity database to add a layer of management to file-based Web servers.*

Value-added services over the Internet expected to flourish

By Joanne Tiuffe

HALF OF ALL telephony will be carried over the Internet by the year 2010 because of new services that will accompany voice calls, according to Vinton Cerf, vice president of Internet Architecture and Engineering at MCI Communications.

For MCI, such value-added service will represent an important source of income, beyond its expected annual revenues of $2 billion by the year 2000 from pure data transmission and services over the Internet, Cerf said during an interview in Geneva at Telecom Interactive.

MCI's faith in the revenue stream is borne out by its involvement with Progressive Networks' RealNetwork, a service designed to build a mass-market medium on the Internet offering enhanced audio and video multicasting.

"Multicasting services will turn out to be interesting moneymakers," Cerf said.

Other sources of income for MCI will be Web hosting and the building of intranets, soon to be under the wing of Concert. However, MCI has not yet explored all of the different services from which it can spin money.

"I must admit, I don't think the company has worked its way through higher value-added services," Cerf said. Cerf didn't provide any specific examples but indicated that Concert is forming a strategic group to look at a range of value-added service possibilities that may be put into place through partnerships.

And although the growth of MCI's business over the Internet poses technical challenges, such as keeping up with demand and adapting MCI's network to service real-time traffic, Cerf said that managing the Internet policy question is a much harder problem to tackle.

Cerf favors explaining the nature of the Internet and the ramifications it can have on a country's economy to legislators around the world, rather than establishing a formal set of Internet regulations.

MCI Communications Corp., in Washington, can be reached at (202) 872-1600 or http://www.mci.com/.

Joanne Tiuffe is a Paris correspondent for the IDG News Service, an InfoWorld *affiliate.*

> **The Voice over IP group which last met in March is part of the International Telecommunications Union.**

THE WEB HOTLIST

Web sites worth checking out

1. **Network Computing** http://nc.oracle.com
   Software monolith Oracle provides background information on NCs. Get data on application development using Oracle's Network Computing Architecture or browse enterprise case studies in the Customer Stories area.

2. **International Network Services** http://www.ins.com
   This enterprise network services company offers a well-designed site. The Network Consulting section includes white papers and articles on subjects such as building networks, network security, and service-level agreements.

3. **Acxiom** http://www.acxiom.com
   Acxiom's site focuses on decision-support and information services. The Case-in-Point reference section contains newsletters, case studies, and reports on management topics, such as data mining and selection of database systems.

Send your URL suggestions to jim_battey@infoworld.com.

www.infoquote.com

Get Quotes for Monitors & More

NEW! Product Spec Sheets

NEW! Peripherals & Other Products

NEW! Software

InfoQuote

For quotes, visit our Web site at **www.infoquote.com** or fax this form to: 402-293-0794

034

Please fill in all the information requested. **IMPORTANT:** Include your fax number so detailed information can be returned to you as fast as possible.

Vendors will respond to your request directly. If the name/address on the label is not yours, please fill in the information below:

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY NAME

DIVISION/MAIL STOP

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE FAX

E-MAIL ADDRESS

1. Are these evaluation units?
❑ No ❑ Yes

2. How many systems will you be purchasing in the next 6 months (including evaluation units)? _____

3. When will you be purchasing these products?
❑ Within the next week ❑ 15 - 30 days
❑ 7 - 14 days ❑ 31 - 60 days

4. How do you prefer the vendors to contact you?
❑ Mail ❑ Phone ❑ Fax ❑ E-mail

SYSTEMS VENDORS

5. This is a quote for:	❑ Servers	❑ Notebooks	❑ Desktops/Workstations
6. Select vendors: (Write in code)			
(A) Acer (D) Dell (G) Micron (J) Toshiba			
(B) ALR (E) Gateway (H) NEC (K) Umax			
(C) AST (F) IBM PC Co. (I) Premio			
7. How many units are you planning on purchasing?			
8. What CPU do you want installed?			
9. How much RAM do you want installed?			
10. What type of hard drives do you want installed? (A) SCSI (B) IDE (C) Other			
11. What capacity hard drives do you want installed?			
12. What type of video do you want installed? (A) SVGA (B) VGA (C) Active Matrix VGA (D) Passive Matrix VGA (E) Other			
13. What peripheral devices do you want installed? (A) Floppy (B) CD ROM (C) SCSI (D) Tape Backup (E) Sound Cards (F) Other			
14. What operating systems do you want installed? (A) MSDOS (B) Windows (C) Windows 95 (D) Windows NT (E) OS/2 Warp (F) NetWare (G) UNIX			
15. Other specifications			

As a corporate buyer yo need special consideration f your buying needs. *InfoWorld* InfoQuote system is designe to address these needs. Lin into the InfoQuote service an get custom price quotes fro multiple vendors with on simple request.

How can I get custom pric quotes?

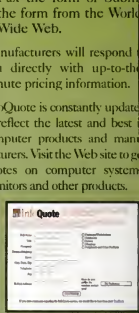
Simply fill out the InfoQuo Fax Form* on this page or vis our Web site at:

www.infoquote.com

1. Select the computer proc uct you want the price fo
2. Select the vendors yo want the price quotes fro
3. Enter the specification for the computer produc you want.
4. Fax the form or Subm the form from the World Wide Web.

Manufacturers will respond t you directly with up-to-th minute pricing information.

InfoQuote is constantly update to reflect the latest and best computer products and manu facturers. Visit the Web site to g quotes on computer system monitors and other products.



*Quotes for monitors and other pro ucts can only be requested via th InfoQuote Web site.

www.infoquote.com

BRING EVERYTHING FROM THE OFFICE EXCEPT THE POLITICS.

Whoever said "you can't take it with you" didn't own a Micron™ TransPort™ notebook, offering you the portable power you need – when you need it. Our XKE offers high-end users a virtual desktop replacement, jam-packed with a great graphics accelerator, active matrix screen, CD-ROM, tons of memory and more. The TransPort VLX gives you flexibility and sleek styling for a down-to-earth price. We back you up, too. Each Micron system is custom configured and shipped directly, so it meets your needs, not someone else's. You also get our top-notch, 24-hour customer support and one of the best limited warranties in the industry. So, if you're constantly on the go, check out a Micron TransPort. It's a real power trip.

MICRON TRANSPORT VLX

133MHz Intel Pentium® processor
16MB EDO RAM (40MB max.)
1.4GB hard drive
16X modular CD-ROM
Li-Ion battery
12.1" TFT SVGA, 800x600 display

STANDARD FEATURES
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
MPEG compatible
Zoomed video-ready
Touchpad pointing device
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
2-way infrared port
Modular floppy drive
Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus!
5-year/3-year Micron limited warranty

$2,249
Bus. lease $77/mo.

MICRON TRANSPORT XKE

233MHz Mobile Intel Pentium processor with MMX™ technology
40MB EDO RAM
3GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB pipeline burst cache
128-bit, 2MB DRAM graphics
20X CD-ROM with AutoPlay™ technology and headphones
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
Integrated 33.6 Kbps modem, full duplex
CardBus- and zoomed video
2 infrared ports, 5-video, USB, NTSC, genlx/MIDI port
Management Pak™, Executive Travel Pak™
2 modular expansion bays
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

$5,899
Bus. lease $185 /mo.

Call now to order.
800•245•3707
www.micronpc.com

MICRON POWER™ WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
3-year limited parts-only system warranty
1-, 3- or 5-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems. 2 optional network operating system incident resolutions included for Micron server systems
30-day money back policy
24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

GSA Contract #GS35F4317D

Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
Toll free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 • Toll free from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Toll free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 • International Sales: 208-893-8970 • International Fax: 208-893-7393

© 1997 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

MICRON ELECTRONICS™
THINKING OUT OF THE BOX

IBM gears up servers for Internet commerce

By Ed Scannell

IBM WILL SHORE UP its Internet-commerce strategy with enhancements to several of its products designed to make them run faster and more reliably and to better integrate them with a range of different networks.

At the Internet Commerce Exposition in Los Angeles last week, IBM showed off its eNetwork Communications Server, which features new TCP/IP software that improves the company's S/390 Web serving performance so that it can now support four times as many connections per second than its previous capacity.

IBM has added new functions to its line of S/390 servers so they can support its line of Network Station network computers, which allow desktop users to store their applications and data on a server and download them on demand.

Big Blue also announced ways to more easily access information from a Web browser through its Java-based Host On Demand, which can leverage existing legacy applications. Host On Demand requires no reprogramming by users to make it work with those existing applications.

Version 2.0 of Host on Demand, expected to ship by the end of the month, features a Host Access Class Library API that enables customizable user interfaces and more sophisticated access to applications and data specifically tailored for an individual's job needs. Version 2.0 costs $199 per concurrent user.

Also updated is IBM's Communications Server software for the S/390, Windows NT, and OS/2 Warp platforms. New features include data-compression capabilities and other technologies to deliver faster transmission speeds, reducing overall costs of a network.

With Personal Communications 4.2 for Windows 95 and Windows NT, IBM extended its reach by exploiting a number of Microsoft technologies, including ActiveX, OLE, and ODBC. The company also made the product compliant with the VT 52/100/220 standards.

Company officials said last week that Version 4.2 has been specifically designed for Microsoft's BackOffice suite, lending further credence to IBM's support for NT.

Expected to be available by the end of this month, Personal Communications 4.2 will be priced at $329 for the base product and $279 for each additional license.

IBM upgraded its eNetwork Personal Communications software, which better enables users to access enterprise-level data, so it can be more easily integrated with desktop users' information. For example, spreadsheets and word processors can be used in tandem with the Personal Communications package to access and look at personnel records stored on an S/390 mainframe server.

IBM announced it has added support for wireless devices used by police and other public safety officials. It is also supporting ISDN 30 lines in Europe, which provide as much as 15 times the performance improvement over Basic Rate ISDN networks, company officials said.

The eNetwork Wireless family of products, formerly ARTour, is designed to provide mobile users with access to existing IP-based applications over wireless and dial-up networks. It is now in beta testing and will be generally available this fall.

More information can be obtained about these products at http://www.software.ibm.com/.

IBM, in Armonk, N.Y., can be reached at http://www.ibm.com/.

Progressive opens online streaming media store

■ Products include developer tools

By Bob Trott

PROGRESSIVE NETWORKS has created a Web site dedicated to selling streaming media products online, the company announced last week at the Internet Commerce Expo, in Los Angeles.

Macromedia, mBed, Syntrillum, and Insync are among the companies offering products for sale via instant download at the online store, http://www.realstore.com/, according to Maria Cantwell, senio vice president of consumer system and 1-commerce at Progressiv Networks.

Customers can buy the softwar online and download it instantly o have it shipped to them on CD-ROM, Cantwell said.

Progressive Networks' offering include content developer tools consumer entertainment products and intranet-based computer traini ing products.

"We certainly have a market her for people interested in streaming media products, whether they're consumers or content developer who want more tools to build ever greater streaming media Web sites," Cantwell said. "We want to take tha market segment and open it up t some of our third-party partners."

The site also features demonstrations of Progressive Networks RealAudio and RealVideo streaming technologies.

Progressive Networks Inc., i Seattle, can be reached at http:// www.real.com.

KEYNOTEBUSINESS40

Internet Performance Index

Week ending Sept. 5

19.44

Fastest site 4.7
Slowest site 113.0

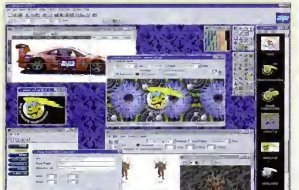
Top five sites
Merrill Lynch 4.7
Charles Schwab 5.3
Federal Express 5.6
UUNet 6.2
AltaVista 6.3

All numbers represent time in seconds

The index measures the performance of 40 business-related Web sites. The numbers represent the average time it takes to download a home page. The lower the number, the better the responsiveness. For more information, choose the InfoWorld Print button on *InfoWorld Electric* at http://www.infoworld.com. SOURCE: KEYNOTE SYSTEMS (http://www.keynote.com)

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

WEB PAINTING: COLOR SITES WITH WEB 3



SPG's ColorWorks:Web 3 for Windows 95 and Windows NT is a Web-enabled version of the company's 32-bit paint program. Web 3 costs $99 and can be ordered from SPG's Web site. SPG Inc., in Miami Lakes, Fla., is at http://www.spg-net.com.

SiteMinder 2.0 Web security manager

Netegrity upgrades Web security

By Matthew Nelson

NETEGRITY LAST WEEK released SiteMinder 2.0, an enhanced Web security management product that combines SiteMinder Security Manager with SiteMinder Web Agent to deploy secure mission-critical intranet and extranet applications, according to officials at the company.

SiteMinder authorizes individual users for access to intranet and extranet systems, instead of restricting certain areas of content, according to Jim Rosen, vice president of marketing for Netegrity.

"For this release of the product we can authorize people with names and passwords in the [Windows] NT domain," Rosen said. "We create security policy out of a set of rules and bind that to the users."

SiteMinder supports multiple authentication options, offering different security methods for different processes.

For example, business partners can be authenticated with names and passwords, while employees who are granted access to more sensitive corporate information can then be authenticated with smart cards.

The application comes as a shrink-wrapped product, but it can be used as a development platform, according to Rosen.

"We give Web application developers the ability to provide very fine-grain security control," Rosen said.

Some initial customers appreciate the additional security SiteMinder provides for their intranets and extranets.

"Were moving beyond just securing the remote-access part of our network," said Dave Pearson, manager of new technology for *The Boston Globe*, in Boston. "I'm not limited now to the server security mechanism that you would usually use."

However, Pearson doesn't think the application is perfect quite yet.

"The one downside is that it doesn't use an external directory," Pearson said. "As we build security, we also have to import users and the definition of who they are. I would like it to use an external directory so I wouldn't have to do that."

One analyst believes SiteMinder's greatest strengths lie within its development platform capability.

"I'm not shooting rockets off about this product, but if they get the right channel, then I think that enterprise developers, systems integrators, and VARs will latch on to it," said Vernon Keenan, a director at Zona Research, in Redwood City, Calif. "I see it as a programmer's toolkit with the user interface that makes it easy to administer."

SiteMinder 2.0 is available now; pricing for the SiteMinder Server software starts at $3,995 for 300 users, and the Netegrity Web Agent costs $595 per Web server.

Netegrity Inc., in Waltham, Mass., can be reached at (617) 890-1700 or http://www.netegrity.com.

~~$495.00~~

$195.00*

You wanted the world's most acclaimed Web software to get even better?
Wish granted. NetObjects Fusion is now available for $195.
For the whole story, go to www.netobjects.com

* New estimated street price:	$295
Competitive upgrade rebate:	– $100
Price after rebate:	$195

NETObjects

$195 is the price after rebate; assumed purchase price of $295 less $100 Competitive Upgrade Rebate. To qualify you must purchase NetObjects Fusion between 8.11.97 and 10.31.97 and own one of the following products: Microsoft FrontPage, Adobe PageMill, Adobe SiteMill, Claris HomePage, SoftQuad HoTMetaL PRO, GoLive CyberStudio, Symantec Visual Page or DataPoint QuickSite. For full details on this rebate refer to the Competitive Upgrade Certificate on the product package or visit our Web site at www.netobjects.com

©1997 NetObjects, Inc. All rights reserved. NetObjects, NetObjects Fusion and the NetObjects logo are trademarks of NetObjects, Inc. "The Web needs you" is a service mark of NetObjects, Inc. Other brand names may be trademarks of their respective companies

Where you can find some of the solutions we've created.

Business success stories on the Internet.

Where you can find some of our clients.

Few companies have deployed Internet and Intranet strategies that are successful business solutions. At USWeb, we've created hundreds of customized solutions for a diverse range of clients, including *Fortune 500*® and *Fortune 1000*® companies such as Northwestern Mutual Life and Harley-Davidson, as well as companies like Haworth Corporation, Catalina Marketing and Bigelow Tea.

USWeb is a leading international company dedicated to delivering powerful Internet and Intranet solutions for your business-critical needs. With more than 50 offices nationwide, we deliver comprehensive services, including initial consultation, strategic and architecture planning, site design, application development, hosting and site marketing. Finally, there's a name you can turn to that's as solid as the clients we work for. So let us put our expertise to work in building an Internet or Intranet solution that meets your business objectives. To receive our free guide entitled *50 Ways to Put an Intranet to Work*, visit our site at www.usweb.com/fortune18 or call 1-888-USWEB-411, ext. 494.

USWEB

A STRATEGIC PARTNER FOR THE INFORMATION AGE™

© 1997 USWeb Corporation. USWeb, the USWeb logo and "A strategic partner for the information age™ are trademarks of USWeb Corporation. All other company and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

THIS WEEK

- SuperTCP Suite 3.0 ..... 72D
- Concept Explorer Pro 1.0.6 ..... 72F
- Inside the Firewall, by Dave Taylor 72H

UNIQUE SEEK

Doing research on the Web has one significant shortcoming: It's too hard to sort out relevant documents from the mass of information you retrieve. Concept Explorer Pro 1.0.6 has a unique solution. It extracts keywords and concepts from documents on your system, then uses them to refine your searches. In conjunction with an existing knowledge base, this tool can help you optimize your Internet searches. How well does it work? Turn to page 72F for our review of Concept Explorer Pro 1.0.6.

TESTING TOOL

If you're developing intranet applications using Java, part of your quality assurance and testing should include application profiling, which identifies performance problems in your programs. One way to handle application profiling is with Visual Quantify (reviewed, right). This tool scans Java and C++ programs as they execute and produces reports you can use to locate — and optimize — overly time-consuming functions and even lines of code.

HOW WE REVIEW

Intranet World reviews examine new products, focusing on their usability, features, and suitability to task. Our expert reviewers rate shipping products on a scale of cold to hot. The authors do not employ the extensive analyses used in Comparisons, so their conclusions may be different.

TALK BACK

Questions, comments, kudos? Send a message to the editor at dylan@infoworld.com. Please include "Talk Back" on the subject line. To reach a staff author, use the format firstname_lastname@infoworld.com.

▸ Web application development environment

Hahtsite: enterprise-class tool

By Gess Shankar Hahtsite 3.0, now in beta testing, improves on the robust rapid application development (RAD) features of prior releases. Built more like the traditional programmers' integrated development environment (IDE), Haht Software's Hahtsite 3.0 adds server-side Java programming, more application-generation wizards, and native database connectivity to its arsenal. Also included is a Software Development Kit that lets you extend Hahtsite's functionality by developing reusable Widgets.

BETA

The beta installation provides you with everything you need to start developing and testing, even on a stand-alone Windows NT or Windows 95 system. It comes complete with a Web server (trial version of Quarterdeck Webstar), a developer's version of Haht Software's Application Server, and a helpful sample Hahtsite intranet/Internet application with tutorial pages.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Hahtsite 3.0, beta

This Internet integrated development environment (IDE) now features server-side Java and native database connectivity. The new rapid application development enhancements and revamped Application Server make it a top-class development and deployment environment.

Pros: Comprehensive set of Web-object-creation tools included in the IDE; integration with popular source control systems; server-side Java support; includes Hahttalk Basic, which uses Java classes as native objects; widgets and wizards for data access without programming; excellent site-management features; Application Server that supports distributed architecture.

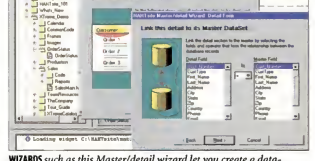
Cons: Some beta bugs; and unimplemented features.

Haht Software Inc., *Raleigh, N.C.; (888) 438-4248 (toll-free), (919) 786-5100; fax: (919) 786-5250; http://www.haht.com.*

Price: *Hahtsite IDE: $1,995 per user; Hahtsite integrated Publisher (IDE without programming capabilities): $695 per server; Application Server: $4,995 per CPU (Windows NT), $6,995 per CPU (Sun Solaris, HP-UX, AIX); Distributed Application Server: $7,495 per CPU (NT), $9,995 per CPU (Sun Solaris, HP-UX, AIX).*

Platforms: *Windows NT or Windows 95 for development; Windows NT, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, and AIX for deployment.*

Ship date: *This month.*



WIZARDS *such as this Master/detail wizard let you create a data-driven Web application without programming.*

And to make using Java simpler on the programming side, Hahtalk Basic has been enhanced so that programmers can access Java classes as native objects, much like creating and using OLE/ActiveX objects. You store Java source and class files in the project's folder tree, and the IDE handles the maintenance and compilation of Java components as part of the

▸ **HAHTSITE** *page 72D*

▸ Application-profiling tool

Visual Quantify pinpoints performance problems

By Maggie Biggs

INTRANET SOFTWARE development should include a quality-assurance methodology with application performance testing. Toward that end, Pure Atria (recently acquired by Rational Software) just released Visual Quantify, a performance measurement tool for analyzing Java and C++ applications and components.

Although Visual Quantify's collection capabilities are limited to Windows NT, Visual C++, and Microsoft's Java Virtual Machine (JVM), the product delivers useful metrics in a highly graphical way, making identification of performance issues a breeze.

Visual Quantify is on par with TracePoint Technology's HiProf application profiler when it comes to pinpointing performance problems within Visual C++ applications. However, unlike HiProf, Visual Quantify supports measurements of Java applications.

I found Visual Quantify easy to install and set up, although the product installation did recommend that I raise my virtual memory setting. It is probably best to let Windows manage the virtual memory when using Visual Quantify.

How it works

Visual Quantify handles the collection of performance data differently depending on whether your application is Visual C++ or Java. I began by looking at some Visual C++ applications that I had and found that I didn't need a special

▸ **VISUAL** *page 72G*

▸TCP/IP application suite

SuperTCP Suite 3.0 serves up a smorgasbord of tools

■ Components provide key TCP/IP apps for accessing legacy and Unix systems

By Gess Shankar

ALTHOUGH WINDOWS 95 and Windows NT come with robust TCP/IP stacks, these operating systems still lack the wealth of applications familiar and essential to Unix users and administrators. Comprehensive TCP/IP tool suites, such as Frontier Technologies' SuperTCP Suite 3.0, fill the need of Windows network users communicating with Unix and other hosts via TCP/IP.

SuperTCP Suite 3.0 packs a large number of servers, clients, and utilities into one package and adds punch by including useful Web applications. Because it's available for all Windows platforms, SuperTCP Suite can help you integrate legacy and Unix-based networks with all your Windows desktops.

Installation gets intelligent

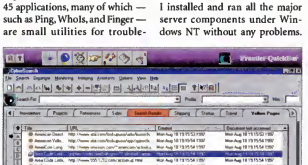
What impressed me most when installing this formidable array of programs was the flexibility of the installation process, which has been designed with enterprise deployment in mind. The single CD-ROM contains versions of the product for all platforms, and the "intelligent installation" detects the operating system and installs only the applicable components.

Besides the custom installation, in which you select the components you wish to install, some preconfigured installations for home users, mobile users, and LAN users simplify installation and configuration appropriate to the user's needs. Wizards automatically run for fine-tuning the applications. Finally, batch installations based on scripted answer files and server-based routines will help administrators who need to configure a large number of networked systems.

A full toolbox

SuperTCP Suite includes more than 45 applications, many of which — such as Ping, Whois, and Finger — are small utilities for troubleshooting and administering TCP/IP. Major components for internetworking with Unix include an X-Window server (SuperX) and a Network File Systems server and client (SuperNFS).

Among SuperTCP Suite's applications to enhance information management in intranets are the Network News Transport Protocol (NNTP)-based News Server and the CyberSearch indexing and retrieval tool.



FEATURE-RICH CYBERSEARCH *makes search and retrieval a snap; the customizable QuickBar keeps tools organized and easy to launch.*

Easy-to-use configuration managers helped me set up and maintain components such as the FTP and news servers.

For example, when I installed the NNTP News Server, a wizard walked me through the creation of newsgroups, and the process was complete in a minute or two — a very simplified affair without having to set up scripts and create configuration files. I found, however, that the server was too simplified, because it would not let me specify where I wanted the newsgroup article database to be stored — a very important detail because this database can become quite large.

Installed as a Windows NT service, the News Server is available on start-up. A graphical News Server Manager makes managing the server and the news database a minor chore, and it's an easy way to set up departmental discussion groups and integrate relevant Usenet newsgroups if news feeds are available to the server.

Intranet users and administrators will really like SuperTCP Suite's CyberSearch indexing system. It can index information throughout your intranet from disparate sources, such as your Internet Server API-compliant Web server and News Server, and even workgroup content such as spreadsheets and word-processing documents in shared directories.

Running as a Windows NT service, the indexer does its job in real time, so your users — who access the index through the CyberSearch client — are always looking at current information.

When configuring CyberSearch to index my Web server, which contains multiple document roots on different virtual servers, the wizard presented me with a series of bare slashes ("/") without associating them with a directory or URL — forcing me to move to the wizard's next step to determine the URL and then back up if incorrect. Single-step URL selection would have removed this annoyance.

Client tools a click away

I loved the Frontier QuickBar, which is a floating toolbar for quickly launching the TCP/IP client tools. The GUI front ends to tools such as Ping make them very easy to use, even by novice users. You can also drop URLs and shortcuts on the toolbar for quick access, or drop them on the CyberSearch icon to add them to the searchable index — a great little feature.

Complementing CyberSearch is Tapestry, Frontier's browser, which can search and display content not only from the Web but also from older information archives such as Gopher and Archie. Although it's very competent in what it does, Tapestry is a generation behind in fast-evolving Web standards. To overcome this, CyberSearch includes the option to launch any browser.

CyberSearch can index legacy documents without converting them to HTML, and it can launch the associated application from any document's bookmark. Together, these features make it a powerful enterprise tool in corporations that have content created by a variety of applications.

SuperTCP Suite's capability to run on any Windows platform, including Windows 3.x, and its effective blend of traditional TCP/IP resources with the newer Web-application paradigm make it an eminently suitable TCP/IP suite for organizations with a mix of server and client platforms.

Gess Shankar can be reached at gess@earthchannel.com.

THE BOTTOM LINE

SuperTCP Suite 3.0

GOOD

Frontier Technologies SuperTCP Suite 3.0 for Windows integrates key TCP/IP applications for accessing legacy and Unix systems with an array of intranet and Internet tools and services, including Internet access and search engines.

Pros: All-inclusive set of tools; support for all Windows platforms; excellent installation features and options; drag-and-drop ease of use; feature-rich search client.

Cons: Some wizards cumbersome to use; lacks option to relocate disk storage used by the applications.

Frontier Technologies Corp., *Mequon, Wis.; (800) 929-3054, (414) 241-4555; fax: (414) 241-7084; info@frontier tech.com; http://www.frontiertech.com.*

Price: *$365*

Platforms: *Windows 3.x, Windows 95, Windows NT.*

Hahtsite

Continued from page 72C

publishing process.

You will like Hahtsite's flexible compiler options. For server applications, you can take advantage of the latest compilers, such as the one from JavaSoft's Java Development Kit (JDK) 1.1. But you may want to use the older JDK 1.0.2 for creating applets for compatibility with the current generation of browsers. By allowing you to specify the Java compiler and its option switches at the system, project, or source-file level, Hahtsite makes keeping in sync with fast-moving Java a manageable task.

The IDE's Java-aware editor with its syntax coloring lets you browse and patch Java source files in the project, but it is not designed for serious Java code development.

Today's intranets need Web applications that are data-driven, and Hahtsite's RAD features and wizards simplify and speed up code that taps into databases. The data set widget is a powerful component for creating user-friendly Web applications. I found the various wizards very intuitive and quite complete for creating forms and tabular data presentation without using any HTML. The SQL Assistant helps even novice developers by interactively building complex queries without delving into the SQL syntax details.

Hahtsite also sports a full-featured Report Wizard, which easily walked me through the creation of a detailed multipass report with group totals and summaries. The database connection manager and the data widgets shield you from the complexities of accessing disparate database engines.

Hahtsite 3.0 introduces vastly improved site-management capabilities. The beta version I tested had some glitches with how the sites were detected and initialized, but these should be corrected by release time. By configuring sites and subsites under each site, you can exercise fine control over where the Web components are published and how the transfer takes place.

Publishing a project compiles all the code, including Java source files and the static pages, and transfers them to multiple locations using the pre-configured transfer method (direct file copy, FTP, or HTTP). Once configured, complex sites containing multiple document trees, server-side code, and components such as ActiveX and Java applets can be set up and maintained with ease from the IDE.

Solidly based on widely used technologies and standards, such as Visual Basic, Java, and ODBC, Hahtsite 3.0 is shaping up to be the tool for creating the next generation of Web applications. And the much-improved Application Server scales up for enterprise class deployment, thanks to its cross-platform, distributed architecture.

Gess Shankar (gess@earthchannel .com) is an electronic-publishing and Web consultant and author.

EITHER CAN GET YOU AROUND TOWN

ONLY ONE'S READY FOR SERIOUS COMPETITION

iCat Electronic Commerce Suite 3.0™ is the only solution that lets you create high-performance Internet and intranet catalogs faster, more efficiently, and with fewer headaches. It includes ready-to-use templates and powerful Carbo™ technology which allow you to customize just about everything. It's the only electronic commerce software that supports innovative template plug-ins and server extensions from leading vendors including Open Market, LitleNet, TAXWARE and others. It's the only solution that runs on Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX platforms — and works with the most popular ODBC databases. And it's the only solution that allows you to apply your creative and technical skills without restraint. So what are you waiting for? Test drive catalogs built with iCat software at **www.icat.com**

3.0

iCat

THE COMPLETE E-COMMERCE SOLUTION

THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING **E-COMMERCE** SOFTWARE.

CaRbo LOADED

For more information, call iCat Sales at **888-533-8800.**

©1997 iCat Corporation. All rights reserved. iCat and the iCat logo are registered trademarks of iCat Corporation. iCat Electronic Commerce Suite, Carbo, and the Carbo-Loaded logo, are trademarks of iCat Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

▸ Graphical Internet-query tool

Concept Explorer guides searches via analytical and intelligent queries

By Serg Koren

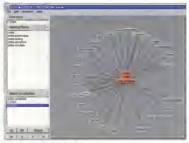
Most Internet-search tools process Web data to help you create intelligent queries or schedule queries. Concept Explorer Pro 1.0.6 takes a different angle by allowing you to analyze documents you are already working on in conjunction with your business research projects.

To use Concept Explorer, you first select documents on your local system that contain information dealing with the topic you wish to research. Concept Explorer then uses semantic data-mining techniques to analyze the documents and extract keywords and their relationships. This information is stored in a database that can be used to generate queries by entering starting keywords.

Concept Explorer displays the keywords you select, as well as keywords that have been linked to them, in a Web-like relationship view. (See screen shot.) You then form a query by selecting items in the relationship view that expose deeper relationships. Additional keywords can be typed in at any point.

Once you have chosen the keywords, you can prioritize their relationship by reordering the listed keywords in a separate pane on the screen. You then create the actual query by clicking a single button that launches your Web browser and displays a list of supported search engines.

Each search engine is queried individually via this page, which allows you to specify how broad or narrow the search should be, as well as the engine's supported options. As a helpful feature, this query form is an HTML page that can be distributed or saved for reuse.



CONCEPT EXPLORER *visually displays keyword relationships for focused queries.*

The searches return results that tend to be more focused and specific to the information you want instead of manually constructed search-engine queries. The flip side is that it is very easy to formulate a nonsense query if you aren't really sure of the underlying relationships among the concepts or the meaning of your starting data.

Concept Explorer's strength — allowing you to analyze your existing documents — is also its main weakness. A single document dealing with one subject probably won't expose meaningful relationships.

On the other hand, if you have a great number of detailed documents, Concept Explorer may expose some relationships you may not have been aware of within the documents.

Concept Explorer's inability to formulate queries using live Web-site data is another major disadvantage. The data you mine to form your initial queries has to reside locally and has to be in either text or HTML format. Support for standard document formats would give the product a broader usefulness.

Concept Explorer fills a niche by analyzing existing data in an easy-to-use manner that produces more precise Internet-search queries. However, the limited input formats supported and its inability to query live Web-site data may cause you to look elsewhere.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Concept Explorer Pro 1.0.6

HOT

Concept Explorer is a graphical tool for searching the Internet by generating intelligent search-engine queries.

COLD

Pros: Graphical, easy-to-use interface; produces accurate query results; exposes hidden relationships between concepts; uses your own documents as a starting point.

Cons: Requires locally held, pre-existing documents; only works with text and HTML documents; no way to simultaneously search all search engines.

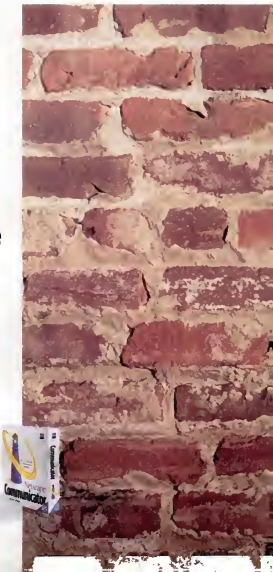
Knowledge Discovery Systems Inc., *Menlo Park, Calif.; (650) 327-9300; fax: (650) 327-9014; http://www.kdsystems.com.*

Price: *$150*

Platforms: *Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0.*

Serg Koren (serg@visualnewt.com) is an advisory analyst at Tandem Computers, in Philadelphia. He has worked with and programmed computers since 1979.

All other email and groupware



Introducing Netscape Communicator and SuiteSpot. The only intranet solution without boundaries.

No more barriers. No more obstacles. With Netscape® Communicator and SuiteSpot you can extend the capabilities of your intranet beyond the traditional boundaries that restrict existing proprietary email and groupware solutions.

As the world's only fully native open solution for messaging and collaboration, Communicator and SuiteSpot are built from the ground up on the Internet messaging standards Netscape helped create. The result? A full service intranet that extends seamlessly

Visual

Continued from page 72C

version of the programs to profile them. I simply started Visual Quantify, selected one of my executables, and ran the program inside the Visual Quantify environment.

For Visual C++ applications, Visual Quantify uses something called Object Code Insertion technology to collect performance measurements. This means that Visual Quantify doesn't require access to application source code.

Especially helpful were the flexible options I found in a Visual Quantify feature called PowerTune, because they let me customize how much data would be collected. I was able to select whether my entire application would be measured or just specific components.

PowerTune also let me select whether it would measure performance at the code-line or function level. And I could measure performance via counters or timers. These flexible options helped me pinpoint exactly where performance problems were found in my applications.

Java-profiling tools

For Java applications, Visual Quantify uses a slightly different approach, due to the nature of Java and the virtual machine. Because Java code is compiled and executed within the virtual machine, Visual Quantify gathers data for each byte code execution as the code is compiled within the virtual machine.

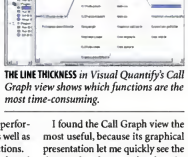
Visual Quantify's support for Java is limited to Microsoft's JVM, which is found in Internet Explorer 4.0, Preview 2, and later.

My tests with some Java applications showed that Visual Quantify measured performance for each function, as well as the base classes for the functions.

Also, Visual Quantify gathered data on the performance implications of object creation and garbage collection in my Java applications.

Identifying bottlenecks

Aside from collecting performance data — whether Visual C++ or Java — Visual Quantify does a great job of data presentation after measurements are completed. There are five views included in the product: Call Graph, Function List, Function Detail, Annotated Source, and the Run Summary.



THE LINE THICKNESS *in Visual Quantify's Call Graph view shows which functions are the most time-consuming.*

I found the Call Graph view the most useful, because its graphical presentation let me quickly see the degree of performance bottlenecks based upon the thickness of lines between components.

The Function List and Function Detail views were helpful for closely inspecting the performance of individual functions, and the Run Summary view displayed timing information for each thread in my application.

Some of my applications had debug and source-code information available. In these cases, the Annotated Source view provided valuable insight into performance-intensive areas of my applications. I simply gathered performance data at a code-line level, and this view then showed me how long each line took to execute, as well as the percentage of time each line used within the function.

Those who are developing applications in Windows NT environments with either Visual C++ or Microsoft's JVM will find Visual Quantify is a solid tool for evaluating application performance. I am hopeful that Rational's acquisition of Pure Atria might bring expanded platform and tool support for Visual Quantify, along with integration into the rest of the Rational product line.

Maggie Biggs specializes in application development and database technologies. She can be reached at maggie_biggs@infoworld.com.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Visual Quantify

Developers who are constructing Java and C++ applications on the Windows NT platform will find that Visual Quantify is a very useful tool for evaluating application performance prior to deployment. The graphical tools that are included in the product make locating performance issues almost a joy.

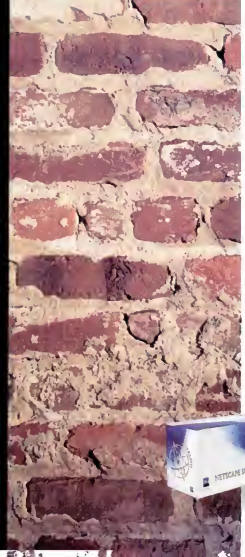
Pros: Measures performance for entire projects or just components; profiling at a function or line level; can repeat application profiling after code changes; helpful graphical views; integration with Microsoft's Visual Studio.

Cons: Limited platforms and development tools supported.

***Rational Software Corp.**, Cupertino, Calif.; (800) 353-7873, (408) 863-9900; fax: (408) 863-4120; info@rational.com; http://www.rational.com.*

***Price:** $550 per seat; $748 per seat, includes one year of upgrades and support.*

***Platform:** Windows NT 3.51 and later.*



solutions give you one thing we don't.

across platforms, across operating systems, across the hall, across the planet.

To find the better way of working that lies beyond the boundaries of your intranet visit https://home.netscape.com/ad/fworld2.html and try Netscape's email and groupware solutions. Or call 888-777-0184 to order your Netscape SuiteSpot test drive CD.

NETSCAPE®
The Internet Company

© 1997 Netscape Communications Corporation, Inc. Netscape and the Netscape logo are registered trademarks of Netscape Communications Corp. in the U.S. and other countries. Netscape Communicator and SuiteSpot are also trademarks of Netscape which may be registered.

INSIDE THE FIREWALL · DAVE TAYLOR

Platform wars? Your intranet can offer a peace treaty

IT'S A STRANGE THOUGHT, but as I have watched the ongoing travails at Apple and have simultaneously observed the clear evolution of Microsoft's flagship operating system from Windows 95 to Windows NT, I have started to wonder whether the best strategy is just to concede to the OS wars.

Unix is still a powerhouse operating system, of course. Indeed, the vast majority of Web sites today are powered by some type of Unix server, whether it be one from Sun or Hewlett-Packard or even just a cheap Pentium machine running Linux or another variant of Unix.

There are certainly those who are running OS/2, the operating system that time forgot (at least we in the media forgot about it), and then there are all those minicomputers and mainframes running a wide variety of operating systems. But aren't we all just fighting the tide here? Isn't your intranet migrating to a Windows NT environment, like it or not? Or is it?

Fellow travelers

Certainly the major software vendors are not fighting the Windows NT current. Even traditional Macintosh stalwarts, such as Adobe Systems, are succumbing and offering their entire range of products on the new NT platform.

Even more stark is the story of DeltaPoint. This is a company that started life by creating a very nice graphing package for the Mac called DeltaGraph. Just recently, however, the company sold off DeltaGraph — and the latest version of QuickSite, its very good Web-page editor, which will never make it to the Mac, according to company officials.

What I am trying to highlight here is that even through these dark days of the Mac, even through the rise of Windows NT, and even with the preliminary hype about the next release of the Windows OS, the most important criterion for any internal network deployment must in fact be, what will its interoperability be with other systems already existing on the network?

Another way to think about it is this: How many 386 computers have you seen pressed into service as file or print servers for a department within your company?

At the Internet Mall, we have an old PC that had been collecting dust but was resurrected and is now doing very good duty as our print server. But it runs Windows 95, which unfortunately prevents it from talking directly with the heterogeneous mix of different operating systems on our network. Is this really a good way to run an intranet?

OS invasion

It's like a plot from an episode of the *X-Files*. Here's how it would go: Cancer Man gives a CD-ROM to Fox Mulder, who finds out that it's a new operating system that appears to have wide-ranging interoperability with existing, terrestrial systems on the network.

Fox installs it on his PC at the FBI office, and slowly, insidiously, it becomes clear that although it has some minimal level of actual, reliable interoperability with other OSes, in fact it really only works well when speaking to another copy of itself.

Two weeks later, the entire FBI lab is already running the new operating system, when the people at the lab realize that they have got a serious problem ...

It's not that I think Microsoft is evil. Still, it's astounding to me that so many companies are sacrificing personal productivity in the interest of the common platform. Remember *Invasion of the Body Snatchers*?

Your battle plan

Your goal as an intranet architect should be to create an environment that offers the maximum number of services for the maximum number of users — transparently — in a manner that creates an optimal productive environment for each member of the team. Ideally, to achieve this goal, you should adhere to a platform-independent approach whenever possible.

Otherwise, it's the tail wagging the dog: When you start choosing a particular work environment because it is easier to install an update to the official productivity application that created it, rather than because it's what the worker prefers or the work requires, you may have a problem.

Dave Taylor is president of I-commerce innovator The Internet Mall (http://www.internetmall.com) and can be reached through terrestrial e-mail at taylor@internetmall.com.

Without us, you might as well be www.closed.com

When traffic's high, you're essentially shut down. That's because people can't access your site. But there's hope – move your Net servers to the world's first Internet Data Centers. With a huge surplus of availability, we manage more clients' servers with more expandable bandwidth than anyone. 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. So quit losing hits, call us toll free at 1-888-2Exodus, Dept. IFO1 for a free bandwidth analysis. Or visit us at **www.exodus.net/ifo1/** for a virtual tour.

EXODUS
INTERNET DATA CENTERS

SILICONVALLEY NEWYORK LOSANGELES SEATTLE DC BOSTON JAPAN UNITEDKINGDOM THEWORLD

© 1997 Exodus Communications, Inc

Save the Server.

Barracuda disc drives deliver world-class performance and reliability to world-class machines. There's an old adage in the computer business, "The more data you save, the more you have to lose." Which is why leading OEMs choose Seagate's Barracuda™ Family disc drives. The only 7200 RPM drives with a track record of reliability.

Seagate is delivering its 4th generation of 7200 RPM Barracuda drives, leaving the competition generations behind. So if you're looking for the most popular 7200 RPM drives you can buy, look right here. Seagate's Barracuda drives are as close to perfection as you can get.

Barracuda drives are available in capacities from 2.25 Gbytes to 9.1 Gbytes. They're available in all standard Ultra SCSI interface connections including Single Connector, for up to 40 Mbyte/s data rates and easy integration in multiple drive applications. Fibre Channel is available for 100 Mbyte per second bus bandwidth and multiple system connections. And all Barracuda drives are backed by a 5 year limited warranty.

Whether you're configuring servers, workstations, disc arrays, supercomputers or high-end PCs, do what leading OEMs do. Choose Barracuda drives. You'll save a lot of data. A lot of time. And a lot of trouble.

For more information see us at www.seagate.com. Or call 408-438-8111.

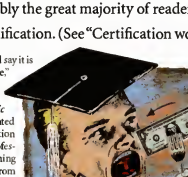
	Barracuda 4XL	Barracuda 4XL	Barracuda 9
Capacity	2.25 GB	4.5 GB	9.1 GB
Interface	Ultra SCSI (8 and 16 Bit)	Ultra SCSI (8 and 16 Bit)	Ultra SCSI (8 and 16 Bit)
Avg. Seek	8.0/9.9 msec	8.0/9.9 msec	8.0/9.5 msec
RPM	7200	7200	7200

Seagate

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks, Barracuda is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1997 Seagate Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

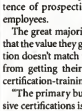
Product certification may be helpful but mainly feeds vendors' profit appetites

Getting certified on a particular product may or may not benefit your company or your career, but there's one party it definitely will benefit: the product vendor. As we saw last week, probably the great majority of readers see at least some value in certification. (See "Certification won't replace experience, but most still say it is worth the trouble," Sept. 8, page 72.) Participants in an *InfoWorld Electric* reader forum pointed out that certification encourages IT professionals to get training and, although far from perfect, does offer a simple way of judging the technical competence of prospective employees.



The great majority of readers also realize that the value they get from product certification doesn't match the value vendors receive from getting their customers to enroll in certification-training programs.

"The primary business reason for expensive certifications is be sure you have invested so much time and money in product AYZ, you will never, ever, recommend any other product," one participant noted. "The secondary business reason is advertising. The company that pushes 'paper' certification in volume can advertise the high number of 'trained professionals' who support their product. The third business reason is the money it brings in, including royalties paid by third-party trainers. Then, finally, there is the point of assuring a pool of people who are at least familiar with the arcane terminology your product is obfuscated with."



Some would rank the vendor's profit motive a little higher than third, as did one respondent who recalled how a vendor refused to certify students who had taken courses at a community college.

"They would not give the students credit for the course or the test they took even though the course was taught by a certified instructor with the standard manuals and tests," the reader noted. "The reason for this — the school was charging a tenth of what the local (third-party trainers) were charging."

Support costs are another area where the benefits of certification are irresistibly attractive to vendors, because they can virtually require customers and those in the channel to pay to learn to support a product.

"For example, you can't be a gobbledigook solutions provider without X certification points in your company," one reader noted. "Or the vendor may provide Y level of support if you have a certified gobbledigook engineer, but may require you to purchase Z support if you don't."

Many readers felt that the certification tests themselves still too often wind up testing for the wrong things.

"Those exams tend to indicate how the vendor would prefer that you solve the problem, as opposed to the way you'll have to handle it in the real world," one reader said, "to say nothing about dealing with true heterogeneous environments."

One interesting comment about certification materials actually came from a reader responding to our recent discussions about documentation practices. (See "Which suits your technical-manual fancy: print or online documentation?" Sept. 1, page 68.) He preferred printed manuals to hunting down documentation scattered on multiple CDs.

"Manuals should be sold to anyone and given to their development partners as a part of the package," the reader said. "Instead they charge exorbitant amounts for technical support."

It isn't coincidence that brings these topics together; current practices in certification and documentation seem to deliver less for more. Rather than end on that dark note, let me add good news. The week the certification forum began, I got a message from the experienced but uncertified network manager I described last week. It took a long, in-depth interview, but he landed a position he's very happy with. It seems there are some companies that want to find out for themselves what you know rather than relying on a piece of paper.

Ed Foster has been writing about technology and consumer issues for nearly 20 years. Send him gripes about computer companies and products at gripe@infoworld.com, or visit his Gripe Vine Forum on InfoWorld Electric (http://www.infoworld.com).

BRIAN BAZZA

TO THE EDITOR

ACRONYMS, *computer training, managing, and the complexity of PCs are all fair game for our columnists and, as you will see, our readers. The following letters don't just criticize, they add helpful insights and alternative solutions to some of the questions the computer industry now faces.*

What's in an acronym?

IN SANDY REED'S recent column, she refers to APL, BBS, and a number of other abbreviations as acronyms. [See From the Editor in Chief, Aug. 25, page 57.] They aren't as I've heard them pronounced.

An acronym is an abbreviation that is customarily pronounced as a word. Hence, LAN, CORBA, BIOS, and ASCII are acronyms, but CDDI isn't.

Languages do change and evolve, and often for the better. If a new word or usage is needed or even simply convenient, I'm all for it. But if a change in meaning causes the loss of a distinction, reducing a useful word to a mere synonym for another, I can't see that we've gained anything. That's why I try to fight the good fight on "to comprise" (not the same as "to compose"), "celibate" (not the same as "chaste"), and "acronym" (not the same as "abbreviation").

After all, if "acronym" is to be reduced to serving as just another word for "abbreviation," why not just say "abbreviation" to start with?

D. Gary Grady
Durham, N.C.
dgary@mindspring.com

I ENJOYED Sandy Reed's piece on acronyms. As an Air Force officer in the distant past, we were required to spell out all acronyms when first used. If it was used subsequently in the letter or article, only then could we use the acronym. It was the rule.

So one day, I had to use the nonacronym Beginners All Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code only once in a letter. Unfortunately, no one understood what I was writing about because I was not allowed to use the acronym Basic.

Don Glenn
Omaha, Neb.

The truth behind gated conferences

TIM STEPHEN WROTE in a letter to the editor that the Camden Conference is unlikely to "produce relevance" except to "gated communities" due to the price tag, which he quoted at $600. [See to the Editor, Sept. 1, page 68.]

I have registered for the conference and expect to take away from it valuable insights into digital communications. As the IS manager in the central office of an international nonprofit organization concerned with sustainability, democracy, and economic development, I welcome such an opportunity.

We don't have a huge budget, so the modest $195 I paid was refreshing. The full fare of $595 was for corporate types or casual attendees. Lower rates were accepted for people in qualified public sector or nonprofit organization[s] with planning responsibilities for their communities.

I even had to send a statement discussing how the conference was likely to benefit me and my organization.

Conferences that charge $1,000 or more with no real discounts for small organizations are the real gatekeepers, not ones like the Camden Conference.

Adam Bush
Institute for Sustainable Communities
Montpelier, Vt.

How to manage

IN REGARD TO NEW management and new directions, I have experienced this effect several times over the years especially with management that does not understand the IS role. [See IS Survival Guide, Aug. 25, page 86.] I have to take exception to the idea that one somehow gets what one deserves.

A sharp manager understands that there will often be some built-in loyalties to the "old way." A sharp manager will solicit honest, open feedback, get a feel for the group they now have responsibility for, and then use each person's strengths to shape a new direction.

The difficulty is getting one's employees to embrace a new direction. Beating one's employees over the head with a new management HAPS [Humoring a Promising Subordinate] or SCD [Strategic Company Direction] or consigning them to "special-projects oblivion" is extremely poor management and

CONFERENCES THAT CHARGE $1,000 OR MORE WITH NO REAL DISCOUNTS FOR SMALL ORGANIZATIONS ARE THE REAL GATEKEEPERS, NOT THE ONES LIKE THE CAMDEN CONFERENCE.

Adam Bush

resorting to fear tactics to get the job done.

With few exceptions, Bob Lewis' articles are bull's-eyes. In this case, I think an often-overlooked side of management is the extrinsic idea of how to aid your employees in work and goal completion rather than the intrinsic idea of how to manage, supervise, and direct your employees in pursuit of your own goals.

As in most things in life, balance is that often elusive target.

Randy Slutz
Pocatello, Idaho
rslutz@simplot.com

Basic training

BOB METCALFE'S comments about training are thought-provoking — as he intends — but also bring to mind how little emphasis is often placed on training beyond the basics. [See From the Ether, Sept. 1, page 107.] Yes, Metcalfe got a great education at MIT and Harvard, but most of the world is stuck with barely adequate training.

Specifically, most of the people being paid, as professionals, to develop software for American enterprises don't recognize the names or significance of von Neumann, Eckert, Noyce, Backus, F. Brooks, Yourdon, and a

host of others. Those installing big networks haven't a clue who Shannon — or Metcalfe — might be.

I believe that focusing on the technology for training will only perpetuate the situation where people receive the basic technical training needed for a particular position and then they are promoted above their level of competence without broadening their "education." The result is systems and networks too often built like a house of cards.

Bob Metcalfe's voice speaking for more of the right training — on an on-going basis — would be a service to our industry.

John T. Hooper
FutureTech Institute
Nashville, Tenn.
jthoop@mindspring.com

On the complexity of PCs

I'D LIKE TO RESPOND to Jim Root's comments on the complexity of PCs. [See To the Editor, Sept. 1, page 68.] I have spent a lot of time in both software-development and customer-service roles, and I agree that there is software and hardware out there that's user-hostile. But to put all the blame for lost work and productivity on systems that are too complicated is just shirking responsibility.

A large number of computer problems could be avoided if users made the most minimal effort to read the documentation. Sure, there are manuals that are lacking and systems that could be better designed, but to make no effort at all and expect a powerful system to be intuitively obvious is a disaster waiting to happen.

Tom Bridgman
Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
mrtom@pobox.com

TOM BRIDGMAN WRITES that since cars are primarily used to get from point A to point B, we should compare them to single-purpose computers, like dedicated work processors or data analyzers. However, that's a somewhat specious argument. A car has one primary purpose but can be used for many things: to go to school, to go to a job, to take a vacation, to shop, etc. Similarly, all a computer really does is compute, but it can be used to type an essay, calculate salaries, find travel routes, or buy products online.

Both cars and computers have cores that respond to certain predefined inputs (e.g., microcode or wheel orientation). However, it's up to the user to decide what order those inputs should be given, and the results can vary from printing a document to designing a house, or from driving to Atlantic City or crashing into a street lamp.

Ben Kleinman
bkleinman@writenet.com

Write to us

Letters to the Editor, *InfoWorld*, 155 Bovet Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402
MCI Mail: 259-4127; CompuServe: 73267,1537; Internet: letters@infoworld.com
Fax your letters to *InfoWorld* at (650) 358-1269.
Please include your name, address, and daytime telephone number. Letters selected for publication will be edited for length and clarity.
For letters on *InfoWorld Electric*, see http://www.infoworld.com/cgi-bin/displayNew.pl?/letters/letters.htm.

FROM THE EDITOR IN CHIEF · SANDY REED

Mentor's Corner articles: Learning from the people behind the decisions

Some technology implementations are cut-and-dried. Others contain a secret ingredient: the human factor. It may be as simple as making a key decision based on gut instinct or as unusual as accepting an innovative idea from an unexpected source. Discovering those secret ingredients in technology decisions is the charter of a new *InfoWorld* feature called Mentor's Corner.

Each week, Mentor's Corner will explore the human factors behind an enterprise technology implementation. The *InfoWorld* staffer behind the feature is Senior Writer Blaise Zerega. Last week he wrote about the people behind the successful implementation of SAP R/3 at Fujitsu Microelectronics. (See "Management support a must for big bang," Sept. 8, page 100.) This week he looks at how choosing the right technology partner paid off for SegaSoft as it installed its Oracle financials package. (See page 104.)

MENTOR'S CORNER

Mentor's Corner is an extension of *InfoWorld*'s existing Case Studies and Trail Blazers, both of which will continue to appear from time to time. Each of the three has a unique focus. Case Studies are about the nuts and bolts of deployed enterprise solutions. They focus on the problems and benefits of technology from an organizational point of view. Trail Blazers chronicle the experiences of companies that are early adopters of emerging technologies.

Mentor's Corner articles are more personal than Case Study or Trail Blazer articles. They will always include the human factor as a key part of the solution, enabling our readers to learn from the personal experiences of their peers.

If you have a story to tell about overcoming hurdles through innovation and creativity, you, too, might be a mentor.

Keeping in touch with the real world of IT executives is a major part of *InfoWorld*'s editorial mission. If you think your company is a candidate for a Case Study, Trail Blazer, or Mentor's Corner article, send your story to blaise_zerega@infoworld.com.

Sandy Reed is editor in chief of InfoWorld. *Contact her at sandy_reed@infoworld.com.*

INFOTOON · CHARLES STUBBS

"JUST IN TIME FOR AUTUMN, THE STUNNING NEW THIN CLIENT."

INFO WORLD

Editor in Chief Sandy Reed
Executive News Editor Michael Vizard
Executive Editor/
Test Center Director Charlotte Zeiers
Executive Managing Editor Ross Overeis
Design Director Cathy Kraus
Editorial Communications Jo Perrin

NEWS

News Editor Michael Parsons
Enterprise Editor Martin LaMonica (Boston)
Editors at Large Katherine Bull, Dana Gardner, Ed Scannell (Boston)
Client Editor Ephraim Schwartz
Server Editor Cara Cunningham (Boston)
Networking Editor Matthew Nowlan
Internet & i-Commerce, Telecom World Editor Jessica Davis
Associate Server Editor Caroline Craig
Senior Editors Ted Smalley Bowen (Boston), Paul Gill, Rudi McKay, Lynda Radosevich (Florham Park, N.J.), Bob Scott (Seattle)
Senior Writers Carolyn A. April (Boston), Stephen Lawson, Kevin L. Sutton
Reporters Dan Briody, Emily Estlake, David Pendery (Boston), Jacklyn Poole, Jeff Walsh
Contributing Writer Amy Doan
Contributing Reporter Matthew Nelson
Editorial Office Administrator Shirley Tiersch
Editorial Intern Stephanie Sanborn

REVIEWS & TESTING

Technical Director Laura Wisewell
Test Manager Brooks Talley
Senior Software Engineer Yun Wang
Enterprise Platforms Manager Stuart McClure
Test Platforms Manager Brad Chapen
Inventory Controller Ronald Fisher

Comparison Analysts
Technical Manager Jill Welch
Technology Analysts William Gelchenau, Eric Hammond, Amy Lerang, Trudy Mai, Lon Mitchell, Ana Ondarenda, Joel Scambray, Dan Sexauer

Comparison Editors
Senior Editors Chip Brookshaw, Tom Bruno
Associate Editors John Broderick, Julia Carreon, Jake Dunn, Karen Mitchell
Research Editor Sean M. Dugan

Product Reviews
Reviews Editor Tom Sammer
Senior Analysts Maggie Biggs, Jeff Symoens
Senior Editors Scotkan Santerelli, Dylan Tweney, Sarah Varney
Senior Writer Patrick Marshall
Technology Analysts Victor R. Garza, Andre Kvitka, Jeff Serena
Associate Editor Renee Gatchen

Executive Assistant Felicia Howell
Editorial Assistant Shawn LaCasse
Flagelman Intern Stacy Kevin
Contributing Editors Alan Freiburg, Mike Heck, John Lombardi, David Strom

EDITORIAL PROJECTS & COPY

Senior Editor Mike Thomas
Opinions Editor Rachel Parker
Associate Managing Editor Karen Jones

Editorial Projects
Forums Editor Kristin Kuetter
Associate Editors Jan Bartry, Sherry Mcinroy

Opinions
Associate Editor Margaret Steen
Senior Writer Blaise Zerega
Executive Correspondent Bob Metcalfe
Field Editor Robert E. Cringely
Contributing Editors Ed Foster, Steve Gibson, Brett Glass, Bob Ivens, Bryan Pfaffenberger, Bob O'Donnell, Nicholas Petreley, Dave Taylor, Mark Tribble

Copy
Senior Copy Editor Amanda J. S. Kaufmann
Copy Editors Trina Fletcher, Andrew Fosse, Michelle Fair, Lewis Kaplan, Susan Love, Ted Myhre, Lisa Szacz
Online Production Editor Andrew Mattos

DESIGN

Art Director Bert Barbante
Senior Associate Art Director Sarah Bertacchi
Associate Art Directors Brian Bond, Natalie Jerdoy
Illustrator Greg Bores
Art Assistant Manuel Bautillo

CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Dan Dehan (*Verde USA*); Khanas Hogan (*Canadian Centre for Architecture*); Brian Jaffe (*Bantam Doubleday Dell*); Forrest Jerome (*Colgate-Palmolive*); Phyllis Koch (*City of Miami Beach*); Frances Lapowski (*Depository Trust*); Michael Lawrence (*Loyola University*); Mark Ulfe (*Blue Cross Blue Shield of Connecticut*); Mark Perl (*Vivas*); Christine Rowe (*Anderson Worldwide*)

BPA

Java in the enterprise

Heading to promised land

Java offers IT managers the prospect of applications that can run across all platforms in any given computer environment. We found that Java lives up to its promise in most cases, though it is not yet all things to all platforms.

ANALYSIS

Issues

- **Portability** Does Java live up to its claims of true cross-platform compatibility?
- **Performance** What kind of performance does Java deliver?

IT departments today are faced with the bewildering task of administering a vast array of computing architectures. It is hard work supporting the mainframes where crucial data is stored and the wide variety of PCs, including Windows machines of differing powers and flavors (Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT on 386es, 486es, and Pentiums); Macintoshes; OS/2-based machines; and Unix boxes. Although most IT departments have learned to cope with their collection of diverse computers, it is not difficult to imagine how much they are straining under the extra load of supporting different applications on different computers.

It is true that many vendors have written applications for many platforms — Lotus Notes and Netscape Navigator are two of the most well known — but these applications are few and far between and cause an enormous development strain on the companies that write them. IT departments often are forced to use a variety of applications on their heterogeneous networks. The end result is that the extra time it takes to administer and support these applications drives the cost of ownership numbers through the roof.

ENTER JAVA, STAGE LEFT. Enter the enticing promise of Java. When Sun Microsystems came up with the catch phrase "write once, run anywhere," many ears perked up. The chore of talking one set of users through opening and saving files and then having to repeat the process differently with another set of users has IT managers casting an eye in Java's direction in search of relief.

Apart from its promise of platform independence, Java has many other alluring hooks. It is a relatively easy language for programmers to learn and they like to program in it. The language's lack of pointers, ease of multithreading, and substantial networking support are all elements that software designers point to when praising the ease of program development in Java.

But there is skepticism, too, as IT managers clamber for a smattering of sanity in this seemingly never-ending spiral of latest and greatest technologies. Many are asking how they can leverage Java technology and still maintain current investments in hardware and software. The answer is simple. Java's allure is that the Java virtual

Analysis contents

77 Applix benchmarks
78 How Java works
78 Testing overview
80 Applix Anyware Office 4.3
82 Novera Epic 1.2
84 Novera benchmarks
84 100% Pure Java
What is all the fuss about Sun's 100% Pure Java initiative?
86 Glossary
86 On the Java horizon
Future Java-based products.

machine (JVM), a virtual computer that runs compiled Java programs independent of the operating system on which it runs, already is written for every platform. (See graphic on page 78.) In addition, many desktops in the corporate enterprise already have Java deployed in the form of a Java-enabled Web browser.

JAVA PRODUCTIVITY APPLICATIONS. In this Analysis we set out to test the "Java platform" (virtual machines on various platforms) using real-world productivity applications that test Java's portability and performance. Many IT departments are writing or are considering writing applications in Java to answer their business needs. What they do not know is how well these applications will run on each platform. How well does an application written on NT run on a Macintosh, for example? We used Java applications (Anyware Office 4.3, shipping from Applix, and Novera Epic 1.2, shipping from Novera Software) to answer this and other questions. (See Conclusions at right.)

Originally, we wanted to test several productivity applications writ-

▸ Heading to promised land, page 82

Conclusions

▸ Continued from page 1

cases. The Java applications we tested, Anyware Office 4.3 from Applix and Novera Epic 1.2 from Novera Software, ran on the majority of platforms but had problems running on the Macintosh, in particular. Java is CPU- and RAM-hungry, and we found that there is a certain point at which it will not run well at all (on a 486 with 16MB of RAM running Windows 3.1). In addition, it is clear that each vendor's implementation of the Java virtual machine (JVM) had a bearing on how well an application performed.

We were curious about Java's capability to work on OSes that are not multithreaded and do not have multitasking capabilities. The success of the two Windows 3.1 JVMs in running Anyware and Epic shows that Java will run on less sophisticated operating systems.

However, the Mac OS JVM failed to run all of the tests, indicating that there are still problems with Java. Also, some of the applications that did run behaved erratically, displaying status bar text in the middle of the screen or not having full functionality.

Nevertheless, we liked having the ability to enter our performance data in the same spreadsheet on every computer on which we tested.

We tried to test Microsoft Internet Explorer with the company's just-in-time (JIT) compilers enabled on Windows 95, Windows NT, and Mac OS, but none of the JITs held up under testing; they crashed readily when using both Anyware and Epic. We were able to complete the tests using the virtual machines, and these are the numbers we recorded for Internet Explorer on the various platforms.

Of the platforms we tested, Unix (both Sun Solaris and Linux), Win95, and NT ran the applications fastest and with the fewest glitches or display problems. OS/2 ran the applications well, although none of the pull-down windows worked. Mac OS ran the Epic software but the status messages were displayed in the middle of the screen instead of in the status bar. Windows 3.1 ran both applications despite taking a dismally long time to do so on the 486. It had much better results on the Pentium.

If you are an all-Wintel shop you can write applications in Java and expect them to run on both Win95 and NT. All four virtual machines screamed through our performance tests and ran the applications as they were designed, without display problems or loss of functionality. But then, if you are running only Win95 or NT, why not just use Windows applications? One element in Java's favor in this regard: Deployment becomes a nonissue when you can point your workers to the corporate Web server for their vacation accrual information or other business logic.

If you are looking for cross-platform compatibility and are running Macintosh, hold off on investing in large applications written in Java. But if you are running primarily workstation-class computers, whether they are Windows or Unix computers, a Java solution might be just what you're looking for to reduce administration costs.

RELATED ARTICLES

June 30, page 116
Attack of the incredible mutating Java is little more than bad science fiction
Nicholas Petreley vents spleen on Microsoft's attempts to compete with Java's platform independence with J/Direct.

June, http://www.infoworld.com/printlinks/
Novera gives thin clients Epic Java possibilities
A review of Novera's Epic 1.1 Java-based network middleware.

March 31, page 1
Making sense of Java
A special *InfoWorld* report on the corporate usage of Java.

Performance benchmark

Java performance varies from platform to platform

We tested our Java platforms using Anyware and Epic. (See page 82 for Epic performance results.) With Anyware, we opened a 50-page file and a smaller Microsoft Office spreadsheet that we had imported. Our performance numbers for Anyware are based on times for log-in, startup and opening files. Apart from performance, our tests show Anyware's portability over a wide range of platforms. Windows 95, Windows NT, and Sun Solaris 2.51 were the most stable of the platforms that we tested. Several virtual machines had sufficient performance to run our applications. The two NT virtual machines were the fastest loaders, and Caldera's OpenLinux was the most responsive. But there certainly were several virtual machines that did not measure up. We were disappointed that the "100 percent Pure Java" Anyware would not run at all on the Macintosh. But we were impressed with the performance of both Microsoft's and Netscape's Java Virtual Machines' on Windows 3.1, though it is clear that Java is not designed for underpowered computers. We either had a lack of RAM or an underpowered processor in all cases where performance suffered. The underlying OS also seemed to play a role in performance. OSes that take full advantage of their processors and RAM (Win95, NT, OS/2, OpenLinux, and Solaris) were better performers than those that did not (Mac OS, Windows 3.1).

Applix Anyware Office 4.3

	Office startup	Words	Spreadsheet	File tool	Open document	Open spreadsheet	Total
Platform							
Sun Solaris, Netscape Navigator 3.0 on a Sparc 1000, 256MB of RAM	0:17[1]	0:16	0:18	0:03	0:09	0:11	1:14
Sun Solaris, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a Sparc 20, 128MB of RAM	0:12	0:14	0:19	0:04	0:06	0:13	1:08
OS/2, Netscape Navigator 2.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 16MB of RAM	1:48	0:44	0:46	0:15	0:25	0:28	4:26
OS/2, Netscape Navigator 2.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	1:07	0:16	0:07	0:03	0:04	0:10	1:47
Windows NT, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a Pentium Pro 180, 64MB of RAM	0:08	0:06	0:04	0:15	0:03	0:05	0:41
Windows NT, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.02 on a Pentium Pro 180, 64MB of RAM	0:08	0:08	0:06	0:03	0:04	0:08	0:37
Windows 95, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 120-MHz Compaq Pentium, 32MB of RAM	0:12	0:11	0:11	0:03	0:05	0:09	0:51
Windows 95, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 120-MHz Compaq Pentium, 32MB of RAM	0:28	0:16	0:09	0:01	0:04	0:06	1:04
Windows 3.1, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 66-MHz Hewlett-Packard 486, 16MB of RAM	2:04	2:59	3:38	0:32	1:50	2:25	13:28
Windows 3.1, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	0:38	0:35	0:32	0:08	0:09	0:14	2:16
Windows 3.1, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	0:47	0:23	0:20	0:03	0:08	0:28	36:43
Windows 3.1, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 66-MHz Hewlett-Packard 486, 16MB of RAM	2:40	1:25	1:18	0:10	1:24	1:57	8:54
Mac 8100 MP[2] on a 100-MHz PowerPC 60, 24MB of RAM	0:30	x[3]	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 9600 MP[2] on a 233-MHz PowerPC 604e, 64MB of RAM	0:17	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 8100, Netscape Navigator 4.0, 24MB of RAM	2:30	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 9600, Netscape Navigator 4.0, 64MB of RAM	0:37	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 8100, Microsoft Java Virtual Machine, 24MB of RAM	0:32	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 9600 Microsoft Java Virtual Machine, 64MB of RAM	0:18	x	x	x	x	x	x
OpenLinux, Netscape Navigator 3.02 on a 166-MHz Dell Pentium, 48MB of RAM	0:11	0:07	0:08	0:02	0:05	0:06	0:39

1. Times in minutes:seconds. 2. Mac OS Run time for Java. 3. Application did not run on this platform.

CONTRIBUTORS

Written and tested by
Brad Morrey
Product Analyst

Edited by
John Broderick
Associate Editor

TESTING OVERVIEW

JAVA IS DESIGNED TO run on many platforms through a Java virtual machine (JVM). We tested several different platforms, each with a number of virtual machines, from a 601-based Power Mac to a Pentium Pro 180 using two Sun Sparc stations as our test servers. We tested our Java platform using Anyware and Epic, an application that delivers file storage and print services to browser-based Java applications.

To make Java run on the various operating systems in our test bed, we needed to install the virtual machine that was compatible with that platform. JVMs exist outside of Web browsers but Anyware requires a Web browser's authentication feature to access the file system on the host computer. Epic also uses the server's file system, but it is more flexible because it does not rely on a Web browser, instead using its own user database. We chose Netscape Communicator on platforms on which it is shipping, Netscape Navigator on platforms on which Communicator is not yet shipping, and Microsoft Internet Explorer on the platforms on which it is available.

TEST INFOWORLD CENTER

We wanted to give the Mac OS every opportunity to run the applications we set out for it. Microsoft has

VENDOR CONTACTS

- **Applix Inc.** Westboro, Mass. (508) 870-0300 http://www.applix.com
- **Novera Software Inc.** Burlington, Mass. (617) 270-4422 http://www.novera.com

JAVA RESOURCES

Looking for more information on Java? Check out these vendor Web sites.

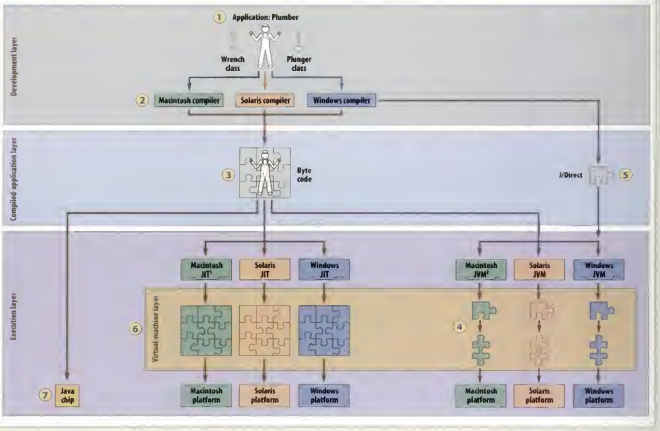
- **Sun Microsystems Inc.** http://java.sun.com
- **Apple Computer Inc.** http://applejava.apple.com
- **Microsoft Corp.** http://www.microsoft.com/java/default.htm
- **Caldera Inc.** http://www.caldera.com

Java application

How Java works

In the Java application-development environment, a programmer writes code on a specific platform and then compiles that code to every other platform. In theory, Java applications written and compiled on one platform will execute on all platforms.

Java application-development paradigm



1 The Java application – in our example, Plumber – is written and dependencies on classes, such as Wrench and Plunger, are made. Wrench and Plunger are objects that help Plumber do its job.

2 Plumber is written in Java but is developed in a specific environment. The Java-development environment is tied to a specific platform. Once coding is completed, Plumber runs through a Java compiler on a specific platform, such as Windows, Solaris, or Macintosh.

3 Plumber is compiled as Java byte code, which is neutral to platforms, so it is no longer tied to a specific platform. Plumber is broken into Java byte code for later execution.

4 When we want to run Plumber it can take several different paths to execution. Once Plumber runs through a JVM, the byte code is broken into discrete "chunks" and sent through the JVM one chunk at a time. The JVM dynamically reconnects the byte to any classes that are needed. The JVM is tied to a specific platform – for example, the Macintosh – although the Plumber byte code is not.

5 An option in the development process is to tie parts of Plumber directly to a specific platform. By using J/Direct, for example, a piece of our Plumber puzzle can be written directly to Windows. That piece of code is passed through the JVM directly to the platform. But that piece is no longer platform-neutral – now it is only executable on a specific platform.

6 Another path that the Plumber byte code can take is through a JIT compiler. In Java, JITs take Java byte code and recompile it as a native binary. That recompiled version of Plumber becomes tied to a specific platform because the new binary version of Plumber is compiled to that specific platform. Plumber then runs as a single block of code.

7 The Java chip, a hardware processor that runs byte code natively, is on the horizon. With a Java chip, Plumber bypasses the JVM or JIT stage and goes directly to the processor. The byte-code Plumber is still platform-neutral; for the Java chip, byte code is its native format.

1. Just-in-time compiler. 2. Java virtual machine.

NEW PRODUCT

The New HP NetServer LXr Pro and Rack Solution

Intel 200 MHz Pentium® Pro processor with 512KB cache and up to four-way multiprocessing
Also available in 1MB cache versions
HP NetRAID PCI Disk Array Controller with three Ultra SCSI channels, connects up to eight drives per channel
Up to 10 I/O slots: six bus master PCI, four EISA (one EISA slot reserved for system)
LAN Support and Comprehensive Network Support available as HP SupportPack
128MB/512MB ECC memory expandable to 4GB
Three hot-swap Redundant Power Supply standard

Fastest four-way.* Over 1TB of storage.
Let's get ready to Rack.

www.hpresource.com/racks

*Based on TPC-C™ benchmark results of 15,505 tpmC at $45.92 per tpmC released August 18, 1997. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1997 Hewlett-Packard Company

HEWLETT® PACKARD

WHY THE FUSS?

Portability issues

Why has Java's portability excited developers when "ports" of applications have been around for years? What distinguishes a Java application from a C++ port? C++ can run on any platform, once compiled. So what is the big deal with portability?

In short, it's all in the API. The API is the standard by which an application calls for an operating system's services. Without it there is no common ground between the application and the operating system, and you have an impasse that would make the United Nations blush. Therefore, if you want to write an application that works on a specific platform, you have to get up close and personal with that platform's API. Each platform has its own API, each one distinct and incompatible with other platforms. Applications that only work on one platform really result from incompatible APIs and not incompatible computer languages.

This is where Java comes in. Java is its own platform and has its own set of APIs. An application is written to the Java API, and then a virtual machine makes a command happen on a specific platform. This lets a software engineer write to a single API without worrying about the subtle differences between a Windows, Mac, Unix, or OS/2 API.

Even when programming in Java, it is possible to subvert platform independence. Enter Sun's 100% Pure Java initiative. This program helps to make the "write once, run anywhere" dream a reality.

integrated an interesting feature into Internet Explorer on the Mac OS. You can choose the virtual machine to run for all Java applets in the browser. We liked this feature and wondered why Netscape has not adopted a similar one with its browser. Microsoft has developed a virtual machine with a just-in-time compiler (JIT); Apple also ships the Mac OS Run-time for Java (MRJ) including a JIT with Mac OS 8. We found that the latest shipping version of the MRJ (Version 1.5) was the most stable of the virtual machines for the Macintosh.

Neither Microsoft's JVM nor Communicator (which includes Netscape's integrated JVM) would run Epic, claiming a security exception. But MRJ, Version 1.5, ran Epic fine, (despite formatting problems on some of the status bar information). However, Macintosh fell on its face with Anyware: We could start Anyware without problems on all of the Mac OS virtual machines, but none of them would open any windows other than the toolbar window.

IBM wrote the Java support for OS/2 Warp, and Netscape for OS/2 uses IBM's Java for its web support. Therefore, when IBM ported its Java Devel-

▸ Testing overview, page 84

WRITE ONCE, RUN ANYWARE

By Eric Hammond

AN OFFICE SUITE ON A Java virtual machine in a browser on a 32-bit, or rather, two-bit operating system. Do the math. Given that kind of overhead, what kind of performance could you possibly expect? Frankly, Anyware, from Applix, performs pretty well on beefy enough hardware, and given Java's constraints today, Anyware represents nothing short of a technical miracle. (See our performance benchmarks on page 77.)

Version 4.3, which is priced at $295 and has been shipping since December, contains almost all of the features most users look for in an office suite. It includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, e-mail, and a database and offers a complete application development environment that can incorporate any of these elements.

Reflecting Applix's commitment to the financial services industry, real-time data can be incorporated into documents.

Reasonable performance

I was quite impressed by Anyware's performance. It runs in a browser and pops up a window with icons for the word processor, e-mail, spreadsheet, and database elements. On a Pentium machine running Windows 95 or Windows NT, or on the Linux box that we tested, Anyware responded fairly well. Features such as typing into a word processor document are a little sluggish but not unusable on Windows 95.

Although Anyware performed well on the Linux box, I noticed that even typing into a document consumed significant CPU resources. This could pose a problem as more and more users access the box. Anyware would not run at all on our test Macintosh, even though we tried several different virtual machines. Applix states, and our tests confirmed, that Anyware will not run on the Macintosh.

But putting performance aside, and given the amount of poor programming emanating from Microsoft, Apple, Netscape, et al, what are the chances that all of these layers would work together seamlessly? Even bug-for-bug compatibility is a long shot in this model. With a little virtual-machine consistency between platforms, Anyware would hold a lot more cross-platform appeal.

Anyware, anyone?

Is Anyware right for you? If you want a cross-platform office suite in an environment that includes Unix and PCs, the answer might be yes. There are, however, a few considerations. Because of its architecture, Anyware runs in a browser. Because it runs in a browser it cannot access file and print services on the local machine. To accommodate this, Anyware relies on file and print services from the server. Many organizations already work this way and others might be willing to adapt.

If your organization has Macintoshes on hand, Anyware is not ready for you. For Anyware to live up to its cross-platform promise, it needs to work on the Mac. That may be an Applix issue or it may be a Java-on-the-Mac issue. It's probably a little of both.

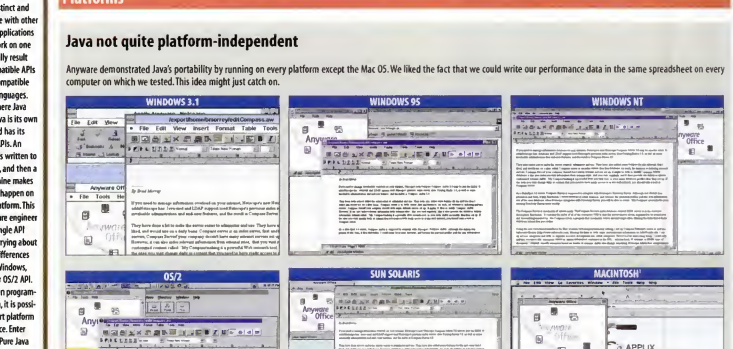
If yours is a pure Unix shop already, you know that the office-suite market is not Unix's strong point. In that case, take a good look at Anyware — it's as good as anything out there and it buys you some cross-platform flexibility you don't currently have.

If you are an exclusively Wintel shop, think twice before implementing Applix Anyware. The tight integration between Microsoft Office and Windows gives it a distinct advantage and Microsoft Office is going to perform a little better because it's C code running on top of the OS instead of Java running on the virtual machine running in the browser.

Platforms

Java not quite platform-independent

Anyware demonstrated Java's portability by running on every platform except the Mac OS. We liked the fact that we could write our performance data in the same spreadsheet on every computer on which we tested. This idea might just catch on.



1. Program started but would not run.

HP AdvanceStack Switch 208T/224T

Full duplex on all 10Base-T and 100Base-TX ports
(also supports fiber)

Network management with full
SNMP and HP AdvanceStack Assistant

HP Network Performance Advisor for
automatic LAN troubleshooting

Internet- and remote access-ready
(HP AdvanceStack Internet Router)

It's kind of a high-tech version of liquid drain cleaner.

To learn more about HP switches, visit: www.hpresource.com/208-224

©1997 Hewlett-Packard Company

HEWLETT® PACKARD

EPIC PROVIDES STRONG JAVA FOUNDATION

By Brad Morrey

TALK BACK

For questions or comments regarding this Test Center Analysis, please contact John Broderick at john_broderick@infoworld.com. Letters that are short may be published in our To The Editor section.

Novera software's Epic is designed to be the foundation for building applications that are browser-based and built on Java. The Epic server provides three basic services: user authentication, file storage, and print services. Novera calls Epic the "Intranet Network Operating System," and I liked the idea of providing NOS services to the browser through Java.

Originally included as the server-side piece of Corel's Office Suite for Java before Corel changed its plans for this product, the Epic server runs on Sun Solaris and Windows NT 4.0. I installed Epic on a Sun Sparc 20 and had no problems configuring the server. In addition, I set up Epic to work with Netscape's Directory Server 1.01. The Epic server works by maintaining a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) database with information on users, file systems, and print services. Epic comes with a Lightweight Directory Information File with configuration objects and two sample users, which I merged with our LDAP Server. The server also ships with a public domain LDAP server from the University of Michigan that already includes the necessary files.

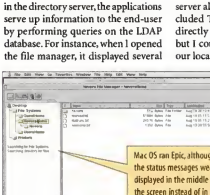
Unfortunately, any users you add from the Epic server must be administered from there as well. I tried to change some of our user passwords using the Netscape Administration Server and once I did they would not function anymore on the Epic server.

The user experience is controlled from a taskbar that can be launched from within any Java virtual machine. When the taskbar appears, there is a simple button depicting a key for logging in to the system. Clicking on that button brings up a user name and password dialog box.

Once authenticated, the taskbar changes to include the applications that are installed on the server. In addition to the management console, there is a file manager, Telnet program, and e-mail. Clicking on one of those buttons brings up the associated application in a new window.

Centrally located information

Because all of the information is stored in the directory server, the applications serve up information to the end-user by performing queries on the LDAP database. For instance, when I opened the file manager, it displayed several file systems. Double-clicking on one of these file systems caused an LDAP query for the information in that file system to be displayed. I liked the idea of storing program information in the LDAP database; it locates the information in one central location, making it easily accessible to other programs.



When I wanted to work on files, I had to set them up in the directories accessible via the browser. If they were on the server already, I was able to use the included Telnet application to connect directly to the server and move files, but I couldn't easily move a file from our local hard drive or another server to our network storage space. A simple, Java-based FTP program that interfaces with the server's file system would have made this a much more lightweight NOS.

You can print directly to the Unix print queue on the server or to one mounted remotely to the server. So the printer must understand whatever you send it.

Novera has written a capable server that provides the back end for application developers who need file and print access from the browser. Epic ships without some functionality that would have made it more useful out of the box. Better integration with the local file system would make this a more complete product. Released on June 1, Epic 1.2 costs $6,500 for 20 concurrent users.

▸ Heading to promised land (from page 77)

Performance benchmark

Novera reveals Java virtual machine strengths and weaknesses

Windows 95, Windows NT, and Sun Solaris were the most robust platforms on which Epic 1.2 ran. We could not run all of our tests on OS/2 because the icons for the applications did not appear on the toolbar after we logged in. We could not get numbers for Windows 3.1 on the 486 machine with Internet Explorer because the browser stopped responding after we opened the File Manager. Netscape Communicator 4.0 ran all of our tests for Windows 3.1. We ran Novera on the two Macintoshes with Mac OS Run-time for Java but it would not run on any of the other Macintosh configurations. Epic also failed to run on the Linux platform.

Novera Epic 1.2

Platform	Startup	Log in	File Manager	1KB file[3]	52KB file[3]	Total
Sun Solaris, Netscape Navigator 3.0 on a Sparc 1000, 256MB of RAM	0:10[2]	0:09	0:14	0:04	0:04	0:41
Sun Solaris, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a Sparc 20, 128MB of RAM	0:08	0:10	0:29	0:03	0:05	0:55
OS/2, Netscape Navigator 2.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 16MB of RAM	0:39	0:58	x[3]	x	x	x
OS/2, Netscape Navigator 2.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	0:22	0:39	x	x	x	x
Windows NT, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a Pentium Pro 180, 64MB of RAM	0:05	0:08	0:15	0:01	0:02	0:31
Windows NT, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.02 on a Pentium Pro 180, 64MB of RAM	0:07	0:04	0:22	0:02	0:03	0:38
Windows 95, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 120-MHz Compaq Pentium, 32MB of RAM	0:20	0:09	0:30	0:02	0:03	1:04
Windows 95, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 120-MHz Compaq Pentium, 32MB of RAM	0:11	0:24	0:40	0:03	0:04	1:22
Windows 3.1, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 66-MHz Hewlett-Packard 486, 16MB of RAM	0:35	3:02	10:23	x	x	x
Windows 3.1, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	0:10	0:40	2:10	0:09	0:17	3:26
Windows 3.1, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 133-MHz Micron, 32MB of RAM	0:25	0:30	1:00	0:03	0:05	2:03
Windows 3.1, Netscape Navigator 4.0 on a 66-MHz Hewlett-Packard 486, 16MB of RAM	0:56	2:01	3:43	0:08	0:17	7:05
Mac 8100 MRU* on a 100-MHz PowerPC 60, 24MB of RAM	0:25	0:34	0:48	0:02	0:06	1:55
Mac 9600 MRU* on a 233-MHz PowerPC 604e, 64MB of RAM	0:13	0:24	0:38	0:02	0:03	1:20
Mac 8100, Netscape Navigator 4.0, 24MB of RAM	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 9600, Netscape Navigator 4.0, 64MB of RAM	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 8100, Microsoft Java Virtual Machine, 24MB of RAM	x	x	x	x	x	x
Mac 9600, Microsoft Java Virtual Machine, 64MB of RAM	x	x	x	x	x	x
OpenLinux 1.1, Netscape Navigator 3.0 on a 166-MHz Dell Pentium, 48MB of RAM	0:08	0:05	x	x	x	x

1. We opened a file of this size as part of our test. 2. Times in minutes:seconds. 3. Application did not run on platform. 4. Mac OS Run-time for Java.

▸ *Corel is rethinking its Java strategy; other vendors are simply waiting for the quick progression of virtual machine versions to settle down before releasing anything.*

ten on many platforms, but during the course of our research we found that currently there are just a small number of applications written in Java, and fewer still that are being commercially marketed to the IT community.

Many companies have been releasing small applets in Java. These are mostly browser front ends to messaging programs such as Novell's Groupwise Web Access client, or simple administration applets such as those used in Netscape's Enterprise Server 3.0 or IBM's Network Printer Manager. We talked to several vendors about larger scale commercial applications and found that most are a few months away from delivering any finished applications written in Java. We spoke to Lotus about its forthcoming suite, code-named Kona, and to Corel about its Office for Java plans. Corel is rethinking its Java strategy; others vendors are waiting for virtual machine versions to settle down before releasing anything.

In addition to new applications, much work is being done in the virtual machine arena to make Java palatably fast on more modest computers. Whatever happens, Java as a technology is not a passing fad. The foundations have been laid for a new computing model during the past two years. What remains to be seen is the kind of structure that will sit on this foundation — will it be high technology's Tower of Babel or the stairway to computing heaven?

Attachmate

Come See Us at
Networld+Interop
Booth #5749, October 8-10

24 HOURS A DAY. 7 DAYS A WEEK. WHEN IS IT NOT MISSION CRITICAL?

WINDS OF CHANGE MAY SWIRL ALL AROUND, BUT THE DEMAND FOR INFORMATION NEVER VARIES. IN THE REAL WORLD, YOU NEED GUARANTEED ACCESS TO HOST APPLICATIONS AND DATABASES. AND YOU NEED IT NOW. THAT'S WHY 400 OF THE FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES TRUST EXTRA! FOR ENTERPRISE CONNECTIVITY. FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF BY CALLING 1-800-426-6283. MENTION RESPONSE CODE 641 TO RECEIVE A FREE DEMO.

OR VISIT US ON THE WEB AT WWW ATTACHMATE COM/AD/INFWLD HTM

EXTRA!® CONNECTIVITY NOW.

1997 Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Attachmate and EXTRA! are registered trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

In this struggle, Microsoft has committed what some consider Java heresy ... J/Direct is platform-dependent and cannot run on platforms other than Windows.

Testing overview (from page 80)

opment Kit (JDK) 1.1 to OS/2, Netscape users should have profited, right? Wrong. Unfortunately, Netscape requires JDK 1.0.2 when running Navigator, so there is no JDK 1.1 support in Navigator yet. We ran our tests using JDK 1.0.2 for OS/2, and Netscape Navigator 2.02. We initially used 16MB of RAM but our applications slowed to a crawl on OS/2. However, when we upgraded to 32MB of RAM the times dropped considerably.

Windows 95 and NT are compatible with the widest array of JVMs, but it seems that neither Netscape nor Microsoft wants their browser users messing with the virtual machines. Their virtual machines are tightly married to the browsers, allowing no JVM freedom of choice. We tested our applications with Netscape Communicator 4.01a and Internet Explorer 3.02.

Caldera writes its own Navigator support for Linux. We tested Caldera's Netscape Navigator 3.01c Gold for Caldera OpenLinux 1.1. It is installed by default with X Windows, so we did not have any setup headaches at all.

Sun's Solaris is the proving ground for Java, so we wanted to test Solaris as well in this analysis. We looked at Netscape Navigator and Communicator running on Solaris 2.51.

Finally, Windows 3.1 remains the mainstay of corporate desktops today. We wondered if running Java on Windows 3.1 is feasible. We tested both Communicator and Internet Explorer 3.02 on a 486 machine with 16MB of RAM and on a 133-MHz Micron with 32MB of RAM.

We tested log-in, start time, and opening files in each application. For Anyware, we opened a 50-page file we imported from Microsoft Office and a smaller spreadsheet. Epic ships with a small text file editor, which we used to open a small 1KB document, and 24KB of a 52KB document. (The editor will not open files larger than 24KB.)

DOES YOUR JAVA PASS THE PURITY TEST?

By Sean Dugan

SHARPEN YOUR BLADES. The computer industry is mounting up for a Holy War, this one over 100% Pure Java. Supporters see Java as St. George to Microsoft's dragon. Detractors dismiss Java as a Children's Crusade. Like many industry battles, the issues really boil down to the eternal struggle between standards and vendors' need to distinguish themselves in the market.

Sun Microsystem's 100% Pure Java initiative is part programming guide and part marketing campaign. To earn a Pure Java label, an application has to be written in pure Java. And that Pure Java application then needs to demonstrate at least some portability.

> Sun's 100% Pure Java initiative encourages programmers to avoid resources that are not accessible to SunSoft's standard Java and APIs.

These concepts, purity and portability, are distinct but related. Pure, by Sun's definition, is a Java program that is dependent on nothing but the Java platform, and portability means the application runs on any Java virtual machine. It's important to remember that these are neither good nor bad traits. An "impure" application can be great, and a portable program can still be a buggy disaster. It's all a matter of business goals and how well the program achieves those goals. For example, portability is important for developers who want their applications sold on multiple platforms but intranet applications might not require this feature.

The purity test

To pass Sun's purity test, an application needs to be written in the Java language and in Java only. The application cannot make any native method calls to a specific operating system. All methods need to be abstracted in Java and written to the Java API. Furthermore, the Java API cannot be altered, and the application must conform to the core Java API. Finally, all class libraries associated with a particular application must be pure Java as well. If developers are using their own libraries, these libraries must themselves be branded Pure Java before the application itself can receive that label.

For certification, a developer forks over $1,150 and the application goes through a series of tests at KeyLabs, Sun's partner in Pure Java certification. First, an application is run through JavaPureCheck, a Sun tool that checks for impurities. Developers also provide a separate Java application for automated testing that runs their Pure Java hopeful through its paces. KeyLabs doesn't assure the quality of an application, only that it doesn't break when run on multiple platforms. And any Pure Java application is not necessarily perfectly portable, but it does conform to the Pure Java style guide and has successfully run on at least two platforms.

The trick here is that an application can be pure without being portable. Individual platforms have very specific ways of doing things and to make a truly cross-platform application, one needs to abstract a lot of the coding. For instance, file names are very different on Unix, Macintosh, and Windows 3.1 systems. A file name that's valid on one system will be gibberish on another. So, a portable Java program should never make an absolute call to a file specifically named "My Happy Java File," because this will not translate well on some systems.

Another area of difficulty is the user interface. Different platforms present graphic information very differently. Even individual systems, on the same platform, will show enormous variability in screen size and color depth. The Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT), the set of classes used to create the user interface, can subvert portability by specifying absolute positions of icons and colors that are not available on a platform. Once again, the savvy Java developer needs to keep a watchful eye for these portability concerns.

This brings us back to the reasons for the Sun 100% Pure Java push. The 100% Pure Java label indicates that an application has been developed keeping the potential portability pitfalls in mind.

A sticking point

The Pure Java initiative has become a sticking point between Sun and Microsoft. Each is trying to shape the future of Java to its own advantage, and in this struggle Microsoft has committed what some consider a Java heresy. In Version 4.0 of Internet Explorer, the Java Virtual Machine has a feature called J/Direct, which allows direct access to 32-bit Windows APIs from a Java application. This feature is inherently platform-dependent and cannot run on platforms other than Windows.

Besides limiting the portability of a Java application, this opens up the Java security model. Whereas pure applications rely on the "sandbox," a Java application that directly accesses Windows can execute any code. In order to protect against malicious programs, applications are signed using Authenticode, the security authentication model that Microsoft uses in ActiveX controls. Although this model is not fundamentally good or bad, it's quite different from the Java sandbox security model and has different issues associated with it.

Many, especially Sun, see J/Direct as the Great Java Assault, with Microsoft trying to co-opt Java to its own ends. Adding fuel to this fire are Microsoft's Application Foundation Classes (AFCs). A Java application is dependent on classes — predefined software objects that perform tasks. The Java Developer's Kit, released by Sun, has a set of standard Java classes. But they are not the only classes available. Netscape introduced Internet Application Classes, which were incorporated into Sun's, creating a new group of Java Foundation Classes (JFCs). Microsoft's Appli-

DEGREES OF PURITY

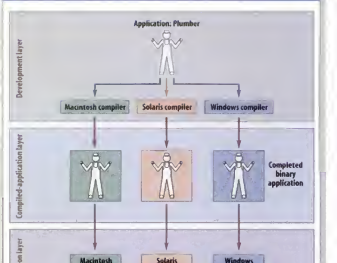
An application has 100% Pure Java certification so it will run on any platform, right? Not so. Although Applix's Anyware has 100% Pure Java certification, it would not run on the Macintosh platform. When we contacted the company to find out why, Applix told us that it has been unable to determine the cause of failures in Macintosh Java virtual machines (JVMs). Applix said it is willing to work with Macintosh JVM vendors to resolve the problem.

Standard application

How a standard application works

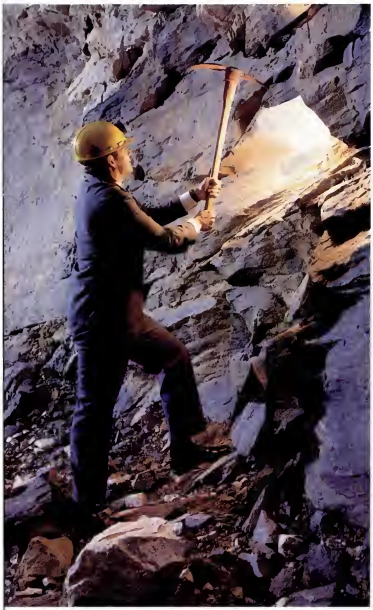
In a standard application-development environment, a programmer writes code on a specific platform and then compiles that code to a specific platform. Applications written for one platform cannot execute on another.

Standard application-development paradigm



The SAS® Data Mining Solution

Discover the Diamonds in Your Data Warehouse



Introducing the first-ever, fully integrated data mining solution…one that maximizes your return on investment in data warehousing and data marts—as decision makers exploit your customer data for competitive advantage.

SAS Institute, for 20 years the leader in data discovery, provides the most complete and reliable data mining solution for modeling, measuring, and enhancing the profitability of your business. This Web-enabled, point-and-click approach lets you employ OLAP, neural networks, churn analysis, and many other visualization and analytical techniques to **improve customer retention, target key prospects, profile market segments, detect fraud, analyze customer response**, and much more.

Begin Your Discovery with our Free Web-Integrated CD ROM

Digging for Diamonds: The SAS® Solution for Data Mining lets you explore data mining from both a business and an IT perspective. And it's linked directly with our World Wide Web site, so you can continue to make new discoveries and gain fresh insights.

To request your copy, visit SAS Institute at **www.sas.com/datamining/** or give us a call.

SAS Institute Inc.

The Business of Better Decision Making

E-mail: infoworld@sas.com www.sas.com/datamining/ 919.677.8200 In Canada 1.800.363.8397

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1997 by SAS Institute Inc.

cation Foundation Classes represent a competing set of classes, seeking to extend the user-interface capabilities of the AWT and also to encapsulate Windows NT features down the road.

Most of the controversy around these technologies is overblown, however. For one thing, J/Direct does not destroy Java. In fact, it may turn out to be a much-needed feature. Although Java supports portability, it is inherently performance-challenged, because of its interpreted nature. Access to the native API improves application performance, a boon to many developers. And those developing cross-platform applications potentially have another tool in their development workshop. An application could be structured to check if it can make a native call. If not, it executes in Java byte code format. In other words, developers on both sides of the portability fence can win.

The sticking point right now is the war between Sun and Microsoft. Microsoft has declared that it will not bundle JFC with Explorer, but rather ship its own AFCs. Sun has threatened to revoke Microsoft's Java license and possibly sue. The worst case scenario is that a user needs to download compatible classes along with a Java application. Though inconvenient, it's hardly the end of the world. But listening to Microsoft and Sun, you'd think this is the war to end all wars.

You can read this Analysis online on *InfoWorld Electric* by pointing your browser to http://www.infoworld.com/printlinks/ and clicking on the Test Center button.

Glossary

- **Hot Java** A Sun Microsystems Web browser written in Java. Hot Java provides the capability to import and execute applets across the Internet.
- **HotSpot** Sun's next-generation just-in-time compiler. It is designed to allow Java programs to run as fast as compiled C++ applications.
- **JavaBeans** Independent Java program modules that work together at run time. JavaBeans components can be run remotely in a Distributed Computing Environment using Sun's own Remote Method Invocation or the Object Management Group's CORBA object standard.
- **Java chip** Sun's processor, which executes Java byte code natively. With a Java chip, byte code bypasses the Java virtual machine or just-in-time compiler stage and goes directly to the processor.
- **Java Database Connectivity (JDBC)** A specification and API of Sun. The JDBC API allows any Java-enabled browser to retrieve information from a JDBC-enabled database. JDBC is also compliant with ODBC and SQL-92 Call Level Interface.
- **Java Foundation Classes (JFC)** The building blocks for creating desktop applications that run on the Internet and on Intranets. They allow developers to design applications that mirror the OS on which they will run, including Windows, Sun Solaris, and Macintosh. The JFC is made up of a set of foundation services and components for graphical user interfaces. Users also can create a customized interface for an application and change the look of an application on the fly.
- **Java Developer's Kit (JDK)** Sun's software-development package that implements the basic set of tools needed to write, test, and debug Java applications and applets. It consists of a compiler, a debugger, and a run-time interpreter (virtual machine) for each particular platform. JDK also refers generally to the set of Sun-supplied classes, including the Abstract Windowing Toolkit.
- **Java virtual machine (JVM)** A Java interpreter that converts Java byte code into machine language one line at a time and then executes it. The Java virtual machine runs compiled Java programs independently of the operating system on which it runs, enabling Java applications written on one platform to run on multiple platforms.
- **Just-in-time (JIT) compiler** A compiler that converts all of the byte code into native machine code just as a Java program is run. JIT compilers convert Java's byte code into native code. This results in run-time speed improvements over code that is interpreted by a Java virtual machine.

ON THE JAVA HORIZON

By Brad Morrey

Why would anyone customize their server using Java when writing to the native server will certainly be faster and more compact?

SUN MICROSYSTEMS certainly has been proactive about pushing different uses for its own Java technology, from Java Enterprise APIs to Java on SmartCards. Other vendors also have embraced Java, integrating it with their operating systems, writing clients, or porting applications to it.

Corel set about porting its office suite to the Java platform last fall. I took a look at an early alpha implementation of its Office for Java last year (see "Corel Office puts Java to work," Oct. 28, 1996, page 95) and I was impressed by the company's bold move. Corel produced a very functional beta in March and then fell silent.

In the end Corel decided it didn't want to release another office suite in the same vein as Microsoft Office or even its own PerfectOffice. Instead, Corel decided to use what it has learned on the Office for Java project to build an enterprise version of its office productivity suite.

The new product relies on Visigenics' object request broker (ORB) to deliver applications from a server to the client more like a Citrix WinFrame-type model than the monolithic application suite model. Expect to see the first iteration of this around December.

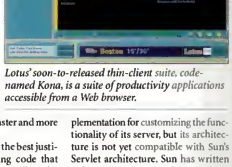
Lotus is also working on a thin-client suite, code-named Kona. Aimed at managed desktops, Kona is a suite of applications accessible from a Web browser. Lotus is targeting Kona at the worker who needs to be able to write or do simple spreadsheet calculations. It's trying to keep the client-side pieces of its applications under 500KB, which would allow users to run Kona over a modem if necessary.

Prolonging life

Sun's next-generation virtual machine, code-named HotSpot, uses just-in-time compilation technology to speed execution of certain code in a Java program. It works by compiling only code that is repeatedly executed, gaining the performance enhancements of current-generation just-in-time compilers without the overhead of compiling all of the code in the program into platform-specific instructions.

Sun also is working on a software-based solution called Java-PC. With Java-PC, a 486 computer is booted into DOS, and then a Java Web top called HotJava Views is loaded — sort of like a windowing environment that will provide a Java virtual machine and a browser. The idea is to turn an aging Windows 3.1 machine into a Java-based NC. The InfoWorld Test Center did not get to see this technology, but it holds promise for prolonging the life of many low-powered desktops currently deployed in enterprises.

Sun also released a specification defining an API for a server-side Java architecture called Servlets, and then promptly built the Java Web Server using the architecture. The idea behind server-side Java is extending the functionality of your server, be it a Web server or a file server with programs written in Java. The idea of customizing your server is not a new one. Netscape has its Netscape Server API, Microsoft has its Internet Server API, and Novell has its NetWare Loadable Modules. The question is, why would anyone customize their server using Java when writing to the native server will certainly be faster and more compact?



Lotus' soon-to-released thin-client suite, code-named Kona, is a suite of productivity applications accessible from a Web browser.

Scalability is probably the best justification. Imagine writing code that performs a calculation on all of the data that your Web server receives, and provides feedback to the user in real time. If you have a small number of people hitting your site, you can run this program on a small freeware Web server, but as your site becomes more popular, you can easily move the logic (because it's written in Java, which runs anywhere) to a beefier server without having to recode or recompile. It is not yet apparent whether server-side Java scales, but as the architecture matures, it should take off like client-side Java.

For some time, Netscape's Enterprise Server has had a server-side Java implementation for customizing the functionality of its server, but its architecture is not yet compatible with Sun's Servlet architecture. Sun has written software development kits for both Enterprise Server and Microsoft's Internet Information Server to allow Servlets to run on these servers.

Vendors also are starting to use Java as middleware for connecting legacy data stores to desktops in a cohesive, integrated manner. Java Database Connectivity was included in JDK 1.1, allowing native access to databases through Open Database Connectivity and vendor-specific database drivers.

Products such as Symantec's dbAnywhere and others are allowing companies to use Java to provide access to product databases and other business information.

DO BUSINESS 24 HOURS A DAY FOR LESS THAN THE COST OF A NEON SIGN

NETCOM BUSINESS WEB HOSTING SOLUTIONS

Staying open around the clock is an expensive proposition for a small company. You need to hire extra staff. Increase the coffee budget. Maybe even add additional security. But believe it or not, there is an easy and economical way to keep your business open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year—*including holidays:* a business web site for your company.

With NETCOM's Business Web Hosting Solutions, your doors are always open for business. For around $125* a month, you can get a scalable, robust web hosting plan that's designed to help your business grow. Our comprehensive web hosting services include everything from domain name registration to site backups. Multiple mailboxes and traffic logs. Full CGI access. And online maintenance backed by NETCOM's toll-free technical support, so your customers can always do business with you—even if it's 3:45 a.m. on a Sunday.

We offer a variety of web hosting solutions for businesses of all sizes. Call us today, toll-free, at 1-888-440-6920 for more information about NETCOM Business Web Hosting Solutions. When you sign up for 12 months of NETCOM's Web Hosting, we'll waive your set-up fees—that's a savings of $150 or more. So let NETCOM put the web to work for you and show the world you mean business.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-888-440-6920

NETCOM®

We put the net to work for you

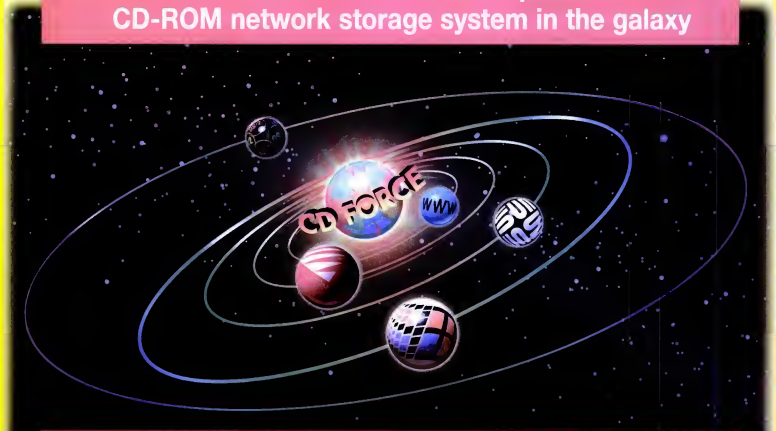
www.netcomi.com

NETCOM Online Communication Services, Inc. • San Jose • Dallas

*$125 basic Business Web Site does not include InterNIC fee. Set up fees vary according to plan.

Copyrighted material

CD FORCE: The first cross-platform CD-ROM network storage system in the galaxy

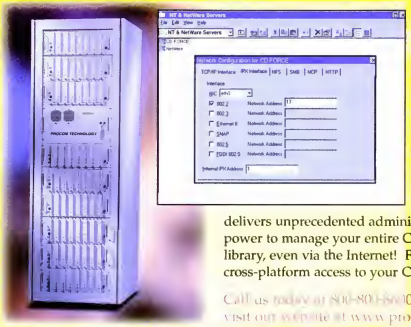


www.procom.com/cdforce

Now your Windows NT, UNIX®, OS/2 and NetWare/IntraNetWare users can simultaneously access CD-ROMs with the same ease and performance using CD FORCE. Exclusive features of CD FORCE include:

- NEW! ◦ Compatibility with NT Domain Services
- NEW! ◦ Search & Execute applications and remote management using a Web Browser
- NEW! ◦ NDS support for NetWare/ IntraNetWare clients

CD FORCE combines Procom's legendary, enterprise-strength CD networking systems with revolutionary embedded software. CD FORCE also delivers unprecedented administrative power to manage your entire CD-ROM library, even via the Internet! Finally, cross-platform access to your CD-ROMs.



CD FORCE provides centralized CD-ROM management across any network.

Call us today at 800-800-8600 x414 or visit our website at www.procom.com.

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY INC.
2181 Dupont Drive Irvine, California 92612
Tel: 800.800.8600 • Tel: 714.852.1000 • Fax: 714.261.7380
http://www.procom.com • E Mail: info@procom.com

CD ROM SOLUTIONS

Subsystems
4,7, and 14 Bay CD ROM Towers.
Wide Selection of SCSI CD Drives
Standard or Locking Door Models

Excelerator Towers
Serverless Connection to LAN
Multiple Protocol Support
NetWare, NT, Unix and Web

Pentium Servers
10 to 56 Drive CD Servers
Custom Pentium Processors
Supports NetWare, NT and Vines

Jukeboxes
Jukeboxes from 20 to 280 Discs
5:1 Disc to Drive Ratio
Support for NetWare and NT

Rack Mounts
Rack Mounts from 7 to 56 Drives
Custom Rack Mount CPU's

EXCEL

www.excelcdrom.com 800-995-1014

Managing Servers?

Think MasterConsole for Rock-Solid Control

Save Time, Space & Money

Raritan's MasterConsole is the premier KVM switch engineered to provide complete, reliable control of all your systems from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. It improves operations and eliminates the cost and clutter of unnecessary peripherals to save you time, space and money.

Hardware & Software Independent

MasterConsole's unique technology enables complete control of 2 to 64 computers in any combination of PCs, Macs and Suns running any operating system or application software. Thousands already rely on MasterConsole. So can you! For more information call

800-RCI-8090 ext 43

"We tried other products but they were flat-out unreliable. MasterConsole is rock-solid."

Rick Jorgenson
Manager, Information Systems
Precor

Visit Us At NETWORLD+INTEROP ATLANTA
October 8-10, 1997, BOOTH 6112.

Raritan

ISO 9001 Certified

Raritan Computer Inc
400 Cottontail Lane
Somerset NJ 08873

Tel 908.764.8886
Fax 908.764.8887

E-mail sales@raritan.com
http://www.raritan.com

MasterConsole and MasterView are trademarks of Raritan Computer Inc.

If We Don't Sell It, It's Not Worth Looking At.

Panelight is your one stop shop for all leading brands • Sales, rentals, & leases • Money-back guarantee • Overnight shipping.

Panelight offers the best in self-contained LCD projectors, LCD projection panels, super-bright overheads, multimedia monitors, PC-to-TV scan converters and accessories from the world's leading manufacturers such as Panasonic, In Focus, Epson, NEC, Proxima, Toshiba and others.

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Call the experts at Panelight Display Systems, Inc.

It's our business to ensure that your big ideas get the attention they deserve – no matter what the venue. Because we don't just sell the leading brands, we actually know the stuff. Our panel of pros can recommend what fits your specific needs. So you look your best at presentation time.

Call 1-800-726-3599 now for our FREE, highly informative catalog of PC VGA/SVGA, Mac, video, and workstation solutions. Most products can be delivered to your site overnight, and come with a money-back guarantee. So, why look anywhere else? Call Panelight today!

Call Panelight for our FREE catalog: 1-800-726-3599.

Mon.-Fri., 6:30am-5:30pm P.S.T.
24-hr. Fax: 415-986-3817

Web-Site Address: http://www.panelight.com

Panelight Display Systems, Inc.,
P.O. Box 190940, San Francisco, CA 94119.
Or call 415-772-5800.
E-mail: sales@panelight.com

SMS Data Products Group, Inc. delivers a revolutionary solution for CD-ROM networking.
SMS
Scalable
Modular
upgradeable
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
SMS
Microsoft Windows NT
yes It runs with NetWare
performance
CD-ROM Storage
1501 Farm Credit Drive McLean, Virginia 22102 (703) 709-9898 1-800-331-1767 www.SMS.com/1 SMSinfo1@sms.com

Boxlight 2002
Equipped with easy-to-use features.

- 300 Lumens
- Built-in audio
- SVGA 800 x 600
- Weight 16lbs.

$3,999

*Business Lease $139/mo

Revolution 6000
Lightweight high resolution.

- True 1024 x 768
- 500 ANSI lumens
- Compact 13 lbs.
- Mac, PC and Work-station compatible

Call for price

*Business Lease available

Revolution 3700
The new standard for portable multimedia performance.

- 450 ANSI, true SVGA
- Weight 12lbs.
- 3-LCD Polysilicon
- Zoom, Auto-Setup

Call for price

*Business Lease $229/mo

Boxlight 4802
This lightweight compact DLP comes ready to travel

- Hard-sided Porter case
- 500 ANSI lumens
- A portable 18 lbs.

$5,599

*Business Lease $175/mo

Technology makes it possible; Boxlight makes it easy.

Let us do the work for you.

When you're ready to rent or buy the latest presentation technology, look to Boxlight. We have searched all over the world for the finest hardware available and can supply you with the best equipment to meet your needs and budget. We "pre-shop" the entire industry to pick the highest value products from such trusted manufacturers as Infocus, Proxima, nView, Panasonic and Sanyo. And because we buy in volume, we can offer the best prices you'll find anywhere.

ASK US ABOUT RENTALS

It's as easy as 1,2,3.

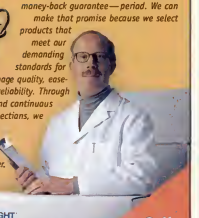
You begin by discussing your needs with our team of presentation experts. When you've agreed on the best solution, it will be delivered directly to your office as early as the next day. You connect it to your PC, and it is ready to run—projecting full-color images onto a big screen.

We support your purchase with our superior package of services, from extended warranties and upgrade programs to free technical support.

It's what we call— "Boxlight Certified."
It's what you'll call—satisfaction!

Buy with confidence.

Every Boxlight product has a 30-day money-back guarantee— period. We can make that promise because we select products that meet our demanding standards for image quality, ease-of-use and reliability. Through field trials and continuous quality inspections, we ensure that you get the best products the industry has to offer.



CALL US NOW AND WE'LL START WORKING FOR YOU TODAY

1-800-216-3396

Government: 800-497-4009
Resellers: 800-736-6956
International: 360-779-7901
Rental: 800-736-6954
Fax: 360-779-3299
Education: 800-689-6676

BOXLIGHT™
CORPORATION

Monday - Friday, 6AM-5PM PST. Purchase orders accepted w/O.A.C. Prices subject to change. Quantities may be limited to stock on hand. 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to Resellers and special orders. *Business lease is 36 month FMV lease requiring first and last month's payments at lease inception. Price does not include sales tax. Call for complete details. PR 0/97

http://www.boxlight.com/infoworld/

Call now for your FREE tips guide!

WARNING: Choosing the wrong projector could be hazardous to your brilliant career.

Call ADTECH today to discuss your projector choices with our friendly sales people and you can have **THE RIGHT** projector sitting on your conference table tomorrow!

Epson PowerLite 5000
Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution

Proxima DP5610
SVGA (800 x 600) for PC/Mac
Order by October 31 and receive a *FREE* carry bag
CALL FOR BLOWOUT PRICING

Epson PowerLite 7000
XGA & Workstations –
Up to 1280 x 1024 Resolution

YOUR SOURCE FOR NEXT DAY RENTALS 800-419-0023

ADTECH offers it all:
- **7-day, money-back guarantee**
- **Overnight delivery**
- **Multi-million dollar inventory**
- **24- hour technical help**
- **Rental credits toward purchase**

SALES • RENTALS • LEASING
1-800-419-0023
ADTECH
Empower your presentations.
Tel: 1-508-358-0077 Fax: 1-508-358-0066

Sony • Proxima • NEC • InFocus • Dukane • Philips

AVI Is Your Projection Connection!

We'll Help You:
- With the largest selection of leading brands.
- With FREE loaner units overnight.
- With technical support.
- With sales, rentals or leasing.
- With our 20 years of experience.

Projectors For As Little As $2799

EPSON POWERLITE 7000
Call for Best Price
First portable true XGA (1024 X 768) projector. • Workstation compatible (1280 X 1024) • Powerfully bright 400 lumens. • Extremely portable 14lbs. • 3 year lamp
For True SVGA (800 x 600) order the ELP-5000!

NEW! Portable XGA

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
100% CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CTX EzPro 550
Call for Best Price
SVGA (800 X 600) • Also available in VGA • Super ultraportable 9 lbs. Deluxe carrying case included!

Call Toll-Free 800-475-1986

Ask For Your FREE Guide: *The ABC's of LCDs*

AVI Audio Visual Innovations
Your Source For Being Seen And Heard
Mon.-Fri. 8AM-8PM EST • For More Info Visit http://www.avinc.com

ASK • Epson • 3M • nView • CTX • Sanyo • Sharp

Projectavision • Panasonic • Proxima • nView • Sanyo • Hitachi • InFocus • BOXLIGHT • 3M • Apollo • Da-lite • Ricoh • Toshiba • CTX • Epson • Lightware

Sanyo PLC-510M
Sleek, portable multimedia projector
- PolySmooth
- Metal halide lamp
- Zoom lens
- Mac or PC compatible
- Video capable

$2499

Hitachi CP-L550
The best value in multimedia projectors
- 500 ANSI lumens
- Motorized zoom lens
- 640 x 480 resolution
- Mac or PC compatible
- Video capable

$2649

BOXLIGHT 2020
Rugged multimedia travel projector
- True 800 x 600 SVGA
- Rugh metal frame
- "Roll-away" design
- Weighs only 11 pounds

$3849

Revolution 3000
Sub-compact SVGA Personal Projector
- Highly portable 14 lbs
- Full SVGA (800 x 600)
- Mac and PC compatible
- TV tuner optional

$4549

Standard Boxlight Factory Direct prices:		
BOXLIGHT 2700	$7,749	1024x768 projector
InFocus PV950	$3,349	1024x768 panel
InFocus PV820	$3,149	800x600 panel
Proxima 5100	$3,549	640x480 250L projector
Proxima 5500	$5,849	640x480 500L projector
Toshiba 311U	$5,049	640x480 400L document camera projector

Buy a demo unit and save:		
BOXLIGHT 2700	$7,429	1024x768 projector
BOXLIGHT 3000	$4,329	800x600 250L, 11-pound projector
BOXLIGHT 3600	$4,729	800x600 500L projector
BOXLIGHT 3080	$3,399	640x480, 300L, extra lamp & ATA case

Check our website for weekly specials: www.boxlight.com/factory

FOR KILLER PRICES CALL NOW.

BOXLIGHT Factory Outlet

At BOXLIGHT Factory Outlet, you can count on the lowest prices anywhere. Period. In fact, if you can find a lower price on the same brand and model, we'll match it, or even beat it. Guaranteed. Plus, you get the BOXLIGHT Factory Outlet extras, like overnight shipping, expert pre-sale assistance, 7-day money back guarantee, and volume discounts. We have a huge inventory of top brands, as well as a wide array of accessories. Ask about our leasing program.

Quantities may be limited to stock on hand. Prices, specifications and services are subject to change without notice. Price does not include sales tax. No cash checks. All sales FOB Poulsbo. 7 day money back guarantee does not apply to monitors. Business lease + 3% month TAN lease requiring first and last month's payments at lease inception. Call for complete details.

Take advantage of our buying power. Call now.

1-800-843-6497

Monday – Friday, 6AM–5PM, Pacific Standard Time. Purchase orders accepted w/O.A.C.

NOT JUST ANOTHER SOURCE FOR LCD PROJECTORS:
YOUR PRIMARY RESOURCE
Because You Need Timely, Comprehensible Information to Make Intelligent Decisions

Sales Forces:
CTX EzPro VGA or SVGA
New laptop sized Firefly!
All under 9.5lbs.
From: $99./mo.
Plus Digital cameras, scanners, poster printers...

Save $2000 - $3000
on your choice of Epson Projectors*
*limited time offer
What are you waiting for?
Awesome!
In Focus LitePro 720
Now In Stock!

Powerlite ELP-5000
• 14 lb. SVGA/XGA, remote • mousing
• 450 Razor sharp lumens, Zoom, video, 3D sound...
• The World's Best Selling Projector

NEW! Powerlite ELP-7000
• The world's first "road warrior" XGA projector
• Stunning SXGA workstation resolution too: 1280x1024
• 400 lumens, 14 lbs, for PC's, Workstations AWESOME!

ELP-3500 $159/mo.
• 14 lb. VGA + Compressed SVGA
• 650 lumens, Zoom, video, mousing
• World's brightest true portable!

NEW! Polaroid PV315 Hi-Res
• 600 Lumens (on steroids) -Brilliant!
• Picture in picture w/dynamic windows -
• View 2 sources at once; Workstations/PCs

Sign up today for our FREE 30 page Infocomm Projector Report

MIS/IT, Executives, Sales Mangers, Training Managers and Presenters of All Types:
WWW.PRESENTINGSOLUTIONS.COM
Visit "The Art or Communicating Effectively" the most useful and largest 400+ pages! site specializing in presentation products and presenting.

Presenting Solutions!
800-701-9869
presenter@presentingsolutions.com
We Provide the Tools for Communicating Effectively

Epson InFocus Telex Toshiba CTX Sonya Megapower Kodak MGI Lasergraphics Proxima Scanview NEC Polaroid..

Knowing How They Stack Up Is Our Business

MINNESOTA WESTERN 24 YEARS 1973-1997 ANNIVERSARY

Call for expert assistance...

ALL MAJOR BRANDS
Sales • Leasing • Rentals • Service

Panasonic NEC PHILIPS
Maverick EPSON ASK
PROXIMA SANYO and more!

Widest choice! Lowest prices!

888-271-5900
http://www.minnwest.com
Ask for our free catalog which includes our Presentation Tips & Techniques guide.

MINNESOTA WESTERN
Meeting and Presentation Systems

Fleet Pricing • Satisfaction Guaranteed
Sharp products available in CA, WA, OR, NV, & AK only

Lowest Price
Highest Resolution...

FREE! Hardshell Case with purchase

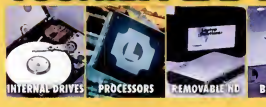
Upgrade your sales force with our TRADE-IN program

• Corporate Pricing
• Discount Rental Programs
• 24 hour Technical Support
• Free Loaner Units
• Overnight Delivery
• $100 off first Rental

LCDExpress™
Epson 7000
True XGA (1024 X 768)

Sales & Rental... 1-800-448-4432

UPGRADES FOR YOUR TOSHIBA® LAPTOP



Upgrading your Toshiba® laptop has never been easier. Processor upgrades from top quality manufacturers, combined with Compatibility Plus® hard drives and additional RAM, puts your laptop at maximum performance. Whether your hard drive is internal, removable, or a bay device, the Compatibility Plus® hard drives meet the exacting standards of the original manufacturer's design criteria: including shock, vibration, environmental and tolerance factors.

ALL UPGRADE KITS INCLUDE:
Any necessary hardware, new BIOS (if required), padded case for Bay Devices and Removable Hard Drives and disk management software, if needed

3 HARD DRIVE SOLUTIONS IN A CHOICE OF SIZES UP TO 6GB
• Bay devices
• Removable hard drives
• Internal hard drive upgrade kits

INSTALLATION: Do it yourself (except processor upgrades) or have our Houston Service Center install it for you HD upgrades include transfer of your operating system and data transfer from your existing drive. WARRANTY: Laptop Solutions offers a full one year limited warranty against manufacturer's defects. FEATURES: Bootable with multiple operating systems, data storage for large files, databases, graphics and multimedia presentations

(800) 683-6839
[281] 556-5051•[281] 556-5035 FAX
EMAIL: sales@laptopsolutions.com
www.laptopsolutions.com

Laptop Solutions, Inc.

SUPPORTING TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, PANASONIC, ACER/TI, NEC & MOST MAJOR MANUFACTURERS
SERVICE LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE
Compatibility Plus, Laptop Solutions are registered trademarks,©™ 1997 Laptop Solutions, Inc
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America, Inc. INV08/97

Labeling Software for DOS and Windows

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, DeskJet and LaserJet.
- Any Format, On-Screen label design, WYSIWYG.
- 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos!
- **Formats for: K-Mart, Sears, Penneys, WalMart, AIAG, LOGMARS, etc.**
- LabelRIGHT™ for Windows – $295 • DOS – $279

BarFont™ for Windows™

- Prints bar codes as fonts from Windows programs; i.e. VB, Access, Word, etc.
- All major symbologies • DLL for Programmers
- TrueType, Bitmaps, and Metafiles only $199

0 012345 7

Bar Code Headquarters

Portable Bar Code Readers for PC and Mac

- Battery Operated Data Collection
- 64K or 256K RAM
- Inventory Programs
- Custom Programs
- Keybd/Sarial Upload
- New- 64K Integrated Laser Reader – $1299
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – $ 759

2-Way Radio Reader

- Scan and Key Data Online with Portable Wireless Reader
- Computer sends Display and Voice Messages
- Controlled by Host Program in VB, Access, etc.
- Wand, Lasar or CCD
- 1,000 ft. Range from Base
- 16 Terminals per Base
- Complete R/F Terminal with wand – $1215

Bar Code Readers for PC

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No Software Changes Needed
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, 2 of 5, 93, Codabar
- Wand, Magstripe, Slot Badge, Laser or CCD
- Complete with Steel Wand – $ 299
- Complete with Laser Scanner – $ 649

1-800-345-4220

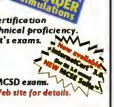
Phone: 408-458-9938 • Fax: 408-458-9964
In Europe call: 353 1 6614 566
Web Site: www.barcodehq.com

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG AND BAR CODE PRIMER!

What does it take to get Microsoft Certified?

STUDY STUDY S



Get the certification that matters.

As companies continue moving to Windows NT®, Microsoft certification is becoming more important for assuring IT professionals' technical proficiency. Transcender makes the most realistic simulations of Microsoft's exams.

If you use Transcender, you'll pass the Microsoft certification exam or we'll give your money back.*

Transcender has products for ALL the highly demanded MCSE and MCSD exams. From $89-$179. Special value paks also available. Call or visit our Web site for details.

Call 615.726.8779 FAX 615.320.6594
VISA/MC/AMEX/DISC/MO/Check Add $4 s&h ($25 outside US)

Transcender® Corporation
242 Louise Ave
Nashville, TN 37203

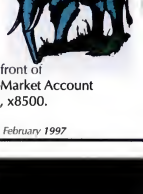
WWW .transcender.com

*Conditions apply. See our Web site for details.

Microsoft SOLUTION PROVIDER

InfoMarket

78% of Computer Systems Will Be Upgraded With Memory Modules by *InfoWorld* Readers*



Do you remember the last time you advertised to a buying audience that needed your product that much?

To get your memory products in front of *InfoWorld* readers, call your InfoMarket Account Manager today at 800-227-8365, x8500.

*Source: *InfoWorld Memory Module Study, February 1997*

HOW FAST DO THESE DESKTOPS GO? IT DEPENDS ON HOW FAST YOU DIAL.

To request a fax of weekly specials, call (800) 950-1329 and enter document number 10007.

The name may say "factory outlet," but the merchandise is Dell® quality. Dell Factory Outlet is your outlet for a varied inventory of Dell notebooks, desktops and servers that have been tastad, retested and guarantaed. This means that when you buy from us you'll be buying with confidence. And since our systems are already built, they're ready to ship and waiting for your call. But quantities may be limited, so call today. Whatever you need a computer for, from mobility to multimedia to networking, you'll find it at Dell Factory Outlet.

REFURBISHED DELL™ OPTIPLEX™ MULTIMEDIA DESKTOP

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor
- 32MB Memory
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†

STARTING AT **$1399** Monitor Sold Separately

REFURBISHED DELL OPTIPLEX MULTIMEDIA DESKTOP

- 200MHz Pentium Processor
- 32MB Memory
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†

STARTING AT **$1649** Monitor Sold Separately

REFURBISHED DELL OPTIPLEX MULTIMEDIA DESKTOP

- 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB Memory
- 3GB Hard Drive
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†

STARTING AT **$1899** Monitor Sold Separately

*Add a Dell 1000LS 17" (15.7" v.i.s) monitor, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 820 CSE Color Printer and 6' Printer Cable for only $439 (a $628 value) with purchase of any refurbished Dell OptiPlex desktops.

get a GIGABUY!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

1-888-274-4561

M–F 7AM–8PM, SAT. 9AM–6PM, CDT.

DELL® FACTORY OUTLET

MMX™ intel inside® pentium® processor

The Dell Factory Outlet sells only refurbished computers. For pricing on new Dell computers, call (800) 284-0000.

Available configurations may vary. †For a copy of our limited warrantees, please write to Dell Factory Outlet, 8801 Research Blvd., Austin, TX 78758, Attn: Wasrranties. See back of your invoice for additional warranty and return policy information. All sales FOB Austin. Sales receipts required for all returns/exchanges. Supplies limited to stock on hand. No rain checks. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice and valid in the U.S.A. only. All items are subject to Dell Factory Outlet's 14-Day Price Protection Policy. Dell, the Dell logo, Latitude, OptiPlex and Dell Determinen and "get a GIGABUY!" are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel, the Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. Other trademarks and trade names may be used in this document to refer to either the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Quantities limited. ©1997 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Reproduction in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of Dell Computer Corporation is strictly forbidden. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. 1017

CD ROM STORAGE

BYTE FEATURES

JUNE 1997

Instant CD Server!

Network Support: NetWare, UNIX, Windows/NT/95, OS/2 and WWW/IntraNet simultaneously.

Independent Server: Requires no resources from other servers on the network. Installs in minutes with no system downtime.

Internet/Intranet Web Server: Built in WWW server allows access to CDs using Web Browers.

Model IS77T12E with (7) 12X drives

$2,798.

For the latest in CD-ROM storage, Visit our web site: www.boffin.com

NetWorked 4X15

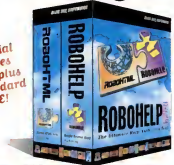
BOFFIN LIMITED

Call: 800-248-5328

2500 West County Road 42, Suite 5
Burnsville, Minnesota 55337
Fax: 612.894.6175 Email: sales@boffin.com

"The Ultimate Help Authoring Tool"

RoboHELP Special Edition includes RoboHELP 5.0, plus RoboHTML Standard Edition FREE!



SPECIAL NEW VERSION EDITION

"The Complete Help Authoring Solution"

With the award-winning RoboHELP Special Edition, you'll discover the fastest and easiest way to create great-looking Help systems for Windows NT, Windows 95, and Windows 3.1.

At the core of RoboHELP is its robust 1 Click Single Source technology which lets you create WinHelp, Microsoft HTML Help, Netscape NetHelp, professional Printed Documentation, and Web sites all from a single source.

Call us today to place your order

BLUE SKY SOFTWARE

1-800-459-0084

tel:1-619-459-6365 info@blue-sky.com fax:1-619-459-3361

WinHelp Office®, our power-packed Help Authoring suite includes RoboHELP® and RoboHTML™

RoboHELP and WinHelp Office are the #1 recipients of awards for Help Authoring tools.

New!

Devour DLL Conflicts

DLLaGator™ is the only Enterprise-wide Solution that *eliminates* DLL conflicts across all versions of Windows®.

Stabilize your desktop environment!

www.DLLaGator.com

DLLaGator™

The System Administrator's DLL/EXE Control Center

Chicago-Soft, Ltd. • 45 Lyme Road #307 • Hanover, NH 03755 • 603-643-4002

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Breakthrough

In Keyboard Monitor Switches

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

SEE US AT NETWORLD+INTEROP October 8-10, Atlanta, GA Booth #7622

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:

- *Keyboard/Video Control*
- *Print Servers*
- *Data Switches*

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

The beauty of Apex is a two-sided story.

Apex designs PC file server cabinets from the inside out to give you more all-around value per square foot.

Apex has used its knowledge of sophisticated switching systems to turn the computer cabinet business inside-out.

Made in the U.S.A.

Rear door not shown.

Our state-of-the-art integrated concentrator switch lets you merge up to 64 processors from 1 station and eliminates the need for multiple monitors, keyboards, and mice.

Innovation & Technology by Design

APEX SYSTEMS

Only Apex gives you both a switch and an entire cabinet system that offers handsome organization on one side, and easy, smart access on the other.

http://www.apexpc.com

For more information call: 1(800) 861-5858 • (206) 402-9393 • Fax: (206) 402-9494

Email: sales@pcsol.com • 20031 142nd. NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

Taking Command Just Got Easier

The only KVM switch with the power and flexibility to manage the most complex server rooms just got better! Not only can you manage hundreds - even thousands - of servers from a single location, but with On Screen Management, it's easier than ever. Pop-up menus make it simple to name, configure and select attached servers on the fly.

Multiple Users, Multiple Platforms

The AutoBoot Commander 4xP allows up to four users simultaneous access to any attached computer. Add even more users with our expansion options, all with independent access to every computer. Mix and match PC, Sun, SGI, HP 9000, Dec Alpha, RS/6000, and Macs and control them all with a single set of peripherals.

Easy Expansion for your Growing System

The 4xP allows you to easily add computers and users as your installation grows. Combine that with our extension capability, and you can locate computers and users as far as 300 feet away from the 4xP!

Who would have thought a command performance could be so easy?

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, Alabama 35805 USA
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Cybex, Cybex logo, Commander and AutoBoot are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. PC and RS/6000 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Sun, SGI, HP and Dec Alpha are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Come see us at Networld + Interop, Atlanta, GA. October 8-10, 1997. Booth #3945 • Come see us at Comdex Fall, Las Vegas, NV. Novemebr 17-21, 1997. Booth #L4254

MICROSOFT NT - v4.0		NOVELL - UPGRADES	
Server 5 Clients	$ 445	v4.11 - 5 User	$ 306
Server 10 Clients	$ 575	v4.11 - 10 User	$ 550
Server 25 License	$ 2295	v4.11 - 25 User	$ 995
Workstation - Single	$ 175	v4.11 - 50 User	$ 1495
Workstation - License	$ 99	v4.11 - 100 User	$ 2125
Office '97 Small Bu	$ 295	v4.11 - 250	$ 3625
Office Pro '97	$ 995	NOVELL - INTRA 4.0	
Back Office 2.5	$1595	v4.11 - 5 User	$ 565
B/Office 5 User Lic	$ 895	v4.11 - 10 User	$ 1195
B/Off 25 User Lic	$1436	v4.11 - 25 User	$ 1945
SQL Server 5 User	$ 995	v4.11 - 50 User	$ 3495
SQL Ser 5 User Lic	$ 445	v4.11 - 100 User	$ 3636
SQL Ser 20 User Lic	$1045	v4.11 - 250 User	$ 6395
UPGRADES UP TO 50% OFF		GROUPWISE 5.5	
Call us your Network needs, we will compete.!		5 User	$ 356
		10 User	$ 495
		25 User	$ 1295
		50 User	$ 2695
		100 User	$ 4995
		250 User	$ 11 995

Govt Schools P.O. Welcome

Educational accounts welcome

TIRED OF SLOW SPEED AND NO SPACE *CALL US!*

MICRO TRENDS

NOTEBOOK UPGRADES

Authorized Sales and Service Center for TOSHIBA IBM COMPAQ FUJITSU

Upgrade Your Notebook Components

HARD DRIVE - CPU - MEMORY

Data backup available

Second day shipment Guaranteed

LOWEST ADVERTISED PRICE GUARANTEED

888-65-MICRO

890 S. Arroyo Pkwy., Pasadena, CA 91105

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

Manufacturing and Packaging

Let us press, silk-screen, and package your 100+ CD order. Better quality and lower cost than recordable CD — and we do all the work!

Recordable CD

CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic

For shorter runs, do it yourself with CD-R discs and labeling kits from Catalogic!

DISCS ONLY $2.99 up to 200 with kit purchase

1000 Retail-ready CDs

Our most popular package. Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey! Call for details.

Applying CD Labels Has Never Been This Easy!

1. Peel disc here
2. Place disc here
3. Push here

Only $69.95 label applicator included

CATALOGIC

Your CD-ROM Production Source™ http://www.catalogic.com

2255 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043 Telephone: 650-961-7447 Fax: 650-962-3333

(800) 255-4020

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS, TAPES, CARTRIDGES OPTICAL SCANNING DISKETTE/TAPE DUPLICATION

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS BETWEEN MORE COMPUTERS THAN ANYONE ELSE !!!

WORD PROCESSORS, MRC/S MINIS, DATABASES, MAIL LISTS ACCOUNTING DATA

IBM, DEC/VAX, APPLE, WANG WordPerfect Lotus, Dbase MICOM CPT, Canon Mac, NBI DISPLAYWRITER AS/400, XEROX, DP/M, UNIX

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE 15 East 13th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADER IN DATA CONVERSION

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949. INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

The Data Recovery Experts.

When it comes to recovering your critical data, bigger is better:

- Calls answered 24-hours a day, everyday.
- Emergency & onsite services available.
- FREE Data Recovery Diagnostic Software! Download Data Advisor™ today at www.ontrack.com.

Over 40,000 successful data recoveries performed.

Experts on every operating system and storage media.

Expansive data recovery clean rooms worldwide.

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

Minn. LA San Jose, Inc. Lonnon Tokyo Stuttgart

800-872-2599

www.ontrack.com ©1997 Ontrack Data Recovery, Inc.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE • DISK • SCANNING
CARTRIDGES • FICHE • FILM
OPTICAL FILING SYSTEMS
CD-ROM

TAR	QIC	VMB	MAIL LISTS
UNIX	8MM	4MM	TK-50/70/95
9-TRACK	XENIX	3480/90	DATABASES
+ 2000 OTHERS			SPREADSHEETS

Computer Services Inc.
1261 Broadway, Ste. 908, NY, NY 10001
http://www.1stcsi.com

(212) 779-0800

Corporate Disk Company

The "One Stop Shop" for Software Developers

CD Replication

Disk Duplication

Custom Printing

Turnkey Packaging

(800)634-D_I_S_K_~http://www.disk.com

the Chip Merchant, Inc.

800-808-CHIP

4870 Viewridge Ave., San Diego CA 92123
tel 619-268-4774 Fax 619-268-8874
www.thechipmerchant.com

EXPERIENCE

We've been in the computer memory and CPU industry since 1985. We offer a wide range of products, including SIMMs, DIMMs, VRAM, Cache modules, Laser printer memory and CPUs. We offer our valued customers:

- A lifetime warranty on all memory modules
- Free Technical Support
- International sales and shipping

NEW WEB SITE

Do you have access to the web? If so, visit us at our fast new web site **www.thechipmerchant.com.** We offer current pricing on our most popular items, technical information to help you upgrade your computer, and details about our company.

PHONE HOURS: Mon-Fri 7:00am-5:45pm Sat 9:00am-4:00pm

CONVERSIONS DUPLICATIONS

DISK: CD-R • 8" • 5¼" • 3½ / • 3"
TAPE: 9-Track • 3480/3490/3490E DLT • QIC • 8MM • 4MM

IN A HURRY? data via FTP site or BBS

800-357-6250

WEB:http://www.shaftstall.com
E-MAIL: support@shaftstall.com

Services & Systems Sales

Since 1973

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION

7901 East 88th Street Indianapolis IN 46256
317-842-2077 EXT: 300
FAX: 317-842-8294

Get Plugged in...

To the latest hardware solutions, from chips to servers, each week in InfoMarket.

MIRROR IMAGES®

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING
- EXCELLENT SERVICE

Superior Duplication...

Your reputation depends on it. Our reputation assures you of it.

Please call for more information and a quotation

800-322-0577

http://www.mirror-images.com

Production facilities in Ohio & New Jersey

DISKETTE DUPLICATION FROM $.36

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

- 3.5" And 5.25" Formats
- Custom Labels/Shutter Printing
- Diskette Mailers/Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Bulk and Formatted Diskettes
- Generous Volume Discounts

CD ROM Duplication

- Pre-Mastering Services
- One-off Small Volume Runs
- Large Volume Replication
- Blank CDR Media 63 &74 Min.
- Three Color CDR Silk Screening

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
206-392-6900
Fax 206-392-5063
http://dsg.com e-mail:info@dsg.com

You don't have to be a rocket scientist to choose class libraries from Rogue Wave Software.

But it doesn't hurt.

When Pathfinder engineers needed reliable, ready-made C++ classes to create code for driving Sojourner on Mars, they chose Rogue Wave Software. And when you think about it, you've got a lot in common with a rocket scientist. Your development projects are mission-critical. You deploy. You launch. You shoot for the stars, and you'd better be on target.

Why not use the same high quality software as rocket scientists? For virtually every programming task — from database connectivity to multithreading to network communications to numerical computation — Rogue Wave Software gets you off the ground.

Read the whole story: **www.roguewave.com/go/mars**

The Software Parts Company® Rogue Wave SOFTWARE

Call us toll free in the U.S. at 888-447-6483.
Telephone us in Europe: ROGUE WAVE SOFTWARE GMBH: +49-6103-59 34-0 ◆ ROGUE WAVE SOFTWARE B.V.: +31-20-416 06 57
◆ ROGUE WAVE SOFTWARE S.A.R.L.: +33-1-5568 1008 ◆ ROGUE WAVE SOFTWARE-UK. LTD.: +44-118-988-0224

Rogue Wave and 7++ are registered trademarks of Rogue Wave Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of Rogue Wave Software, Inc. or their respective holders. SOJOURNER™, MARS ROVER™ and SPACECRAFT DESIGN AND IMAGES © 1996 ST. California Institute of Technology. All rights reserved

Response Code:
A-INFW-997

Server consolidation

Efficiency and technology fuel centralized processing

By Julie Bort

Whatever people in the PC world think about the mainframe's dominance in days gone by, the mainframe did offer IS one asset that has been virtually unknown since the client/server revolution took place a decade ago: centralized control. Today, thanks to powerful multiprocessor servers — and budgets depleted by the high cost of managing distributed systems — the pendulum is swinging back. A growing number of companies are consolidating servers to build a network schematic that looks amazingly similar to the mainframe/terminal structure of yesteryear. These projects typically reduce the number of servers in use within an organization by colocating many applications onto fewer servers. They physically place the bulk of them in a central location. Stamford, Conn.'s Gartner Group predicts that by 2001, more than 50 percent of data-center growth will come from data-center server consolidation.

It's not for everyone. Experts say that in some cases a distributed architecture that places servers close to users to improve performance makes sense. But with processing power constantly growing and the cost of telecommunications dropping, many users are centralizing their processing.

What is fueling this trend? Quite simply, the bottom line.

Users benefit from increasing power in multiprocessor systems

"The fundamental reason to consolidate is total cost of ownership," says Shahin Kahn, director of marketing for data-center and high-performance computing at Sun Microsystems, in Beaverton, Ore.

"Analysis shows that total cost of ownership can be reduced by 30 percent [by consolidating], most by manageability — even though hardware costs can go up," Kahn says. "It's not like you fundamentally change things. You simply do what you're doing more efficiently."

Less management, exponentially, is the operational theme here. A distributed system is far more labor-intensive than a centralized model, according to the Gartner Group. For each server, costs involve asset management, capacity planning, support strategies, training, security auditing and control, vendor selection, change management, migration strategies, and service agreements. Reducing the number of servers reduces the time and expense it takes to perform these tasks. Moreover, the lower costs of telecommunications make remote access more affordable.

In most cases, no one intentionally chose to create a chaotic infrastructure. It created itself. Spurred by the low purchase cost of PC-based servers, IT acquisition slowly fell into the budgetary realm of the average department manager. These managers could pay for PC-based systems, but were often at a loss to support them; unfortunately, without centralized control, so were the IS folks who traditionally handled those matters: the data center.

"Driven by massive investments in personal computing, networking, and server technology, organizations are rapidly migrating from a hierarchical, monolithic approach to a flat, distributed-computing model," according to the Gartner Group.

"Whether deployed by IS or business units, this new approach is driven by inexpensive technology that masks huge labor costs and risks as production and mission-critical systems are rolled out on this fragile, unmanageable infrastructure."

Centralizing computing power does more than just ease the distributed-system-management burden, advocates say. Fewer servers reduces the number of vendors a company works with, forces a company to implement — or simply comply with — enterprisewide standards on software, makes the enterprise easier to secure, and allows a company to engage in what some call predictive maintenance.

"Typically we look at what we have and frequently consolidate servers in order to get economies of scale," explains Nigel Bufton, vice president of business development of worldwide services at Maynard, Mass.-based Digital, which specializes in outsourcing and consolidation projects for large multinational corporations.

"For predictive maintenance this is critical," Bufton says. "When you consolidate you can have a parts inventory. If a disk is failing you can detect it before it crashes if you are monitoring it continuously. You can have on-site engineers. But, the more sites you have, the more this becomes unfeasible."

But centralized processing is not only within the realm of Unix servers that scale to dozens of processors. Smaller sites can gain

NT: THE CONSOLIDATION BUSTER?

Even a brief foray into the issue of server consolidation will quickly turn up a large monkey wrench: Windows NT. Debate rages on about whether NT is one of the culprits of distributed-system chaos or the eventual platform of choice.

Microsoft, which generally espouses a distributed architecture of many NT servers, claims almost NT is scalable enough for nearly all user needs. However, users who are consolidating for large enterprises say today's NT just doesn't cut it.

"We're running a little NT for applications that require NT, but for a database we're going forward with Unix," says Mike Prince, CIO at the Burlington Coat Factory, in Burlington, N.J. "It's not a religious issue at all. Right now, it's the opposite of religion. We have NT in-house and it doesn't begin to scale as well as Unix. By far, the most scalable, most reliable operating systems are all based on Unix."

Microsoft officials, however, assert that NT will suffice for the vast majority of today's consolidation projects.

"Typically what companies are looking for with server consolidation is cost savings," says Jeff Price, Microsoft product manager for Windows NT Server, in Redmond, Wash. "We've almost quadrupled in terms of database [scalability] while cutting price and performance."

"With the advent of 8- and

▷ NT *page 100*

efficiencies by taking advantage of more powerful Intel-based servers, users say. For example, one large medical manufacturing company in the Northwest reduced the number of single CPU servers it managed by 82 percent when it consolidated onto a handful of NetFrame NF9008 quad Intel-CPU machines running NetWare.

"We targeted 33 servers for consolidation into five NetFrames. Our sixth server (and first system) was for our corporate e-mail, which would have taken up to three or four fully configured smaller servers," explains the company's IS manager. "We consolidated to have fewer servers to manage. We also had a [restructuring], so we had fewer administrators to do the job."

SUN MICROSYSTEMS' *latest server, the E450, lets users consolidate multiple PC servers.*

Server consolidation can even benefit companies that have always had a centralized schematic. For instance, Burlington Coat Factory recently replaced eight production Sequent Computer SE60 and SE70 class machines with three Sequent NUMA-Q 2000 systems configured in a cluster. Each of the NUMA, or nonuniform memory access, boxes is equipped with three quad-Pentium processors, but the NUMA architecture allows the 2000 to connect many more quads to support a total of 252 processors.

"There are a couple of things coming back into vogue: thin clients and centralized computers," says Mike Prince, CIO at Burlington Coat Factory, in Burlington, N.J. "We've always had thin clients and very few servers — all centralized. In some cases [our previous servers] were as big as you could make them. They couldn't be scaled and they had limited bandwidth to get at memory."

"Now we've got some enormous power," Prince adds. "We think this three-node cluster will last forever. We can scale on the inside as opposed to buying more boxes ... it's a cost-of-ownership decision and a practical tactical move."

THE GOTCHAS. For all the compelling reasons to consolidate servers, the ultimate success rests on a variety of circumstances. For instance, servers will only run a single operating system, so standardization will be required. This means that IS managers may have to tread some pretty heavy political backwaters if the servers targeted for consolidation reside in departments that have been running competing brands of operating systems, such as NetWare, Windows NT, or Solaris. Someone's got to give, so user buy-in is a must. Of course, consolidation can occur around operating systems. But the more operating systems there are, the higher the management cost, so standardization is best whenever possible.

"The toughest things [were]: the newer operating system, data conversion, and the client perception [of data ownership]," one server-consolidation-project veteran describes. "We mitigated most of it by working closely with the vendors and getting our clients to become partners."

Sun Microsystems' StarFire server is a partial exception to the single OS rule. The StarFire family includes a feature called Dynamic System Domains, which allows resources such as CPUs, memory, I/O, and interconnects to be partitioned into domains without rebooting the system. Because domains can be isolated and managed separately, they can also run different versions of Solaris. One large system is able to function as many smaller ones or allows one application to grab more power during shorter bursts of heavy use, such as seasonal upswings.

SEQUENT COMPUTER'S *NUMA-Q 2000 server is aimed at very high-end processing needs.*

However, end-users say one of the ultimate benefits of server consolidation is the productivity gained by upgrading older software and older custom applications.

"The issues we ran into were serious issues," Prince says. "The new computers required the latest version of the database and the OS and all the third-party software. We had been running some very old Oracle applications. We had to basically upgrade these applications and fix them. You could manage all of these with middleware, but it was healthy for us to clean up and bring all of these applications up to date. It increased our efficiency even more."

Another important consideration is which server vendor to choose. This is far more critical when consolidating than it was when using a greater number of servers, vendors say.

"If you have 10 servers with 100 users each on them [and] any one goes down, 10 percent of the population goes down," says Marty Miller, product line manager for server vendor NetFrame Systems, in Milpitas, Calif. "Now if you take the 10 servers and consolidate them into one server and it goes down, 100 percent of the population is down. Reliability becomes much more important as you go to consolidation."

IS managers must therefore limit their search to servers that were designed with the server-consolidation market in mind. In addition to being scalable enough to manage growth inside the box (and with clustering), these servers should have redundant systems, hot-swappable components, and management software that automatically switches between failed and backup units. These features cost more. On the high-end side, some multiprocessor servers are competing in the mainframe space with price tags equally as steep. For instance, the StarFire family from Sun Microsystems has entry-level systems that are priced at more than $800,000. Sequent's NUMA-Q 2000 family ranges in price from about $240,000 to $2 million. IBM's RS/6000 SP, also a heavy player in the consolidation market, sells in about the same price range as the NUMA-Q and StarFire.

Numerous players are also now in the low-end space, thanks to Intel's quad-processor boards. Although these don't feature the scalability or level of availability as the premium-priced Sequent NUMA-Q, they will run NetWare and NT. These include the NetFrame NF9008, the Compaq ProLiant 7000, and the ALR Revolution 2XL.

IS managers should closely examine benchmark information on these servers as well as meantime-between-failure statistics included on vendor-specification sheets. Most importantly, they should talk to other customer references.

While evaluating reliability issues, be careful not to get caught up in an old and rather obsolete discussion on SMP architecture vs. massively parallel processing (MPP). For the most part, servers competing in this market have adopted the SMP architecture, which, simply speaking, shares memory and resources between CPUs. The exception is the RS/6000 SP, which uses MPP. Some legacy applications perform better on one type of architecture than another, but because many users upgrade applications when consolidating, such a shopping criterion is often a moot point. However, the RS/6000 SP has long since been a popular choice for server-consolidation projects, particularly in IBM shops, because of its extreme scalability and robustness, vendors and analysts say.

LEAVE WELL-ENOUGH ALONE. It's worth mentioning that there are times when consolidating a specific server isn't the best idea. Disaster-recovery planning is one instance in which some redundancy of servers in separate locations is a wise idea. Another reason why separate may be better is to improve the performance of a popular application by bringing it closer to the source that uses it most. Or to replicate an application to several disparate workgroups that use it most (such as Lotus Notes). But tread carefully here. Replication is one of the factors that contributes to a fragile, chaotically distributed system in the first place, experts say.

One good bit of advice is to start with the premise that every server will be consolidated and then justify every case for a standalone server. That means a detailed plan must be created, approved, and anointed with user buy-in before a single server is unplugged.

"Make sure you understand why you are consolidating," Bufton advises. "If you are doing it for totally cost reasons, you'll probably be disappointed."

"Almost everything done for cost only does not fulfill the dream," Bufton says. "You should really do it for the standardization, the flexibility, and to regain control of the future. Have a clear understanding of the vision and make sure you have it timed well."

Done right, server consolidation is a clear case in which less is more.

Julie Bort is a free-lance writer in Dillon, Colo. She is the author of Building an Extranet, *published by John Wiley & Sons.*

TOP 10 LIST

So, how do you know if your company can see good consolidation returns? Several indicators are clear warnings that your company should undergo a server-consolidation project. In David Letterman-style, here are the Top 10 signs that your company is a prime candidate. It's time to consolidate when ...

10. You start losing track of your servers.
9. Your hardware is having seizures over scalability.
8. You have more systems administrators than you have users.
7. You're running 15 different operating systems.
6. You don't know if you are in compliance with all of your software licenses.
5. Capacity planning is a synonym for buying more servers.
4. Department managers routinely purchase and install their own servers (but leave management to you).
3. Utilization rates for more than half your servers are in the single digits.
2. Physical security of every server could only be accomplished by *Star Trek*-like shields (rather than locking the door to a single room).
1. And the No. 10 sign that your company is a prime candidate for consolidation: You spend more money on server upkeep than the U.S. government owes.

NT

Continued from page 99

10-CPU servers, were getting into the very high end," Price adds. "We're probably at a point where we cover 90 percent of customers' consolidation needs. The perception in the market is lagging [behind] the reality."

Price points to a study performed by the Transaction Processing Performance Council in which NT fared well on price-per-transaction analysis (http://www.tpc.org). He names the growing choice of multiprocessor NT systems offered by ALR, Digital, Unisys, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM.

Some say vendors are banking on NT as a platform of the future, but will not concede that the OS is ready for it all today.

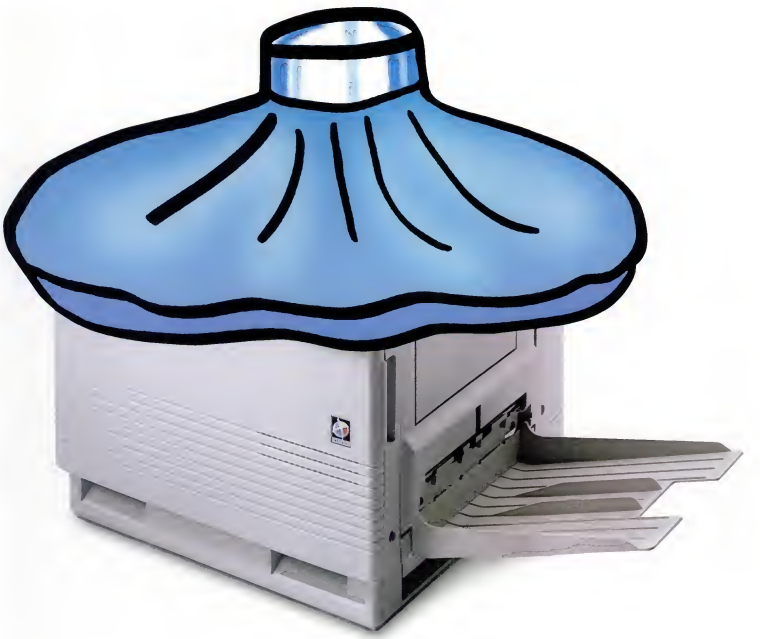
"NT is going to the data center. Users will push it into the data center," says Steve Wanless, senior marketing manager at Sequent Computer Systems, in Beaverton, Ore. "Don't get worried about NT's scalability. You have to trust Microsoft to recognize that and solve it. The data center tends to take the same view of NT that they did on Unix."

"Departments will use applications on NT if that's what they need, then turn around and say, 'Hey, this is your jurisdiction.' If [IS] isn't careful, they will be in a constant state of server consolidation," Wanless adds. "So, I ask my customers, 'What are you going to do about an NT infrastructure?'"

Sequent has announced plans to implement NT on its NUMA, or nonuniform memory access, family of machines in 1998.

NT remains the question that should be addressed by all IS managers who want to ensure that server control remains neatly and efficiently within their domains. With the growing number of applications for the OS, it surely can't be ignored.

Just think. A color laser printer that won't give you headaches.



The new Tektronix® Phaser® 560 printer ■ Takes the migraine factor out of network color printing ■ Vibrant Tektronix color (true 1200 dpi) for under ten cents a page ■ Fastest desktop color laser printer ■ Easy-to-read gauge lets you check paper and toner levels right from your computer screen ■ All for $3,995 ■ Sure beats ibuprofen ■ For the facts call 1-800-835-6100, ext. 1501, or visit www.tek.com/CPad?1501*

Tektronix®

*Estimated U.S. selling price, reseller price may vary. © 1997 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix and Phaser are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

reality

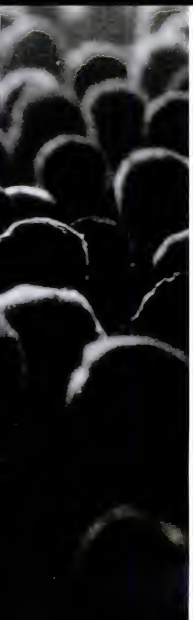
business

©2007 Pandemic LLC. All rights reserved. Pandemic is a trademark of Pandemic LLC. SAP is a registered trademark of SAP AG. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Copyrighted material

"Build it and they will come,"
has been the Web's motto.
Great, but what if
they really show up?

www.pandesic.com/info/reality



Face it, once someone hits the "Purchase" button on your site, that's when the real work begins. Fortunately, there's the Pandesic™ internet business solution. Marrying the logistics experience of Intel and the business process expertise of SAP, it links everything together—from billing and accounting to inventory and shipping—so anything needed to fulfill an order, happens. The warehouse knows what to move. Billing has numbers. Everyone has realtime reporting. And it's automatic. Visit our site for more. Or call 1-888-349-ebiz, ext. 300. And next time someone visits your site, you'll know exactly what to do: business.

how a business does ebusiness

pandesic.
The Internet Company from Intel and SAP

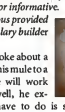
IS SURVIVAL GUIDE · BOB LEWIS

Do the math to find the price your business pays for personal computing

MANAGEMENT SPEAK: *Our leadership team has determined that we need to establish metrics for our key processes to verify that we continuously improve.*

TRANSLATION: *Let's produce a blizzard of numbers large enough to make the leadership's eyes glaze over while not actually measuring anything useful or informative.*

— Irving Anonymous provided this week's vocabulary builder



THERE'S AN OLD joke about a farmer who loans his mule to a friend. The mule will work hard if treated well, he explains. All you have to do is speak gently, and the mule will do what you want.

His friend tries it out, but the mule won't do anything — it just sits in its stall taking up space and food. When the owner comes back, his friend complains.

Puzzled, the owner picks up a two-by-four and starts whacking the mule about the head and shoulders.

"I thought all you had to do is to speak gently," his friend says to him.

"Well sure, but first you have to get its attention," explains the farmer.

The joke isn't all that funny, but the punch line can be used in a wide variety of circumstances. It probably explains, for example, the exorbitant estimates bandied about for the total cost of ownership (TCO) of a personal computer. The promoters of these ridiculous estimates are just trying to get your attention.

This is the last of our three-part series on the subject. First we showed that TCO asks the wrong question. Last week's column focused on the statistic that you should care about the most: the fixed overhead costs (personal-computer overhead costs, or PCOC) associated with LAN-attached PCs. PCOC comes to about $3,000 per year.

We're going to wrap things up this week by looking at the number you may have thought TCO measured: the cost of personal computing. Personal computing is the term we'll use to cover the use of word processors, electronic spreadsheets, personal information managers, and stuff like that — software designed to enhance personal productivity and effectiveness.

It's tempting to calculate a total cost for personal computing, but it would be a mistake for two reasons. First, the benefits, although huge, defy quantification. (The proof: PCs have transformed the workplace. Not one PC-enabled job looks remotely like what equivalent employees produced 15 years ago.)

Just as important, the costs of personal computing are variable — they go up with use. Your goal when dealing with variable costs should be to reduce unit cost, not total cost. And the cost we're interested in is not the cost of personal computing itself, it is the cost of the work supported by personal computing (because that's where the benefit comes in). Let's walk through an example.

Figure that an average employee gets one day each year of formal training, another day of support, and loses two days each year just figuring out how to do stuff. That comes to about $1,600 per year for four days of the employee's time and one day of the support staff's time, at a standard rate of $40 per hour (a reasonable estimate of an employer's total cost for an employee who earns $50,000 per year). Allocate one-third of the PCOC cost to this category of benefit (the other two-thirds go to the other uses of a PC) and you come to a total annual cost of $2,600 per employee for improved personal productivity and effectiveness.

Let's figure that about half of the employee's total work — about 1,000 hours per year — is improved by personal computing. That makes the unit cost of personal computing about $2.60 per hour. This comes to 6.5 percent of the $40 the employer is paying for each hour of the employee's work.

Here's a wild guess: Personal computing leads to improvements in productivity and effectiveness that vastly exceed 6.5 percent. Reduce your support costs? Sure, so long as it has no deleterious impact on the employees you support.

Bob Lewis is a consultant with Perot Systems Corp. Write to him at robert_lewis@ps.net, or join his forum on InfoWorld Electric *(http://www.infoworld.com).*

Young company makes mad dash to apps

■ Built-in advantages, staffing, and rapid decision-making are keys to success

By Blaise Zerega

FOR PETER BROWN, being hired as the director of IS at SegaSoft brought an unexpected challenge. Not only did he arrive amid the growing pains of a young company, but in September 1996 — after two weeks on the job — the CEO and CEO gave him the job of installing a new financial system by April 1, 1997.

"It was a situation where everything was in flux, a mad dash. But the mad-dash element was helpful. It created an environment for crisp, quick decisions," Brown says. "As a young company, we needed built-in maturity of process and scalability."

MENTOR'S CORNER

Founded as a joint venture of CSK Corp. and Sega of America, the U.S. subsidiary of $4 billion Sega Enterprises, SegaSoft opened its doors in Redwood City, Calif., in February 1996 with 150 employees. SegaSoft builds games such as Obsidian, a surreal journey through a 3-D world, and is building an Internet-gaming network called Heat.net, due for release this fall.

SegaSoft had temporarily piggybacked its operations onto Sega's AS/400 system. But that system could not support SegaSoft's business model.

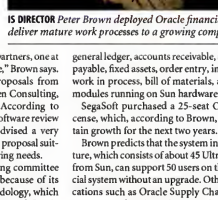
CHOOSE A PARTNER.

Brown's most important decision may have been the composition of a selection committee, which ultimately selected SegaSoft's technology partner. Brown was joined by the controller, responsible for financial operations, and the manager of network implementation, responsible for online services.

"My concern with [potential] technology partners is while making proposals before a committee, the partner who speaks the loudest and acts the boldest usually wins. To avoid this, we ran all three partners, one at a time, before a broad audience," Brown says.

The committee invited proposals from Coopers & Lybrand, Andersen Consulting, and KPMG Peat Marwick. According to Brown, Andersen planned a software review while Coopers & Lybrand advised a very rigid implementation. Neither proposal suited SegaSoft's constantly evolving needs.

In November 1996, a steering committee chose KPMG Peat Marwick because of its rapid-implementation methodology, which promised on-time deployment of Oracle



IS DIRECTOR *Peter Brown deployed Oracle financials to deliver mature work processes to a growing company.*

general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, fixed assets, order entry, inventory, work in process, bill of materials, and alert modules running on Sun hardware.

SegaSoft purchased a 25-seat Oracle license, which, according to Brown, will sustain growth for the next two years.

Brown predicts that the system infrastructure, which consists of about 45 Ultra servers from Sun, can support 50 users on the financial system without an upgrade. Other applications such as Oracle Supply Chain Management and Universal Server also use the Sun hardware. Implementation began in December 1996 and cost about $2 million.

The basic system was ready to go by April 1 — thanks in part to Sega's lack of existing applications and processes. However, when Sega wanted a GUI for the Oracle applications, things got touchy, Brown says.

At this critical junction, the selection committee's hiring of KPMG paid off enormously. KPMG personnel resolved the GUI issue through its close relationships with Oracle engineers. Five KPMG staff members, with as many as 10 people from Oracle and SegaSoft at times, saw the project through.

DAYS OF RECKONING. "April 1 brought some pain, which was to be expected. The issue was not the system, but the maturing of our organization," Brown says.

The April date presented three challenges to the new system: going live, closing a quarter, and starting a new fiscal year. A few tasks, such as processing orders taken from the Web, slipped the deadline. This was turned to benefit as Brown avoided deploying an application without understanding its requirements. Staff processed orders manually until the volume of purchase orders increased and a well-defined solution was created.

June 30, 1997, offered a test as SegaSoft successfully closed its first quarter on the system. One minor problem was the inability to print invoices. This required a manual search for, and repair of, broken lines of code.

"Looking back, I see that going with industry-proven technology helped us turn headaches to advantage," Brown says.

IN AN EMERGENCY, *split-second decisions mean the difference between life and death. Not surprisingly, then, the Red Cross puts a tremendous amount of importance on training and preparedness.*

A good projector can save a meeting. A great one just might save a life.

Hurricanes. War. Floods. While some would run the other way, the Red Cross rushes in. What makes this extraordinary responsiveness possible? Their generous spirit, and an astonishing amount of training.

At NEC Technologies, we salute the Red Cross' incredible commitment to training. For it is our own commitment to training and presentations that led us to develop our new MultiSync® MT810™ and MT1000™ LCD projectors. These compact products offer the highest quality image under all lighting conditions. Simple on-screen menus plus a [illegible] very easy to use. [illegible] InstaCare™ 24-hour [illegible] And an introductory video [illegible] and running quickly.

All of which makes them the ideal LCD projectors—whether you're training for a disaster, or just trying to keep your next presentation from becoming one. For a free guide to selecting the right projector, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or visit www.nec.com. Expect more. Experience more.

NEC
NEC Technologies

MultiSync MT LCD Projectors		
	MT810	MT1000
Resolutions Supported	640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 with AccuBlend™ technology	640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, 1280 x 1024 with AccuBlend™ technology
Video Compatibility	NTSC, PAL, SECAM NTSC 4.43	NTSC, PAL, SECAM NTSC 4.43
Brightness	550 ANSI Lumens	450 ANSI Lumens
Weight	15.5 lbs	15.5 lbs
Dimensions (W, H, D)	15.6 x 5.7 x 12.9"	15.6 x 5.7 x 12.9"

Both models are compatible with PC, Mac, and workstation computers. Feature built-in audio and 2 years of InstaCare 24 hour replacement service.

IN A DISASTER, *one of the things that helps give you peace of mind is the rigorous training of the Red Cross. In a presentation, one of the things that helps give you peace of mind is the superior performance of the new MultiSync MT LCD projectors (not to mention their reliability and incredible ease of use).*

FOR MORE THAN A CENTURY, *the Red Cross has been quick to lend a helping hand. In addition to disaster relief, they present comprehensive health and safety programs such as CPR, HIV/AIDS education and Nurses certification programs. In fact, the Red Cross is a leading provider of such health and safety courses.*

THE RED CROSS IS IN THE BUSINESS *of saving lives. In some ways, perhaps, one could argue that we are as well. You see, the new MultiSync MT series LCD projectors are so reliable that they're backed by a whole new level of customer service. It's called InstaCare Service from NEC Technologies. And in the unlikely event of a problem, it guarantees a replacement projector within 24 hours at our expense.*

MultiSync is a registered trademark and MT810, MT1000, AccuBlend, "Expect more. Experience more." and the NEC Technologies icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. InstaCare Service is a limited warranty and is only available in the U.S. and Canada. InstaCare is a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. ©1997 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Massachusetts Career Opportunities

train on the latest technology

Win95 NT C/C++ Sybase DB2 RS6000-AIX MVS/ESA OMG/Corba VC++ SQL MQ Rumbaugh/OMT

IS professionals want the opportunity to work with the latest in technology, right? Well, there's only one place to find it: Liberty Mutual I/S, located in the picturesque coastal town of Portsmouth, NH. The most respected professionals from all over the country join us because of our unique training programs. We work with you in-house to develop the best business solutions for our customers and our company. Plus, our employees enjoy a wide array of year-round recreational activities, and a commuter that is virtually stress free. So if you want the latest technology, and you're ready to work with one of Portsmouth's largest employers, hop on board with Liberty Mutual I/S.

Strategic Architects
Technical/Functional Consultants
Project Managers/Project Leaders
Business & Data Analysts/Architects
OO Client/Server Developers
Technical & Programmer Analysts
Database Analysts
Software QA/Test Analysts
Desktop/Network/Telecom Services

Liberty I/S has begun a major expansion of its software development centers and we have opportunities available at all levels for our strategic development initiatives. Choose from our corporate data center in Portsmouth, or our Massachusetts development center, located just off Rte. 128 in Danvers. Please send your resume to:

Bill Hickmott, Liberty Mutual Information Systems, 225 Borthwick Avenue, Portsmouth, NH 03801. Fax: (603) 431-0709; email: Jobs@Lmig.com • www.libertymutual.com

LIBERTY MUTUAL
The freedom of Liberty

Liberty Mutual is an equal opportunity employer committed to workforce diversity.

100% Java also Brewing at Sun In Massachusetts.

JAVA

Java Computing is setting the world ablaze with possibilities.

Share your expertise in:
- Distributed Object Oriented Applications & Systems Development
- RMI
- CORBA

Opportunities exist for:
- Java Software Developers
- Java Software QA & Test Engineers
- Java Technical Support Engineers
- Java Technical Writers
- Java Software Development Managers
- Java GUI Engineers
- MIS Programmer/Analyst
- Quality Managers
- User Interface Engineers

For an automatic listing of jobs at Sun in Massachusetts, send email to: jobs@east.sun

Please forward your resume indicating department code to: **Email: staffing@east.sun.com (text or ASCII); Fax: (508) 442-0011; Mail: Sun Microsystems, 2 Omni Way, Chelmsford, MA 01824.**

© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All trademarks and product names mentioned herein are registered to their respective companies. To view other Sun opportunities throughout the country, visit our Web site.

Sun microsystems

THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER™

www.sun.com/jobs

Building the Bridge Between **Technology and Finance.**

Lewtan Technologies combines the subject matter expertise of a consulting firm with the technical expertise of a software company. Our innovative solutions currently track over $35 billion worth of asset-backed transactions worldwide. As an industry leader in an explosive niche market, we offer challenge and opportunity in an entrepreneurial environment.

Please send your resume and salary history to: **Lewtan Technologies, Corporate Headquarters, 400 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154; Fax: (617) 890-3684; E-mail: hr@lewtan.com. For more information, visit our Web site at: http://www.lewtan.com.**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

LEWTAN TECHNOLOGIES

TECHNOLOGY MANAGER

In this key role, you will manage cross-product technical engineers for vendor of financial services software, as well as provide guidance in the use of technology, and ensure that the company is leveraging the best technology most effectively. Additionally, you will configure 2 and 3 tier applications at customer sites; platforms: Win95/NT, SQL Server, Oracle, VB, C++, VFP, Internet; assist with responses to RFPs and provide subject matter expertise. To qualify for this position, you must possess 3+ years' as a manager of technical professionals, an undergraduate degree in Math or Physics, with a related graduate degree preferred. Experience with financial services software applications a plus.

ENTERPRISECAREERS

For information about placing a recruitment advertisement in Enterprise Careers, please contact:

▸Janis Crowley
Recruitment Advertising Director
(800) 227-8365

▸Bethany Ritchey (East Coast)
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(650) 312-0528
(800) 227-8365

▸Dee Smith (West Coast)
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(650) 312-0617
(800) 227-8365

▸Nelson Smith (Mid-West)
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(650) 312-0544
(800) 227-8365

State Snapshot

Massachusetts' Route 128 still leads to technology jobs

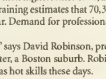
Massachusetts' legendary Route 128 has long been considered "America's technology highway," and prospects for IT job seekers in the state are especially strong these days.

Massachusetts' employment levels are at their highest since 1990, and the state's Division of Employment and Training estimates that 70,300 new jobs have been added in the past year. Demand for professionals with IT skills is very high.

"Demand far, far, far outweighs supply," says David Robinson, president of TechPros, a recruiter in Winchester, a Boston suburb. Robinson cites C++, Java, PeopleSoft, and SAP as hot skills these days.

Boston area

Population	5,768,968
Unemployment rate	3.6%
Median house price	$194,200
Average salaries (large companies):	
Vice president of IS	$191,238
Systems Manager	$101,438
Top employers:	City of Boston, Fidelity Investments, United States Postal Service



SOURCES: U.S. CENSUS BUREAU; BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS; NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS; POSITIVE SUPPORT REVIEW SALARY SURVEY; BOSTON BUSINESS JOURNAL

"Technology is changing, and people with data-processing backgrounds are not nearly as in demand as those with cutting-edge skills," Robinson says. "College graduates are getting the jobs and rising faster, so we're seeing a lot of IS managers these days in their late 20s."

Andy Berkowitz, president of Reading-based Jobmatches, agrees.

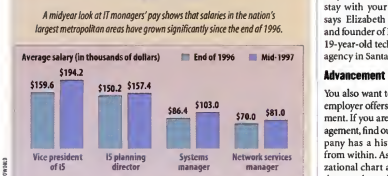
"IT people know they are in demand, so they can pick and choose what companies they want to talk to," Berkowitz says. He notes there is a trend toward companies hiring managers with hands-on experience.

Walt Kouteur, director of marketing at Boston-based recruiter Eliassen Group, says the Internet's growth is fueling the area's job boom.

"There are more and more small companies in new areas of technology such as the Web that provide job seekers with new opportunities," Kouteur says. — *Jim Battey*

IT salaries soar

A midyear look at IT managers' pay shows that salaries in the nation's largest metropolitan areas have grown significantly since the end of 1996.



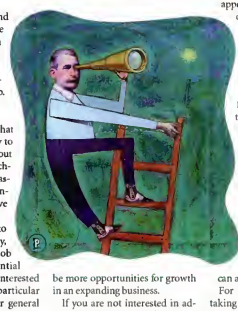
SOURCE: POSITIVE SUPPORT REVIEW

© 1997 IDG BOOKS

CLIMBING THE CAREER LADDER

Will a new job help you advance?

By Cate T. Corcoran With the job market blistering hot in most of the country right now, you may be wondering if the time is right to switch jobs. You will almost certainly increase your salary if you do, but for many IT professionals, opportunities for professional growth and career development are more important than money. Salary is just one of several factors to consider when you are thinking about taking a new job.



PHOTOGRAPH BY ROBERT TRIPPETT

Technology

IT professionals warn that many companies will try to lure you in with stories about their latest and greatest technology projects, only to assign you Cobol-code-maintenance duty once you've accepted the job.

If you want the chance to work on new technology, listen carefully at the job interview. If your potential employer seems more interested in your knowledge of a particular technology than in your general aptitude and ability to get things done, watch out, says David Stellato, technical support branch manager for the Texas Department of Transportation, in Austin. That can be a sign that the employer wants you to work on older systems.

And keep in mind that the pace of change within the area of technology is now so rapid that you may be able to learn a lot even if you stay with your current company, says Elizabeth Patrick, president and founder of Heuristics Search, a 19-year-old technical employment agency in Santa Clara, Calif.

Advancement

You also want to be sure your new employer offers room for advancement. If you are interested in management, find out whether the company has a history of promoting from within. Ask to see an organizational chart and find out where the people at the top came from. Also, ask whether the company is growing, because there will always be more opportunities for growth in an expanding business.

If you are not interested in advancing as a manager, find out if the company offers a growth path for technical specialists. Advanced technical jobs might involve serving as a technical advisor who evaluates new technologies and makes recommendations to the company. Computer companies may be a good place to look: In addition to their reputation for working on cutting-edge internal projects, they sometimes offer opportunities for a technical growth path to positions such as chief scientist.

Money

Of course, even though money is not always the first consideration, it is still important. People do eventually leave if they are underpaid. Stellato is leaving his state job to be product manager at Internet commerce company Smart Technologies, in Austin. He spent eight years working in state government, but he says finally the salary and stock options in the private sector were just too much to ignore.

Other factors

■ *Why is the job open?* You want to be sure you're not going to inherit too many problems that others have left behind.

"You should be very careful," Stellato says. "You could give up a position that's OK for a position that appears to be good, and it turns out you are walking into someone else's misplanned nightmare."

Watch for the red flags in interviews. If the interviewer asks you if doing such-and-such will be a problem for you, that probably means the department has had trouble with it in the past, Stellato says.

"They will say, 'Can you hold up to the surf's action?' And you'll say you love to surf, only to find out the surf comes in and it beats you to death," Stellato says.

■ *Do you like to take risks?* You take a certain risk when you switch companies, because the last hired can also be the first fired.

For some people, the risks of taking a new job may outweigh the benefits. A 20-year veteran at a Midwestern company says that although his company offers no chance of advancement, his job is secure and he enjoys solving the different problems that come up all the time.

■ *Does company loyalty pay off?* Don't stick around just out of loyalty, because companies don't have any loyalty to you, says a systems administrator who works for an image-processing company in Richmond, Calif. But sometimes there are benefits to seeing a project you're working on through to the end: It can enhance your reputation and get you a higher-paying job when the project's over.

Cate T. Corcoran is a free-lance writer in San Francisco.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

How did you decide to leave your last job for your current one? Send your comments to margaret_steen @infoworld.com.

THERE ARE A LOT OF GREAT TEAMS OUT THERE,

BUT NONE THAT MATCH UP TO OUR WINNING RECORD.

VISIT US AT THE PEOPLESOFT USERS CONFERENCE IN ORLANDO

Price Waterhouse and PeopleSoft. Global Teamwork That Works. We're honored to be a charter member of the PeopleSoft Global Alliance Partnership. We've made a significant investment in our PeopleSoft practice — it's dedicated, focused and global. In fact, we are the only PeopleSoft business partner to have an authorized PeopleSoft Training Center. And, we're continually raising the bar when it comes to superior quality. If you're ready to take your career to the next level, there's no better place to be than here at Price Waterhouse.

As a result of explosive growth in our PeopleSoft practice, we currently seek experienced professionals around the globe to become a part of our winning team. Candidates must possess hands-on implementation experience in one of the following applications or sub-applications:

- **PeopleSoft Financials, Human Resources and Supply Chain including Red Pepper product line**
- **System Administration and/or DBA of PeopleSoft applications**
- **PeopleTools, PeopleCode, PS/n Vision, PeopleSoft Workflow, SQL/SQR for PeopleSoft**
- **Project Management of a PeopleSoft implementation**
- **End-user training on PeopleSoft**

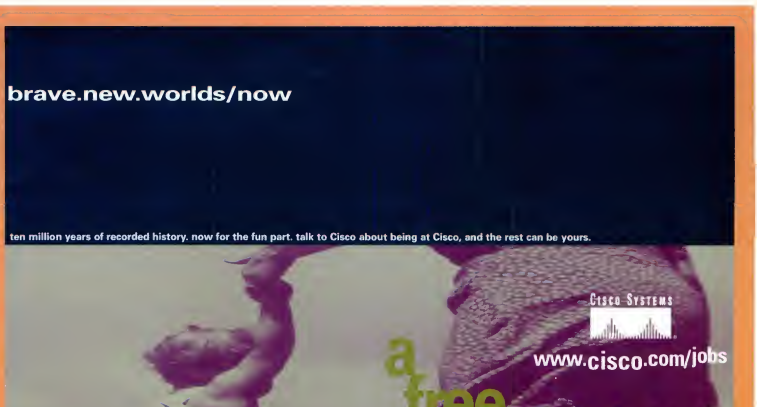
Travel will be essential to your success. Training will be provided for those with other package implementation experience. We offer an outstanding compensation package, ongoing career development and flexible career options in a supportive and progressive environment.

For consideration, please send your resume, indicating location preference, to:
Price Waterhouse, Management Consulting, Dept. LC/IFW98. Fax: 1-800-493-7828
or e-mail: PW_JOBS@notes.pw.com (no file attachments, please). For additional information, visit our web site at **http://www.pw.com/mcs** We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer.

COMPUTERWORLD — Best Places to Work '97

Price Waterhouse
Mind & Muscle™

© 1997 Price Waterhouse LLP



Applications Development Analyst

INFOWORLD is currently seeking a qualified Applications Development analyst to join our highly acclaimed Test Center. This position is responsible for comparing a wide variety of application development tools and environments, such as tools to develop Web applications, database front-ends, RAD tools, and three-tier solutions. Knowledge of C, C++, Java, HTML, and SQL is essential. Hands-on experience with the development of network applications, Win32, and complex database implementations is a must. This position offers the opportunity to work and play with the latest technologies and influence our 310,000 readers. INFOWORLD offers competitive salaries, an excellent benefit package, and an opportunity to be part of a team of computer news professionals. Please send your resume and cover letter to HR-1, INFOWORLD, 155 Bovet Rd., Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402. Fax: (650) 312-0668. No phone calls, please. EOE

So Now You're A Millionaire...

What Next?

You've been writing software that keeps offices running and your stock options are worth millions. Now's the time to make that career move to genomics and impact the entire biosphere from plants to people. Join our team creating the infrastructure for gene discovery and drug development.

Project Manager
Successful leader of rapid design cycle web-enabled database applications, Java projects, and enterprise-wide software installations.

Systems Engineer
Awesome ability to establish Internet/Intranet for NT and Unix for a company whose product is information.

Oracle DBA
3+ years hands-on DBA experience, performance tuning, and optimization for large Oracle DB in a Unix environment. Added plus for expertise in 95/NT, web servers and applications, and systems/networks.

Our 3 NIST/ATP Awards put our technology excellence in league with IBM, HP, and AT&T. We are the fastest-growing private genomics firm and we award performance-based ISOs just like Bill and Larry.

Only three minutes from Yale University

www.curagen.com

CuraGen Corporation
555 Long Wharf Drive, 11th Fl. New Haven, CT 06511
Phone: (203)401-3330 Fax: (203)401-3331
Email: jobs@curagen.com

Experience the Information Revolution firsthand

You can feel the energy. The momentum. Innovative technologies. Exciting projects. Bold new ventures. The future of communications is being created today at Lucent Technologies. And it's been happening for more than a century. We gave the world the first cell phone. The transistor. The laser. The communications satellite. To name but a few. And the innovations just keep on coming. This translates into exceptional opportunities for a wide variety of experienced systems professionals to join our SESS 2000 organization and take us into the 21st century.

Explore our world of innovation and opportunity for yourself. You'll find out all about some of the hottest opportunities in the stratosphere.

The following positions are immediately available at our Naperville/Lisle, IL location:

- Software Developers
- System Test and Integration Engineers
- Systems Engineers
- Customer Technical Support Engineers
- Hardware Development Engineers

Positions require 3 years experience in area of expertise. BSEET or BS/MS in CS, EE, Computer Engineering, Computer Information Systems or Telecommunications is necessary.

Attractive salaries. Comprehensive benefits. A progressive environment that's conducive to professional growth. You'll find them all and much more at Lucent. Come experience the Information Revolution firsthand. Send your resume, indicating position of interest, to: Lucent Technologies, Employment Manager, Dept 739/9537/97, Room 4169, 2600 Warrenville Rd., Lisle, IL 60532. Or visit us on the web: www.lucent.com

Lucent is an equal opportunity employer.

Massachusetts Career Opportunities

On the fast track of business, Ernst & Young LLP is out front and pulling away. To keep ahead of the pack, we are looking for dynamic individuals to work with a fast growing segment of our client base with revenues in the $200 million to $1 billion range. These companies are young, successful and have aggressive goals and strategies in place. The ideal applicant will have the ambition and drive that will enable them to keep pace with these clients as they race headlong into the 21st century.

ON THE TO THE FAST TRACK 21ST CENTURY

Broad knowledge of one or more of the following Enterprise Reengineering Packages is required: **(Job Code 2MCBOPBO8)**

SAP	PEOPLESOFT	BAAN
ORACLE	J.D. EDWARDS	LAWSON

Interacting with senior management at our clients will require candidates to have exceptional communication and presentation skills. Depending on level of experience, openings are available in our Boston office, as well as nationally. All applicants must be able to travel extensively.

Ernst & Young offers an attractive salary and benefits package, exceptional support and ample growth for talented individuals. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to: **Ernst & Young LLP, 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, MA 02116-5072;** fax **(617) 859-6144; or E-mail: mcny@ey.com. ALL RESUMES MUST HAVE THE JOB CODE #2MCBOPB08 APPENDED FOR ROUTING PURPOSES.** To learn more about opportunities at Ernst & Young LLP, visit our site on the World Wide Web at: http://www.ey.com/careers/default.htm. *Ernst & Young LLP, an equal opportunity employer, values the diversity of our workforce and the knowledge of our people.*

THERE ISN'T A BUSINESS WE CAN'T IMPROVE™

ERNST & YOUNG LLP

ENTERPRISE CAREERS

For information about placing a recruitment advertisement in InfoWorld's Enterprise Careers, please contact:

JANIS CROWLEY
Recruitment Advertising Director
(650) 312-0607

BETHANY RITCHEY
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(East Coast)
(650) 312-0528

DEFOREST C. SMITH
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(West Coast)
(650) 312-0617

NELSON SMITH
Recruitment Advertising Sales
(Mid-West)
(650) 312-0544

TELEPHONE:
(800) 227-8365

FAX:
(415) 286-2770

155 Bovet Road
San Mateo, CA 94402

WEB SITE ADDRESS:
www.infoworld.com

INFO WORLD

World-class opportunity is now served.

It's a pretty tall order. But when you're ready for a taste of the industry's most innovative PC servers, it's one that only DIGITAL can provide. You see, our servers have not only won 10 AIM Hot Iron awards, they've also set the Lotus Notes benchmark and proved once and for all that DIGITAL's NT servers provide the best complete computing solutions. Just ask Microsoft. When they were looking to team-up with an enterprise-class system vendor, we were their first choice. So if you join our winning team, you'll work alongside some of the brightest minds in the business in our casual, collaborative environment, using the latest tools and processes to create our award-winning servers. Got your mouth watering yet? Good. Because if you've got an appetite for cutting-edge technology, there's only one place where it's served on a daily basis. DIGITAL.

digital™ *DIGITAL offers competitive salaries and full benefits. Send your resume to:* ***Digital Equipment Corporation, Attn: Staffing Consultant, 100 Nagog Park, AKO1-3/B15, Acton, MA 01720-3499. Fax: 508-264-6886 or e-mail: nolanja@mail.dec.com*** *Visit us on the World Wide Web: www.digital.com/info/careers We are an Equal Employment Opportunity employer.*

NT SERVER BUSINESS SEGMENT

Software Principal Engineers/Manager

Develop MS Windows-based systems management software to manage our Intel and Alpha server systems. Requires knowledge of networking, SNMP, DMI, ODBC, C++ and MS/MFC. Development experience in Windows 95, NT, NetWare and SCO Open Server is also essential. ***JOB CODE: SPE-1***

Software Principal Engineers

Enhance the features of the installation tool provided with all our Intel-based servers. Design and implement the GUI for collecting the user input required to effect the unattended installation of an OS or application. Requires a BSCS or equivalent; 7+ years' experience with PCs and knowledge of Visual Basic as well as MS Windows. Experience with DOS implementation a plus. ***JOB CODE: SPE-2***

Options Engineers

Define engineering requirements, develop/drive schedules, work on new technologies, and interface with vendors, manufacturing and systems groups. Coordinate the schedule of options qualifications with product management, project management and test group. Work with vendors to resolve issues. Improve group processes and practices. Coordinate the implementation of ECOs. Requires knowledge of SCSI Bus protocol; a background in project management; and familiarity with Intel platforms and PC operating systems. Knowledge of SCSI host bus adapters and RAID controllers as well as experience with disk, tape or CD-ROM drives are plusses. ***JOB CODE: OEP-3***

Hardware/Systems Engineers

Drive systems engineering activities for our Intel server products. Involves system components including electrical/mechanical, manageability, middleware and drives. Define products and specifications. Work with Taiwan engineering. Handle introduction to manufacturing and work cross-functionally throughout the organization. Resolve all technical issues from product inception to end-of-life. Requires a BSEE and/or MSEE; experience in design of PC systems or system engineering; familiarity with PCI, E/ISA and Intel PC architecture; and knowledge of NT, Netware and SCO UNIX. Strong project management skills are also essential for more senior positions. Positions range from entry-level to high-level principal engineering. ***JOB CODE: HSE-4***

Principal Mechanical Engineer

Lead the mechanical design effort of our new PC server products from conception to completion. Plan and direct mechanical effort of several individuals. Develop models, specification and schedules. Requires a BSME; advanced skills in enclosure developing and performing analysis; 6-9 years' experience in product development; and experience with 2D/3D CAD software (PRO-E/AUTOCAD). Experience with design for manufacturing highly desired. ***JOB CODE: PME-5***

Senior Software/QA & Systems Test Engineers

Design, implement and maintain a test environment for our Software products on our Prosris servers. Test, qualify and characterize our line of system, network, and user management products. BSCS or equivalent with 4 years' experience in testing, regression testing, stress testing and QA; familiarity with Microsoft NT server; and the ability to function as a team player. Experience with application testing, automated testing, system testing and/or performance benchmarking a plus. ***JOB CODE: SSQ-6***

Principal Software Engineer - ClientWORKS

You will provide DIGITAL's personal computer value-added manageability software agents including design, coding and testing various ClientWORKS subsystems. To qualify, you must have a BSCS and experience with C++, MPC, Windows 95 and Windows NT instrumentation. Knowledge of DMI and driver implementation a plus. ***JOB CODE: PSE-7***

Hardware Product Management Manager

Ensure that product features/functions meet worldwide customer/marketing requirements. Maintain close contact with Engineering and multiple disciplines to drive requirements and develop schedules. Establish pricing and positioning in support of key announcements and field programs. Responsible for ongoing cost review to drive efforts to improve product margins. Requires 5+ years' PC product management/marketing experience and a technical degree. MBA highly desired. ***JOB CODE: HPM-8***

Product Marketing Manager

Develop and implement worldwide server marketing plans. Assist Geography Marketing organizations in achieving server business goals. Drive specific server marketing, including new product introduction launch support activities. Support announcement activities and act as key spokesperson for the line. Conduct competitive analysis, research and positioning. Requires 5+ years' marketing experience and 3+ years in the PC industry (MBA preferred). Marketing Specialist position requires 1-3 years' PC industry experience. Bachelor's degree a plus. ***JOB CODE: PMM-9***

© Copyright Digital Equipment Corporation, 1997. Trademarks appearing herein are the property of their respective owners.

Running An Information Center For Space Travelers.

Just another day at CSC.

From mission control systems to complex astrophysics operations, CSC has been a NASA partner for over 25 years. Today, CSC continues to redefine what is possible, producing error-free solutions across government and commercial sectors alike. We combine expertise in management consulting, systems integration, business reengineering and outsourcing with a unique corporate mentality that combines practical knowledge and innovative flair.

Unconventional thought has shaped history, and we're looking for people who can change the world. At CSC, you'll have all the space you need to achieve greatness. Apply today and begin your countdown to the next exhilarating phase in your career.

To be considered for a position throughout the country in any of the disciplines listed below, please e-mail your resume (ASCII format only; no file attachments, please) to **cscads@csc.com**, referencing **IWSG-0915** in the subject line. You may also mail your resume to **CSC Resume Scanning Center, IWSG-0915, P.O. Box 3455, Burlington, MA 01803.**

- Programmers/Analysts/Developers
- Technical Consultants
- Network Operations/Designers
- Systems Integrators
- Database Administrators
- Functional Experts

Programmers

For more information about CSC, visit our website: **http://www.csc.com**
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

csc

Database Administrators

Analysts

IT Manager

The WA St. Dept. of Natural Resources is seeking an Administrative Information Section Manager to manage the development & maintenance of computer administrative applications in support of the DNR's business needs. Administers 2 support units to support all I.T. Admin. Systems. (20 staff; $3 million budget). Position is in Olympia, WA & is included in the Washington Mgmt. Svc.
Salary: $43,200 -- $53,328 a yr., DOQ, and a full benefits package. **Qual's**.. understanding of the St. Dept. of Info. Svcs. policies & procedures and a broad knowledge base of information technology hardware, software, & networks, etc. Candidates with demonstrated superior mgmt., oral communications & written interpersonal skills are preferred. For more details on desired qual's. & to receive materials, call 360-902-1150 (902-1156 TTY) Will screen resumes after 9/24/97. Email: pam.vest@wadnr.gov

DNR is an EOE employer.

AMERICA WEST AIRLINES

HRIS ANALYST/ SENIOR ANALYST

Job Description/Requirements: Looking for an Access 7.0 expert. Should be proficient in Access 7.0 database management. Query multiple tables, creating advanced queries and reports. Manage table relationships and properties. Form development including creating a front-end User Interface and customized dialog boxes. Is comfortable writing macros and Access code. Corporate customization experience preferred. IS background preferred.

Salary: $30k-$40k DOE

For consideration send or fax resume to: America West Airlines, 4000 E. Sky Harbor Blvd., Attn: CP-EMP-RP, Phoenix, AZ 85034, fax (602) 693-6813

CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

The County of San Bernardino is seeking a highly motivated and experienced administrator to join our executive team to direct the technology infrastructure of the County which embraces Countywide information systems, programming, 2000 project and communication services. This highly visible position reports directly to the County Administrative Officer. The successful candidate must possess the innovative skills of a visionary and the ability to develop the architectural standards for all information systems. Strong leadership and communication skills are required as the CIO will have the authority to implement cutting-edge systems to lead the County into the next century. The competitive compensation package includes a salary of $111,000 and an extensive executive benefits plan which includes car allowance, 401(k) with County match, deferred comp and retirement plans and four (4) weeks annual leave.

San Bernardino County Human Resources Department
157 W. 5th Street, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0440
(909) 387-5577/8304, www.co.san-bernardino.ca.us
email:levin@co.san-bernardino.ca.us

PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYST PROGRAM MANAGER

BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Grant County Public Utility District No.2 is in search of a unique individual who can meet the requirements for one or all of the above positions. The District is looking for a team player to help meet the challenges involved in migration from a DEC/VAX host centric environment to a LAN/WAN environment.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS: Program Analyst: Requires 2-5 years experience as: Client Server-VB/Windows, SQL Server, and MS Office or Mainframe-DEC/VAX, COBOL, VMS, Rdb. Systems Analyst requires any of the above skills plus 3+ years of significant design and analysis experience.
The Project Manager position must meet the requirements of Systems Analyst and must be able to perform in a highly visible position, leading the development of new systems to meet the needs of the District's end users.

SALARY: Title of the position and respective salary will depend upon experience and qualifications. Excellent benefits package.

APPLICATIONS accepted until 5:00 p.m. on Oct. 15, 1997. Please send resume to: Grant County PUD, Attn.: Personnel Services - PO Box 878 - Ephrata, WA 98823 (509) 754-3541 - Fax - (509) 754-5013 or E-mail to joan@gcpud.org Visit our Web Site at www.gcpud.org
Females and Minorities are encouraged to apply. Those needing disability-related accommodations for interviews should request them in advance.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

---

why

BOOZ·ALLEN

For technical professionals of the highest caliber, a premier international management and technology consulting firm provides unparalleled opportunity. Astonishing achievement is our hallmark. Exceeding mission boundaries is the expectation of our clients around the globe. If you seek challenges — and rewards — that outperform the ordinary, partner with Booz·Allen & Hamilton.

HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

We currently have opportunities available in **Northern Virginia (Washington, D.C. metropolitan area)** for professionals with expertise in the following areas:

HUMAN RESOURCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
If selected, you will provide a wide range of COTS HRIS services including life cycle requirements gathering, analysis, modeling, integration, implementation, verification, validation, legacy conversion, and service & support. Requirements include proven experience with PeopleSoft, InPower, Oracle, Restrak, etc.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Your involvement may include developing key information systems over the entire life cycle including internet, databases, applications, systems integration & engineering, systems architecture and security.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
You may find yourself maximizing the impact of a variety of information delivery services, covering the entire spectrum of current and emerging connectivity including wireless, telephony, digital and networking.

We offer very competitive salaries and excellent benefits. For consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history and indicating your area(s) of interest, to: Dept. 2103/SV. E-mail: **wtbresume@bah.com** (ASCII text). FAX: (703) 902-3063. Mail: Booz•Allen & Hamilton, 8283 Greensboro Dr., McLean, VA 22102. Equal Opportunity Employer.

www.bah.com/wtb/careers.html

BOOZ·ALLEN & HAMILTON
THE TALENT BEHIND TECHNOLOGY

CHECK OUT ENTERPRISE CAREERS ONLINE

INFO WORLD

www.infoworld.com

GROW WITH US...

World's leading Professional Services Firm seeks outstanding professionals with the following experience:

PeopleSoft • Oracle • SAP

Immediate opportunities available in Northern and Southern California. We offer competitive salary, benefits and an excellent career path.

TO ACHIEVE SUCCESS...

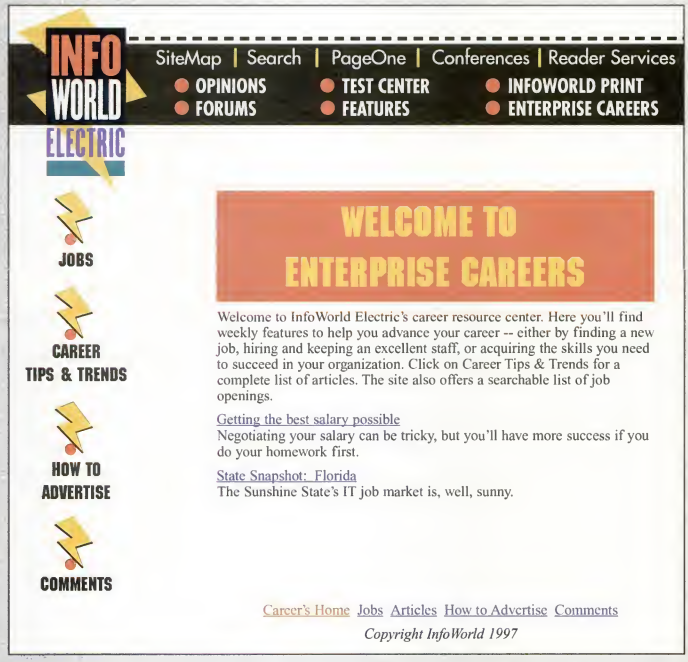
please contact:
Kara Handy
Ph: (714) 433-0100
Fax: (714) 549-1838
e-mail: markar@fia.net

---

www.infoworld.com

ENTERPRISE CAREERS ONLINE

It's as easy as point, click and commute



More than just job listings...Enterprise Careers offers tips on hiring, getting hired, book reviews, technology trends, state snapshots, professional development calendars, and the hottest job listings in the field. So, what are you waiting for? Surfs up at...

www.infoworld.com

Time is Running Out!

crisis

DCI's Year 2000 Seminar Series

Strategies for Survival

TIME

conversion

global

PETER DE JAGER
DE JAGER &
COMPANY LIMITED

LELAND FREEMAN
MANAGEMENT
SUPPORT
TECHNOLOGY

October		
	6-7	Houston
	9-10	Atlanta
	14-15	Baltimore
	16-17	Philadelphia

Benefits of Attending:

- ✓Achieve success on time and within budget
- ✓Avoid litigation by stockholders and customers by creating documentation and plans
- ✓Create and use a test plan, ensure your most critical business applications are tested for compliancy first
- ✓Learn legal liabilities, rights and protection

Call DCI at 978-470-3880 for a detailed agenda.
Please mention your priority code TNEWI00.

Access this brochure at www.DCI.com

Two Additional In-depth Seminars

Managing Year 2000 Projects: The Key Issues Internal and External

- Boston, November 10-12, 1997
- San Francisco, December 8-10, 1997

Testing for Year 2000 Compliance

- Boston, November 13-14, 1997
- San Francisco, December 11-12, 1997

Call 978-470-3880 to receive a detailed agenda and additional dates on these informative events!

SPONSOR:

DCI
www.dci.com

CO-SPONSORS:

MAINWARE

digital

CCD ONLINE

AXIOS

Millennium Dynamics, Inc.

INFO WORLD

President/CEO Jim Martin
Senior VP/Finance Bob Ainsworth
Senior VP/Operations Patrick Crotty
Senior VP/Administration Donna Vieraitis
Vice President/Publisher Stephen Moylan
VP/Strategic Marketing Betsy Burroughs
VP/Editorial Director Sandy Reed
VP/Circulation Barbara Ruffner
Executive Assistant Yuen Yeh

SALES

Assistant to the Publisher Lisa Hilton
VP/Associate Publisher/West Phil Branon
VP/Advertising Director/Southwest Region Joe Kerwin
Advertising Director/Eastern Region Joan Kelly
Advertising Director/Northwest Region Mary Boston
Director of Business Development Shannon Dolan
Director of Impact Marketing Tom Grimshaw
Business Development Manager, InfoWorld Electric Gina Ney
Web Advertising Evangelist Keith Casner
Sales Assistant Julia Wildey
Sales Administration Managers Susan Egan, Laurel Peddie, Christy Shade

Northwest Region (San Mateo, Calif.) (650) 572-7341
Regional Managers Ron Hall, Jill Nightingale, Jeff Sharpley, Michael Torcellini, Nina Wachsman
Account Executives Julie Compton, Michael Jacobs, Laura McCaghey, Scott Morgan,
Sales Associates Julianne Fitzpatrick, Teri Lengle, Erin Mosher, Mary Viglienzoni
(Bellevue, Wash.) (425) 454-7188
Regional Manager Michael Torcellini
Account Executive Roger Irey
Sales Associate Lanii Chapman
Southwest Region (Orange County, Calif.) (714) 250-1305
Regional Managers Susan Green, Karen Niles
Account Executive Patricia Keller
Sales Associates Thomas Belongie, Janis Wikander
(Dallas) (972) 233-3498
Regional Manager Reinelle Hicks
Sales Associate Renee Stephens
(Chicago) (847) 297-3397
Regional Manager JoAnn Cannon
Account Executive Michael Anthony
Sales Associates Colleen Devereux
Eastern Region (Framingham, Mass.) (508) 370-9010
Regional Managers Carol Fountain, Nancy Robinson
Account Executive Stephanie Andrew
Sales Associates Jennifer London, Kristen Pomer
(Rochelle Park, N.J.) (201) 587-0090
Regional Managers Steve Martin, Peter Mayer, Cindy Zuck
Account Executive David Pellegrini
Senior Sales Associate Roseann LaBruno
Sales Associates Cristina Fuentes, Marina Sabo
(Atlanta) (770) 394-0758
Regional Manager Jim Shannon
Sales Associate Mindy Blankenship
Enterprise Careers Advertising Director Janis Crowley
Enterprise Careers Account Managers Bethany Ritchey, DeForest C. Smith, Nelson Smith **Enterprise Careers Operations Manager** Donna Kent
InfoMarket Advertising Director Marc Calvanico
InfoMarket Account Managers Kimberly Fisher, Craig V. Hammond, Cy Lucas, Clark Morey, Tom O'Brien **InfoMarket Advertising Coordinator** Dawn Kezer

MARKETING & RESEARCH

Marketing Manager Kelli Flanagan, **Events and Tradeshow Manager** Tim Ortiz, **Marketing Communications Coordinator** Laura Seymour, **Marketing/PR Specialist** Steve Stamates, **Graphics/Design Coordinator** Paul Tyler, **Marketing Web Design Coordinator** Gina Peers, **Director of Research** Wally Palmer **Research Managers** Sandy Kolste, Julie Nelson, **Senior Research Analyst** Elizabeth Ferry, **Research Analyst** Denise Gillett, **Marketing Communications Specialist** Alessandra Sapiz

OPERATIONS

Senior Circulation Promotions Manager Nancy Sterling-Grant, **Circulation Promotions Manager** Delia Quartey-Daniels, **Circulation Manager** Kevin Ebmeyer, **Fulfillment/ Database Manager** Kris Cunningham, **Project Manager** Meera Srinivas, **Director of Licensing** Janna Custer, **Production Services Director** Peter Holm, **Production Manager** Debra Guilfoyle, **Assistant Production Manager** Chris Guo, **Digital Imaging Manager** Judy Mallman, **Digital Prepress Specialists** Carol Benioff Barbara Fredericks, Jamie Noble, **Reprints Manager** Ellen Markoff, **Ad Coordination Director** Janet Ohlsson, **Senior Advertising Coordinator** Christina Corbett, **Ad Coordinators** Andre Angeles, Caroline Taylor **Distribution/Manufacturing Director** Michael McShane, **Distribution/Manufacturing Coordinator** Stephanie Beach **Business Manager** Bob Peterson, **Sales and Market Analyst** Jan Davis, **Financial Analyst** Jeanne Fiorl **Accounting Supervisor** Grace N. Castro, **Contract and Billing Coordinators** Theresa Gerring, Thuy Hang Le, Janet Ray, **Facilities Manager** Steven Brown **Office Services Manager** Oliver Lawrence, **Telecommunications Specialist** Paul Smith, **Office Services Coordinators** Leilani Duarte, Mario Fuller, **Receptionist** Karen Karr, **Information Systems Director** Brian Comnes, **Information Systems Manager** Terry Goin **Publishing System Specialist** David Minehart, **Special Projects Manager** Lucien Rhodes, **Webmaster** Sasha Alexander **Business Solutions Specialist** Robyn Looby **Network Administrator** Michelle Mitchell, **Network Specialist** Bret Frohwein **PC Support Manager** Keith Huddleston, **PC Support Specialists** Marc Bilderback, Marla Meier, Marraelena Robles

HUMAN RESOURCES

HR Manager Sara Barnes, **Senior HR Representative** Linda Brault, **HR Representative/Training Coordinator** Ellen Aronowitz, **HR Coordinator** Sara Moore

READER RESOURCES

Editorial Index

Database Management
Unidata Universal Object Server 46

Network Applications
Frontier Technologies SuperTCP Suite 3.0 ....72D**
IBM Host on Demand 2.0 72
IBM Personal Communications 4.2 72
MCI and BT SHERIFF 63
Mustang Software Web Essentials Internet Message Center 69
Netegrity SiteMinder 2.0 72
Netspeed LoopRunner ADSLAM ..63
Wind River Systems Tornado 63

Network Hardware
Advanced Computer Communications Tigris T1/E1 POP 53
BusTech NetShuttle 140 53
Netspeed FireRunner 100 63

Network Management
Advanced Computer Communications Tigris Integrated Access Platform 53
Aziza Enterprise Web Manager ...69
Compaq Desktop Intelligent Manageability 59
Compaq Insight Manager 59
Mustang Software FileCenter 69
NuView ManageX 59

Peripherals
Intel EtherExpress Pro/100+ Fast Ethernet network interface card ..53

Printers and Imaging
ADI Systems MicroScan 6P 32
Canon Bubblejet BJC-80 120
Compaq V90 31
Hewlett-Packard HP DeskJet 890C Professional Series 31
KDS USA Visual Sensations VS-19 31
MAG Innovision DJ800 32
Philips Consumer Electronics Brilliance 109 32

Systems
Compaq Armada 1540DM 31
Cubix RemoteServ/IS Series 5000 ....62C*
Hewlett-Packard HP Kayak XA PC 31
Hewlett-Packard HP Kayak XU 31
Hewlett-Packard HP Kayak XW ...31

Tools and Utilities
Headspace Beatnik 69
Innovative Software Ghost 3.1a 62D*
Intelligent Computer Solutions ImageMasster 200p, Version 1.11 ....62D*
KeyLabs ImageBlaster Pro 2.1 ....62D*
Micromuse Netcool/Omnibus 53
Rational Software Visual Quantify 72C**
Trend Micro InterScan VirusWall ..69
Verity KeyView 69

Miscellaneous
Global Chip-card Alliance Canadian Bell QuickChange/ LaPruce Card 63
Global Chip-card Alliance GTE Smart Card 63
Global Chip-card Alliance US West Telecard 63
Technologic Managed Firewall Services firewall management service 53

*Enterprise Networking demographic edition only

**Intranet World demographic edition only

InfoWorld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 275 computer publications in more than 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month.

Advertiser Index

- Acer America 64-65
  http://www.acer.com/aac
- ACI US 12
- Adaptec ....+68
- Advanced Micro Devices 50-51
  http://www.amd.com
- ALR 38-39
  http://www.alr.com
- AST Research 4-5
  http://www.ast.com
- Attachmate 83
  http://www.attachmate.com/ad/infwld.htm
- Bay Networks *62E
  http://www.baynetworks.com
- Business Objects ....#40
  http://www.businessobjects.com
- CMS Peripherals *62G
  http://www.cmsperipheralsinc.com
- Compaq 28-29
  http://www.compaq.com
- Computer Associates 26-27
  http://www.cai.com
- Computer Discount Warehouse ....ii, +36
- Dell 2-28
  http://www.us.dell.com
- Digex *62B
- Executrain 18
  http://www.executrain.com
- Exodus ....<72H
- Fawcette Technical Publications 44
  http://www.windx.com
- Fuji Photo Film 34
- Gateway 20-21
  http://www.gw2k.com
- Hewlett-Packard 33, 35, 37, 79, 81
  http://www.hp.com
- IBM ....7, 9, 44, 53A-55, +62
  http://www.ibm.com
- iCat ....<72E
  http://www.icat.com
- InfoQuote Form 70
  http://www.infoquote.com
- InPower 22
  http://www.inpower.com
- Intersystems 30
- Iomega 42, 43, 49
  http://www.iomega.com
- Kingston Technology 126
  http://www.kingston.com
- Lexmark 116
- Magic Software Enterprises ....^119
  http://www.magic-sw.com
- MCI 66-67
- Megahertz - USR-MCC 13, 15
  http://www.usr.com/megahertz
- Micron 25, 71
  http://www.mei.micron.com
- Minolta Peripheral Products Division 23
  http://www.minoltaprinters.com
- NEC 105, 125
  http://www.nec.com
- NEC Computer Systems 10-11
  http://www.nec.com
- Netcom 87
  http://www.netcomi.com
- NetObjects ....<72A
  http://www.netobjects.com
- Netscape ....<72F-72G
  http://info.netscape.com
- Novell 16-17
  http://www.novell.com
- Pacific Bell ....+56-57
  http://www.pacbell.com
- Pandesic 102-103
- Premio Computer 46
  http://www.premiopc.com
- Proxima *62H
  http://www.prxm.com
- Qualix *62A
  www.octopustech.com/oiw
- Rogue Wave Software ....^98
  http://www.roguewave.com
- SAS ....#85
  http://www.sas.com
- Seagate Technology 73
- Sharp 14
- Siemens Business Communications 58-59
- Sprint 47
- Symantec 52
  http://www.symantec.com
- Tektronix 101
  http://www.tek.com
- Toshiba America Information Systems ..60-61
  http://www.toshiba.com
- Transend *48
  http://www.transendmodems.com
- Umax Technologies 122
  www.umaxpc.com
- U.S. Robotics-Mobile Communications ..13, 15
  http://www.usr.com/megahertz
- USWeb ....<72B
  http://www.usweb.com/ink
- Visio 32
- VisionTek ii
  http://www.visiontek.com

+Custom Select
*Enterprise Networking Demographic Edition
^Enterprise Applications Development Demographic Edition
#Executive Management Demographic Edition
<Intranet Demographic Edition

This index is provided as a service. The publisher assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Additional resources

Subscriptions/back issues If you need to renew your subscription, order a new subscription, change your address, or obtain back issues of *InfoWorld*, contact our customer service department.

Phone ....(847) 647-7925
Fax ....(847) 647-0226
Internet ....hallmark@infoworld.com
Mail ....P.O. Box 1172, Skokie, IL 60076
World Wide Web ....http://www.iwsubscribe.com
(Back issues cannot be obtained via the Web.)

InfoWorld is free to qualified individuals. If you don't qualify, a one-year subscription costs $145 in the United States, $165 in Canada, and $500 in Europe. For rates in other countries, please contact our customer service department.

Reprints For all editorial and advertising reprints of 500 copies or more, please contact Duane Dagen of Reprint Management Services at (717) 560-2001. Electronic reprints are also available at this number.

Permissions If you'd like to quote from an article, fax the request to Permissions Editor at (650) 312-0548. Include the date and title of the article, the portion you want to quote, and the purpose. There is a nominal copyright fee; call Permissions Editor Jo Pirnik at (650) 312-0672.

Photocopy rights Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by *InfoWorld* for users through the Copyright Clearance Center, provided the base fee of $3 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page, is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. Please specify: ISSN 0199-6649. Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol: ‡. *InfoWorld* can also be purchased on 35mm microfilm from University Microfilm, Periodical Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; (313) 761-4700.

Reaching the editors

InfoWorld editors want your feedback. They also want to hear about your experiences implementing enterprise solutions. Editors can be reached via e-mail, fax, and telephone. A full list of editors and contact information is available at http://www.infoworld.com/readerservices/masthead.htm.

E-mail We provide e-mail access to our entire staff. E-mail is routed to individuals' desktops. *When sending a message over the Internet, use the following format:* firstname_lastname@infoworld.com. *Do not include the individual's middle name or middle initials.*

Telephone The switchboard is open between 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. Pacific time, Monday through Friday. After 5:30 p.m., our voice mail system will direct you to individual extensions.

San Mateo office ....(650) 572-7341
or (800) 227-8365
News and Editorial Projects fax ....(650) 358-1269
Reviews & Testing fax ....(650) 312-0570
Boston News Bureau ....(617) 574-7008
Boston News Bureau fax ....(617) 574-1862

Mail *InfoWorld* is located at 155 Bovet Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402.

Win a $5,000 Lexmark Shopping Spree! Visit www.lexmark.com/spree for details.*

There's nothing like color to make you stand out.

Introducing a full-featured color laser printer that's an irresistible value – the new Lexmark Optra SC 1275.

Affordable color laser printing is no longer somewhere over the rainbow. Thanks to the new Lexmark Optra™ SC 1275. Rich indigo blues. Sparkling ruby reds. Stunning harvest yellows. At a price that's not a lot of green. You get crisp 600 dpi resolution and 1200 Image Quality. Made push-button easy with Lexmark's ColorSharp,™ an intelligent color enhancer that gives you a great print on your first print. Not just on paper, but also cardstocks, transparencies, even labels. What's more, the Lexmark Optra SC blends in seamlessly with your network. PCL® 5 with color, PCL 6 and PostScript Level 2 emulations are all included at no extra charge. So you can easily create inexpensive, attention-getting documents that proudly display your best features. To find out more, call 1-800-LEXMARK or visit us at www.lexmark.com.

A bold new breed of performance printers.

PRINT LEXMARK.

*For official contest rules, visit our website or call 1-606-232-2380 and request document number 0905.

© 1997 Lexmark International, Inc. All rights reserved. Lexmark and Lexmark with diamond design and Optra are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and/or other countries. Print Lexmark and ColorSharp are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

▸Messaging and groupware server

Exchange fills some big gaps

Continued from page 1

First and foremost among the enhancements, Microsoft has removed the 16GB limit on Exchange's data store. That means each Exchange server can handle more users. And with each server handling more users, larger enterprises can accommodate the same number of users with fewer servers, thus easing administration and saving money on hardware.

BETA

Of course, if you're managing gigabytes of extra data on a server, you're going to want to be able to back it up faster than a gigabyte or two each hour. According to Microsoft officials, Exchange 5.5's data store can be backed up as fast as 15GB per hour, a claim we have not yet been able to test.

Exchange 5.5 also adds enterprise muscle by implementing failover support using Microsoft Cluster Server, formerly code-named Wolfpack, which is part of the Windows NT Server Enterprise Edition 4.0. (See review on page 9.) As a result, if an Exchange server goes down, your users won't be reduced to sitting on their hands waiting for e-mail to come back up. Add this fail-over support to Exchange's existing set of nifty server monitoring tools and its recoverable transaction logs, and we're talking about the kind of reliability that warms an enterprise administrator's heart.

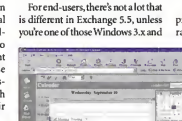
Microsoft has also expanded Exchange's standards support in this release of the product. With IMAP4 support, remote users can keep messages both on the server and on local machines. That's especially valuable for those who want to access mail from different remote machines, and for those who want to download only message headers before deciding which messages to download in their entirety.

Although Exchange 5.5 offers LDAP3 support, it won't really pay off until Windows NT 5.0's Active Directory is available, allowing administrators to easily synchronize Exchange with Active Directory via LDAP. Even in the short run, however, LDAP will allow interaction with third-party products that employ LDAP.

Microsoft has not overlooked security in this release of Exchange. In addition to the security it derives from NT — including single log on to both NT and Exchange — Exchange 5.5 will add integrated Microsoft Key Management Server setup, Secure MIME for sending encrypted messages, and X.509, Version 3, certificate support. In addition, Version 5.5 supports both Remote Procedure Call and Secure Sockets Layer encryption.

Administrators of Lotus Notes shops will be pleased that Microsoft has included a connector for the groupware product, allowing e-mail exchanges and directory synchronization between both.

For end-users, there's not a lot that is different in Exchange 5.5, unless you're one of those Windows 3.x and Macintosh users who was left behind as Exchange moved to using Outlook as a client. Microsoft plans to ship Outlook clients for those operating systems with Exchange 5.5. Unfortunately, these were not available in the beta release I received.



MICROSOFT EXCHANGE SERVER 5.5's *Outlook Web Access has a calendar object, so those using Web browsers remotely can work with their calendars and their messages.*

Remote client users will be relieved to find that when you download an address book under Exchange 5.5, only the changes will be downloaded instead of the whole thing.

And those who are accessing Exchange through the Outlook Web Access will be happy to discover that calendar objects are now supported. I was able to view and edit my calendars, as well as my messages, via a browser.

Finally, Exchange 5.5 holds the promise of more effective collaborative applications, thanks to a new Exchange Chat Service and server-side scripting through the Exchange Scripting Agent. The Chat Service is an Internet Relay Chat (IRC) server that can handle 10,000 users at once, and it will work with IRC or IRC Extended clients, although Exchange does not itself provide any such clients. In similar fashion, the impact of Exchange's server-side scripts will depend upon in-house or other application developers.

There are, of course, still a number of unknowns facing Exchange shops. First, just how powerful and easy-to-use will Exchange's new server-side scripting, forms creation, and application development tools be? Visual InterDev, the scripting tool that Microsoft officials say will ship with Exchange 5.5, was not available in this beta release. I suspect, however, that it's going to take sometime before Exchange is able to compete with Lotus Notes as an application development platform.

Second, to access a truly enterprise directory, Exchange users will have to wait for NT 5.0. Even then, it's uncertain as to whether the new Active Directory, which will ship in NT 5.0, will resolve all the issues that users trying to employ Exchange in large environments have — especially those involved with maintaining multiple object directories. In the meantime, Exchange shops are generally using the Exchange directory as a stand-alone address book.

Although it's too early to tell whether Microsoft will fill all the holes that need to be filled in Exchange, it's clear that Version 5.5 will fill many of the bigger ones that currently exist. With this incremental release, Exchange administrators will be much better prepared for the challenge of managing message flows in larger enterprises. And this greater power is coming without compromising Exchange's easy configuration and management.

Senior writer Patrick Marshall (patrick_marshall@infoworld.com) covers groupware products and has been writing reviews for InfoWorld *for the past nine years.*

THE BOTTOM LINE

Adaptive Server Enterprise 11.5, beta

This relational database management system offers strong scalability and performance, ideal for organizations managing large amounts of data.

Pros: Load balancing and logical partitioning support for optimized performance; improved scalability; support for extended data types; fail-over support in clustered environments.

Cons: Row-level locking not available until early 1998; server-side Java support not available until late 1998.

***Sybase Inc.,** Emeryville, Calif., (800) 879-2273; fax: (510) 922-3210; http://www.sybase.com/adaptiveserver.*

***Price:** Not yet available.*

***Platform:** Windows NT 4.0, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, AIX, Digital Unix.*

***Ship date:** This week.*

▸Database server

Sybase Adaptive Server offers strong enterprise capabilities

By Maggie Biggs

SYBASE'S LATEST version of its relational database management system (RDBMS), now called Adaptive Server Enterprise to avoid confusion with Microsoft's SQL Server, is ideal for enterprise settings that have online transaction processing (OLTP) and data-warehouse requirements. Version 11.5, which includes enhancements such as parallel query and fail-over support, offers some stiff competition to rival RDBMS products from Oracle and Informix.

BETA

The beta release of Adaptive Server Enterprise 11.5 that I tested contained solid implementations of enterprise features such as clustering and partitioning. In addition, Sybase's architectural approach sets Adaptive Server apart from the competition.

Unlike Informix and Oracle, which have plugged extended data types into their existing relational products, Sybase's Adaptive Server uses an additional middleware

▸**RDBMS** *page 118*

THE BOTTOM LINE

Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5, beta

Improved scalability and Internet standards will make Exchange Server 5.5 more suitable for large enterprises and more flexible as an Internet application.

Pros: No limit on message stores; faster backup; fail-over support; IMAP4 and LDAP3 support.

Cons: Separate Exchange directory.

***Microsoft Corp.,** Redmond, Wash.; (800) 426-9400, (425) 882-8080; fax: (425) 936-7329; http://www.microsoft.com.*

***Price:** Not yet available.*

***Platform:** Windows NT 4.0 (Service Pack 3).*

***Ship date:** December.*

THIS WEEK

- Microsoft BackOffice Small Business Server 4.0, beta.....118
- BJC-80 Color Bubble Jet Printer with 15-12 Color Image Scanner Cartridge 120
- HP Kayak XU PC Workstation, beta.....121
- OmniPage Pro 8.0, beta.....121

IDES OF JAVA

In a race that's still too close to call, Borland's JBuilder 1.0, Professional Edition, and Sybase's PowerJ 2.0, Enterprise Edition, jockey for position as the premiere Java development tool. See our review on page 19.

NT ENTERPRISE

Improved scalability and included Transaction, Message Queue, and Clustering servers make Microsoft's Windows NT Server Enterprise Edition 4.0 better suited for large-scale environments. See our review on page 9.

TALK BACK

Questions, comments, kudos? Send a message to the reviews editor at dan_sommer@infoworld.com. Please include "Talk Back" on the subject line.

▸ Server suite

Small Business Server provides integrated solution

By Jeff Symoens

MICROSOFT BackOffice Small Business Server 4.0 is aimed at providing an integrated solution with the core networking services and collaborative applications that many small businesses and branch offices currently have a tough time piecing together at a reasonable price.

BETA

However, the beta version I tested still had a few holes that need to be plugged before it becomes truly a solid business solution.

If you can get past the installation, the lineup of applications included in Small Business Server is fairly compelling.

I was unable to install the product on three of the four servers I tested on. This problem was chiefly due to a beta bug. But it was also because of Microsoft's attempt to make the product easy to install, which has actually had the reverse effect.

In order to provide ease of use, Microsoft has restricted hardware support to devices that Windows NT can autodetect. That means your hardware choices are limited.

The product includes customized versions of Windows NT Server, Internet Information Server, Exchange Server, SQL Server, and Proxy Server. Also, Microsoft has thrown in a pair of new communications-server components, Fax Server and Modem Sharing Server, that allow small-office workgroups pool a group of shared modems for sending faxes from the desktop or connecting to a remote BBS or host. However, the Fax Server component only supports Class 1 fax/modems.

Microsoft has tweaked the feature set and optimized the various components to perform adequately on smaller servers. For example, the Exchange Server application has been tuned so that it uses only 7MB of RAM.

Small Business Server sports an HTML-based management console that is fairly easy to use and should make the administration much simpler. However, in some cases, such as setting up users, it is not clear what you are configuring; for example, access to server shares.

The administration console includes an Internet Setup Wizard, which automates the process of selecting and setting up an account with an ISP or registering a domain name with InterNIC.

These tools could prove fairly useful at sites that don't have a connection to the Internet. However, there was virtually no help in the administration console to let me configure the server for an existing Internet connection, so I had to do it manually.

The licensing of Small Business Server permits as many as 25 concurrent users per server. But the product allows you to create unlimited user accounts — a nice feature that makes it cost-effective.

THE BACKOFFICE *Small Business Server features an HTML-based administration console with easy-to-use but limited management tools for most of the product's components.*

Unfortunately for Microsoft, its attempt to make this product easy to use has somewhat backfired. Unless you meet the hardware compatibility list, BackOffice Small Business Server may not be right for you.

Jeff Symoens is a senior analyst at the InfoWorld Test Center. Send him e-mail at jeff_symoens@infoworld.com.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Microsoft BackOffice Small Business Server 4.0, beta

Although yielding the right combination of applications for small businesses or branch offices, Small Business Server warrants a few improvements before it is ready for adoption.

Pros: Solid file and printer sharing; good messaging communications; Internet access; automated administration wizards included; easy setup and administration.

Cons: Limited hardware compatibility; management console that sacrifices functionality for ease of use.

***Microsoft Corp.,** Redmond, Wash.; (800) 426-9400, (425) 882-8080; fax: (425) 936-7329; http://www.microsoft.com.*

***Price:** Not yet available.*

***Platforms:** Intel Pentium- or Digital Alpha-based machine with 64MB of RAM and 2GB of disk space.*

***Ship date:** This fall.*

RDBMS

Continued from page 117

layer — the Component Integration Layer — to link various data types (such as graphical or spatial) to the application layer. This allows developers to more easily access a wider array of data types and is particularly valuable in distributed environments.

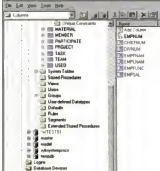
During the first half of 1998, Sybase plans to offer a programming-language engine, called Common Language Processor, that will integrate with the Component Integration Layer and provide component data access to developers using Java, JavaBeans, ActiveX, etc.

Not one but three

The other notable architectural difference is that Sybase has divided its data-management solution into three separate products: Adaptive Server Enterprise, Adaptive Server IQ (formerly Sybase IQ), and Adaptive Server Anywhere (formerly Sybase SQL Anywhere). The Enterprise product is targeted at those who need to manage large data sets, while IQ is geared toward those who need to manage data marts and ad hoc queries. Sybase's Anywhere product is similar in functionality to Oracle's Personal Oracle Lite and offers data-management capabilities for mobile and distributed users.

With three separate products that integrate with each other, administrators can tailor Sybase's data-management solution to be a more close match to their enterprise requirements.

Using the utilities included in Adaptive Server's SQL Central administration tool, I quickly set up a clustered environment that consisted of both single and multiprocessor systems. I was also able to easily configure load balancing across my systems.



ADAPTIVE SERVER ENTERPRISE'S SQL CENTRAL *allows database administrators to manage configuration activities and databases.*

Next, I further optimized performance by using the Logical Process Manager to divide my database processing across multiple systems. Although I did not run formal benchmarks, performance did seem faster after partitioning database processing. In addition, Adaptive Server also lets you partition data. I tried executing some decision-support requests against a large, partitioned data set.

The capability to partition processing and data, combined with Adaptive Server's parallel query functionality during execution, puts it on par with the competition.

Adaptive Server is also strong in the area of data availability, supporting node fail-over in clustered environments, disk mirroring, and fault isolation to the page level. Adaptive Server quickly recovered after I brought down two of the nodes in my cluster. In this area, too, Sybase meets the competition head on.

Like competing products, Adaptive Server supports data types beyond typical relational data. Working with third-party vendors such as Verity, Adaptive Server supports text and multimedia data types, for example.

▸ See our review of Informix Universal Server, April 7, page 107.

Adaptive Server supports extended data types and the logic to process them via a series of components, which are available to developers through the Component Integration Layer. Other database vendors, such as IBM, Oracle, and Informix, use cartridges that plug into their relational engines to accommodate additional data types.

After creating some applications that used Adaptive Server's extended data types, I didn't find the component-based architecture any more or less difficult than writing applications using the competing plug-in type of architecture, but creating distributed applications was a bit simpler. The types of data supported are comparable to competing products, and Sybase will continue to add more data types in the future.

I especially liked Adaptive Server's support for distributed queries. Many large enterprises often use database solutions from multiple vendors. The distributed-query feature lets you select data across a variety of data products.

Stay tuned

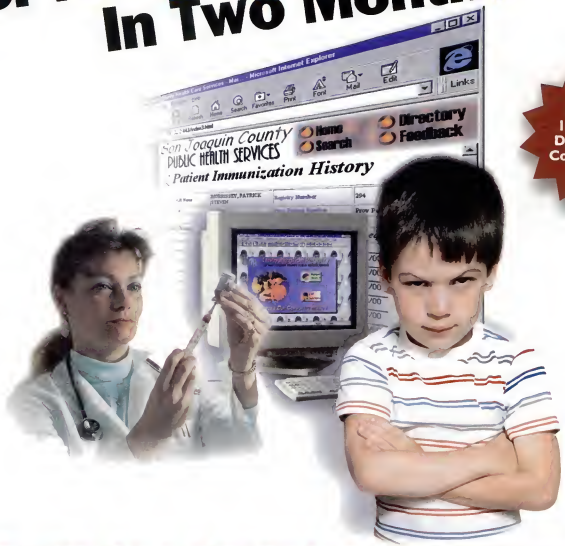
Unfortunately, Adaptive Server won't support row-level locking, which is especially important for increasing response times in applications such as SAP R/3, until early 1998.

During the first half of 1998, Sybase also plans to provide Adaptive Server with complete Java support, both on the client and server sides. Also, Sybase has planned enhancements for OLTP customers, such as advanced indexing.

Adaptive Server's enterprise-level features and component-based architecture make it a worthwhile solution for those who need to manage large data sets and have OLTP and data-warehousing requirements.

Senior analyst Maggie Biggs has designed and deployed various financial-sector database solutions during the past 10 years. She can be reached at maggie_biggs@infoworld.com

San Joaquin County Has Little Patients For N-Tier App Developed In Two Months



Winner 1996 RAD Developers Competition

A Magic Client/Server & Internet Solution

You need speed and power to keep up with kids under five years old. And the same is true when you're tracking their complex immunization records. That's why San Joaquin County Public Health Department chose to develop their new Immunization and Tracking History application in Magic — the world's fastest client and server development system — and, in this case, deploy it on Digital's Alpha NT — one of the fastest business computing platforms. In only two months, SJC's MIS Manager Ken Whiteside delivered a customized Magic application which outperformed both packaged solutions and other tools the county had evaluated. Now doctors and nurses can access the files of all the county's children, stored in an MS-SQL database, from their Windows 95 clients over the Internet.

To give your client/server and Internet development programs a shot in the arm, download the Magic 7 Test Drive (it's FREE!) and give us a call for an on-site demo.

Magic Software Enterprises
1642 Kaiser Ave.
Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: (800) 345-6244, (714) 250-1718
Fax: (714) 250-7404

MAGIC
info@magic-inc.com
sales@magic-sw.com
http://www.magic-sw.com

QUICK BYTE

Portable peripheral prints, scans on the road

PORTABLE COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

BJC-80 Color Bubble Jet Printer with IS-12 Color Image Scanner Cartridge

So you're on the road and you'd like to add a bit of color to the presentation you're giving in the morning. You slip a photo of your client's CEO into your printer. Wait a minute, into your printer? That's right, and that's what Canon Computer Systems hopes you will do, using the IS-12 Color Image Scanner cartridge for its new BJC-80 Color Bubble Jet printer.

Mobile business users will find this 3.1-pound printer, which is slightly smaller than a tissue box, a true boon for last-minute presentation or copying needs. Home office workers and students suffering from limited desk space will also appreciate the many features

THE BJC-80 *portable printer, with IS-12 scanner cartridge, is handy but not terribly speedy.*

loaded onto this tiny printer.

The optional scanner slips into the printer as a replacement for the ink cartridge and, using a bidirectional parallel port and Canon's scanning software, reproduces images as large as legal-size.

But using this portable combo isn't speedy. It took about 3.5 minutes to scan a 4-inch by 6-inch postcard at 360 dpi. That doesn't count the 30-second prescan, which let me select only the postcard and crop unwanted parts of the standard scanning area.

Using the default 180 dpi should speed up the process, but patience paid off even at 360 dpi. The finished images were so impressively sharp and accurately colored that you could include them in any presentation or report.

Printing with the BJC-80 gave similarly impressive results. At 720 dpi by 360 dpi, its print quality stands up to Epson's 720-dpi by 720-dpi models, even on demanding photographs. Text printing on plain paper is also crisp enough for on-the-road business documents, though it doesn't quite measure up to laser quality.

Print speeds are similar to those for desktop ink-jet printers. My seven-page WordPerfect test document finished printing in just about 11 minutes at 360 dpi. One slide from a PowerPoint test presentation, which has heavy color cover-

YOU CAN USE *the pre-scan mode to scan only the area you need, reducing scanning time.*

age, took more than 10 minutes at 720 dpi by 360 dpi.

The BJC-80 includes Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 drivers (drivers for NT 4.0 are due by year's end). It can connect to a PC using its parallel or IRDA infrared port. The built-in sheet feeder holds as many as 30 sheets of paper, making this the only portable printer that you don't have to manually feed.

The main thing I would wish for on this handy, capable printer is a sensor that would warn when ink is running low, and then let you pause printing while you change the ink tanks. Still, this printer is further proof that great things can indeed come in small packages.

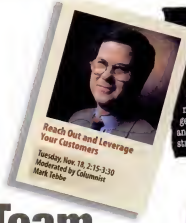
■ *Canon Computer Systems Inc., Costa Mesa, Calif.; (800) 848-4123, fax-back: (800) 526-4345; http://www.ccsi.canon.com; $299 for BJC-80, $99 for IS-12; Windows 3.1 and Windows 95.*

— John Spragens, Review Board

The Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) Challenge

Monday, Nov. 17, 12:30-1:45, Moderated by Test Center Director Charlotte Ziems

With all the talk about NCs, NetPCs, and thin clients, much focus has been put on the costs of deploying technology. This session includes discussions about the competing, sometimes confusing, TCO models and ways to customize them for your specific business needs.



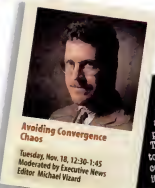
Reach Out and Leverage Your Customers

Tuesday, Nov. 18, 2:15-3:30 Moderated by Columnist Mark Tebbe

The ubiquity of the Web client means companies of all sizes can employ existing databases to develop even more personal relationships with their customers. This session will include techniques and technologies that will allow you to get more from your marketing and sales dollars while creating stronger customer relationships.

Join the InfoWorld Team at Comdex

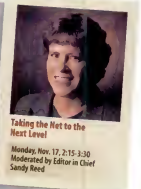
For a special program, "Technology Promises vs. Business Realities"



Avoiding Convergence Chaos

Tuesday, Nov. 18, 12:30-1:45 Moderated by Executive News Editor Michael Vizard

Whether it's videoconferencing, computer-telephony integration, universal messaging types, or audio and video on demand on the Web, the potential for convergence chaos is real. This panel will provide insight on how to stay ahead of the fast-moving convergence trend and how to leverage it into an IT opportunity.



Taking the Net to the Next Level

Monday, Nov. 17, 2:15-3:30 Moderated by Editor in Chief Sandy Reed

It's easy to look into the crystal ball and predict how the Net will affect business in the next millennium. What's hard is figuring out where it's headed in the next business cycle.

COMDEX Fall '97
November 17-21, 1997
Las Vegas, Nevada

The InfoWorld sessions are part of the **Comdex InFocus Program** which includes Thought Leaders Forum, Industry Insights, and Entrepreneurs Forum.

To Register for Comdex InFocus:
On the Web: Go online at www.comdex.com, select COMDEX/Fall, click on the "registration" link, check Comdex InFocus and enter this customer code: XFIW. Then complete the registration process online.
Via fax: Call (617) 449-5554, enter code 10 and have your fax number ready — we'll fax your registration form within 24 hours.
Conference Hotline: Call (617) 433-1650

WWW.COMDEX.COM

INFO WORLD

▸ Intel-based workstation

Kayak is more like a speedboat with dual Pentium IIs

By Andre Kvitka

THE HP KAYAK XU PC Workstation is the first desktop computer that has excited me in a long time. This first offering in a new generation of Hewlett-Packard workstations is built around Intel's new 440 LX chip set. Primarily designed for industrial and design engineers, software developers, creative designers, and research scientists, the Kayak packs enough power to give Unix boxes some stiff competition.

BETA

The Kayak posted stellar performance running InfoWorld Application Suite for Window NT 4.0. With two 300-MHz Pentium II CPUs under the hood, it's not surprising that the HP workstation outperformed its single Pentium II counterparts. The Kayak was 21 percent faster than the HP Vectra VL 6/266 with a 266-MHz Pentium II CPU and 37 percent faster than the AST Computer Bravo LC-6233 with a 233-MHz Pentium II CPU.

Most impressive, however, was that the Kayak even outpaced Polywell's PolyAlpha 600S, which runs a 600-MHz Digital Alpha chip, by 10 percent. (A review of the Polywell machine will run in a future issue of *InfoWorld.*)

The Kayak has other noteworthy features. The case was redesigned for easy accessibility. For example, the microphone and speaker jacks, volume control, and LAN-traffic indicator light are on the front panel.

HP used a lot of common sense and know-how in laying out the guts of the Kayak. For example, the system components are cooled by three fans, which have been strategically placed for optimum airflow.

Probably one of the more useful features is the environmental sensors, which work in conjunction with HP's Desktop Management Interface implementation called TopTools. Through the intuitive interface, I quickly gathered information and monitored the health of the system components. TopTools even displays pictures of the three spinning fans. When I stuck a pen in a fan to interrupt operation, the corresponding picture of the fan stopped spinning and alerted me that there was a problem.

For NT users who need high-end, Unix-like performance, the Kayak workstation will serve you well.

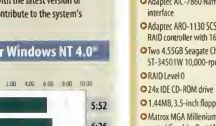
Technology analyst Andre Kvitka (andre_kvitka@infoworld.com) has been a hardware junkie at the InfoWorld Test Center for the past eight years.

HP Kayak XU PC Workstation speeds ahead

A dual 300-MHz Pentium II chip, a 440 LX chip set with the latest version of Accelerated Graphics Port, and a RAID subsystem contribute to the system's impressive performance.

InfoWorld Applications Suite for Windows NT 4.0*

Times in minutes:seconds



*InfoWorld Application Suite for Windows NT 4.0 consists of a number of business-productivity applications performing real-world tasks. All systems were configured with 64MB of RAM, except the Polywell PolyAlpha, which was configured with 128MB of RAM. Performance will vary based on the machine and the components and subsystems used.

IDG InfoWorld

Kayak system configuration

- Two 300-MHz Intel Pentium II CPUs
- 32KB of level 1 cache per CPU
- 512KB of Level 2 cache per CPU
- 64MB of synchronous DRAM (expandable to 512MB)
- Adaptec AIC-7860 Wide Ultra SCSI interface
- Adaptec AIC-7860 Narrow Ultra SCSI interface
- Adaptec ARO-1130 SCSI accelerator, RAID controller with 16MB of cache
- Two 4.55GB Seagate Cheetah 4LP ST-34501W 10,000-rpm SCSI drives
- RAID Level 0
- 24x IDE CD-ROM drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5-inch floppy drive
- Matrox MGA Millennium II with Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) graphics accelerator with 8MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- Analog Devices AD1845 audio card
- Hewlett-Packard Enchanted 10/100BT PCI Ethernet adapter
- Three PCI, one ISA, one PCI/ISA, one AGP expansion slots
- Four 3.5-inch, three 5.25-inch drive bays

THE BOTTOM LINE

HP Kayak XU PC Workstation, beta

Hewlett-Packard's latest offering is ideal for those who need a powerful workstation but don't have the budget for a Unix box.

Pros: Excellent performance; loaded with state-of-the-art hardware; fine workmanship; great price.

Cons: None significant.

***Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Palo Alto, Calif.; (800) 322-4772; fax: (800) 231-9300; http://www.hp.com.*

***Price:** $7,130*

***Ship date:** October.*

▸ Windows OCR software

OmniPage Pro boasts improved recognition accuracy

By Mike Heck

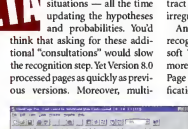
NO OPTICAL character recognition (OCR) package recognizes every word perfectly, but Caere's OmniPage Pro 8.0 produces very impressive results, thanks to its new Predictive Optical Word Recognition Plus (POWR+) engine. Such accuracy, coupled with OmniPage's rapid rate of recognition, high retention of formatting, and improved zoning capabilities, make the program the dominate mainstream OCR application.

BETA

In one of my tests of the beta software, Version 8.0 generated only four errors when processing a page that Version 7.0 processed with 10 errors. I recorded even better results when OmniPage Pro scanned problem documents, such as faxes. In this case, one page that previously generated 25 errors now showed only six misreads. On average, OmniPage Pro 8.0 produced 62 percent fewer errors than Version 7.0.

The program now includes dictionaries for 12 western European languages. (Previously it shipped with only the U.S. dictionary.) When I scanned a page containing English, French, and German text, OmniPage Pro 8.0 properly recognized the international passages with just two errors; Version 7.0 produced 23 faults in the same test.

Think of the revised recognition engine as thousands of complementary "experts" — some authorities in context, others in international languages. POWR+ weighs the opinion of each specialist, assigns a probability, then checks with additional experts based on their success in similar situations — all the time updating the hypotheses and probabilities. You'd think that asking for these additional "consultations" would slow the recognition step. Yet Version 8.0 processed pages as quickly as previous versions. Moreover, multithreading let me simultaneously scan, zone, recognize, and edit multipage documents, allowing me to work very efficiently.



NEW ZONING TOOLS *let you draw complex, irregular recognition areas.*

OmniPage Pro 8.0 improves upon its predecessor's capability to maintain the formatting of original documents. It more accurately recognized font point size, font style, lists, and tables. Also, HTML Level 3 output, which retains type style and converts graphics, let me use files on a simple intranet site without further editing.

As for zoning, OmniPage Pro 8.0's zoning feature, which identifies parts of a page as text or graphics, exhibited many improvements.

After the software automatically sensed different areas on a page, I refined the regions by moving zones with the mouse. In addition, commands from the expanded Zone toolbar let me accurately merge and split zones, add and subtract areas from zones, and draw irregular sections.

Another new option checks recognition results within Microsoft Word, which I found to be more convenient than using OmniPage Pro 8.0's built-in editor. Verification works much the same as Word's spelling checker — with the added capability to compare suspect words to the original bitmap image.

When the software was not sure of a word, it made more logical suggestions than the previous versions had. And, OmniPage Pro and Word shared the same custom dictionary, so I did not have to maintain two separate lists.

With its improved accuracy, OmniPage Pro 8.0 should appeal to high-volume OCR users. Its low cost also makes it a practical solution for anyone with a scanner who needs to turn paper documents into editable text.

Mike Heck, a contributing editor, is manager of electronic promotions for Unisys Corp., in Blue Bell, Pa. He can be reached at Michael Heck@unn.unisys.com.

THE BOTTOM LINE

OmniPage Pro 8.0, beta

This best-selling business optical character recognition package proves significantly more accurate than its predecessor. In addition, the program is now easier to use and works faster.

Pros: Precision-enhancing features include use of linguistic information, automatic straightening of images skewed as much as 10 degrees, and recognition of inverted text; multithreading accelerates throughput; better integration with Microsoft Word; improved word and page formatting; new zoning capabilities.

Cons: None significant.

***Caere Corp.**, Los Gatos, Calif.; (800) 535-7226 x110, (408) 395-7000; fax: (408) 354-8471; http://www.caere.com.*

***Price:** $495; $129 competitive upgrade.*

***Platforms:** Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0.*

***Ship date:** Available now.*

GET CREATIVE

UMAX®

STATE-OF-THE-ART GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

FOR YOUR CREATIVE PROFESSIONALS.

UmaxStation 6010

- Intel 233MHz Pentium II processor
- 32MB EDO RAM/512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB EIDE Hard Disk Drive
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Matrox Millenium 4MB WRAM Graphics Card
- 17" Flat Square Color Monitor (15.9" v.a.)
- 56Kbps Data & Fax Modem
- 10/100TX PCI Ethernet Card
- Creative Labs 3D Sound, Audio In/Out & Mic ports
- Amplified Stereo Speakers
- Mid-tower Case with 250W Power Supply
- EPP/ECP printer port, (2) 16550 serial ports, (2) USB ports
- PS/2 Keyboard & Microsoft IntelliMouse
- Windows NT® Workstation (Windows® 95 available)
- Adobe® PhotoDeluxe,™ Adobe PageMill™ 2.0, Adobe TypeManager,† Lotus SmartSuite®

#S6010....$2495

Business leases start at $60/month.

UmaxStation 6210

- Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor
- 128MB EDO RAM/512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 5GB EIDE Hard Disk Drive
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Matrox Millenium 8MB WRAM Graphics Card
- 17" Flat Square Color Monitor (15.9" v.a.)
- 56Kbps Data & Fax Modem
- 10/100TX PCI Ethernet Card
- Creative Labs 3D Sound, Audio In/Out & Mic ports
- Amplified Stereo Speakers with Sub-Woofer
- Mid-tower Case with 250W Power Supply
- EPP/ECP printer port, (2) 16550 serial ports, (2) USB ports
- PS/2 Keyboard & Microsoft IntelliMouse
- Windows NT Workstation (Windows 95 available)
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Adobe PageMill 2.0, Adobe TypeManager, Lotus SmartSuite

#S6210....$3795

Business leases start at $92/month.

UmaxStation 6410

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II processor
- 128MB EDO RAM/512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- Adaptec® 2940 Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- ELSA Gloria L 8MB VRAM/8MB DRAM 3D Graphics Accelerator
- 19" Multi-Step Dynamic Focus Color Monitor (18" v.a.)
- 56Kbps Data & Fax Modem
- 10/100TX PCI Ethernet Card
- Creative Labs 3D Sound, Audio In/Out & Mic ports
- Amplified Stereo Speakers with Sub-Woofer
- Mid-tower Case with 250W Power Supply
- EPP/ECP printer port, (2) 16550 serial ports, (2) USB ports
- PS/2 Keyboard & Microsoft IntelliMouse
- Windows NT Workstation (Windows 95 available)
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Adobe PageMill 2.0, Adobe TypeManager, Lotus SmartSuite

#S6410....$5495

Business leases start at $133/month.

Ordering

To order, call 1-888 BUY-UMAX between 6 am and 6 pm Monday-Friday, and 9 am and 6 pm Saturday-Sunday (Pacific time). To configure your system online, visit our web site at www.umaxpc.com. We welcome payment by Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, wire transfer, money order, or check. Check orders are held 5-10 days for clearing. Purchase Orders from major corporations, government offices, and educational institutions are gladly accepted.

Shipping

Umax offers a variety of shipping services, ranging from UPS Groundtrack to Federal Express Priority Overnight. Please ask your salesperson for details regarding pricing and availability.

Warranty

All UmaxStation systems are backed by the Umax 30-day Moneyback Satisfaction Guarantee and are covered by a three-year limited warranty with one year of onsite service. For a complete copy of our guarantees, limited warranties, or service policies, please write to Umax Systems Sales, 3485 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051, or visit our web site at www.umaxpc.com.

Technical Support

Technical support for UmaxStation systems is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Additional technical support is provided by the publishers of software bundled with Umax systems. Complete information on technical support is included with each system.

Options

We offer a variety of monitors, storage options, graphics applications, and peripherals. Call for details.

Umax Technologies, Inc. is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. Prices and specifications cited in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. All purchases are subject to availability, and are subject to Umax Technologies' current terms and conditions of sale. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money back guarantee policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. Applies only to UmaxStation brand products, and begins on the date of shipment. Onsite service is provided by an independent third-party provider and may not be available in certain remote locations. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective companies. © 1997 Umax Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Umax Systems Sales
3485 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051-0711
408-617-0270 • Fax 408 730 0222

Toll Free: 1-888-289-8629 Keycode #403

1-888-BUY-UMAX

www.umaxpc.com

FROM THE ETHER · BOB METCALFE

FCC chairman Hundt shares our fears of telopoly abuses of the Internet

LAST WEEK, standing in his office atop the Federal Communications Commission building on M Street in Washington, I thanked Reed Hundt for serving four years as chairman of the FCC. I took the liberty of thanking him on your behalf.

In two weeks, Congress is scheduled to begin confirmation hearings on four out of five new FCC commissioners. Why anyone even remotely qualified would take Hundt's job, I'll never know. Can't be the money. Not even Hundt's photo of Clint Eastwood begging him for a radio-station license seems worth it.

Being no Clint Eastwood, I was surprised they let me in to the FCC after savaging Hundt here in May. I'd gone after Hundt for playing Robin Hood to schools and libraries with our telephone bills and, worse, throwing Internet service providers to the regulatory wolves (see "FCC's Hundt takes a step forward, two backward with subsidies and taxes," May 19, page 133). Nameless members of Hundt's staff said my attack on the chairman was nothing compared to the usual, and Hundt agrees with me (or vice versa) on most everything else.

Hundt is not leaving his high office gracefully. He's recently been sticking his thumb in the eyes of the telephone monopolies. See http://www.fcc.gov/Speeches/Hundt and especially the chairman's recent remarks to the IEEE — "From Here to Ubiquity."

Great stuff.

I worried here last month about the so-called Internet Protection Act of 1997 (IPA97) now before Congress (see "Don't let the name fool you: Beware the Internet Protection Act of 1997," Aug. 25, page 115). Hundt is flat out against IPA97, and now instead of being worried, I'm scared.

Hundt's view is that IPA97 is part of a determined effort by telopoly interests to move jurisdiction for the Internet out of the FCC and down to the state level, where telopolies and their public utilities commissions hold sway. But, Hundt asks, is the Internet mainly a network for local or intrastate communication, or is it more at the interstate or even international level?

Hundt is sympathetic to those, including me, who urge the debloating of Washington. But, throwing the Internet in pieces to telopolies and their local authorities is not a place the devolution battle should go. If the Internet is to be regulated at all, we agree, it should be by the FCC, and in large part to prevent burdensome regulation and taxation by local authorities.

Hundt's view on the Telecommunications Act of 1996 is more surprising. He's angry with the legal profession, the courts, and Congress for allowing telopoly lawyers to thwart competition by halting the Act's implementation. (So it's no wonder the leading candidate to take over AT&T is a regulatory lawyer.)

In a recent *Wall Street Journal* article, Harvard Law School's Laurence Tribe attacked Hundt and defended telopoly litigation to halt implementation of the Telecommunications Act of 1996. Tribe wrapped himself up in the Constitution — a sure sign that Hundt is right.

Tribe represents the worst of the telopolies — SBC Communications — and he likes trying his cases in the newspapers. Tribe is arguing that it's unconstitutional to name telopolies in the Act. I'd say the U.S. Department of Justice should return the favor by naming them in an antitrust countersuit.

I asked the chairman how he felt about my urging of a class-action antitrust lawsuit against the United States Telephone Association (USTA). Recall, these are the local telopolies, who in obvious violation of antitrust law, do not compete with one another and who are unfairly leveraging their $200-billion circuit-switching monopolies into today's emerging $1.5-billion packet-switching markets (see "Illegal business practices, spreading lies just business as usual for Baby Bells," Aug. 11, page 111).

It's a good sign that the chairman did not pat me on the head and tell me to run along.

Instead, Hundt said such suits would be stronger if launched by governments — how about the United States vs. USTA? He reminded me how state attorneys general broke open tobacco litigation. When I asked whether the FCC would be taking any antitrust action against the telopolies, Hundt smiled and said I was asking the wrong guy.

Who is the right guy? Joel Klein, head of the Antitrust Division of the Justice Department (http://www.usdoj.gov/atr/atr.htm). If anybody out there knows Klein, please tell him he can always come back to Microsoft later, after breaking the telopolistic USTA.

I invited Hundt to speak with computer executives gathering at Agenda 98, the industry conference I'm co-producing in its 11th year with Stewart Alsop next month in Arizona (http://www.agenda/web.com).

I'll get back to you with what Hundt says to, and gets told by, that audience.

Bob Metcalfe invented Ethernet in 1973 and founded 3Com in 1979, and today he specializes in Internet technologies and issues. Send a message via e-mail to bob_metcalfe@infoworld.com.

NOTES FROM THE FIELD BY ROBERT X. CRINGELY

Close examination of the news reveals much on the not-so-bright side

THINGS ARE GOING downhill fast. Pammy seems to have vanished, leaving only a vague voice-mail message about a trip to Gstaad, and the rest of my in-box isn't too cheerful, either. As my mother used to say, it's an ill wind that blows nobody any good.

Big Brother Jobs

Things at Apple seem to have taken on a slightly sinister edge following the return of Steve Jobs. Apple stalwarts who want to share their thoughts on the company's future claim that both their e-mail and voice-mail messages are being monitored for leaks. Seems the only way Apple types can drop a dime from their office is by using a cell phone.

Default finding

One unhappy Compaq user reported problems with a brand-new Presario 4528. It seems the system dies until rebooted using the F5 key to reload the system defaults into the CMOS/BIOS. Compaq support reportedly confirmed the problem but said the work-around does not always work. The company hopes to post a patch on its Web site soon.

Perhaps it's time to change hardware suppliers. It seems Hewlett-Packard may be getting serious in its conversion to the NT way of life.

One mole says that HP employees at the workstation lab in Colorado working on the Unix 9000/700 series have been told there will be no more beyond the planned models as HP quietly backs both horses. Now there's a company that doesn't let technical religion get in the way of customer requirements.

Don't quit your day job

Although Informix Software's highly regarded chief technology officer, Michael Stonebraker, plans to form a middleware company, this does not mean he is leaving Informix, a company representative last week insisted.

Stonebraker came over to now-troubled Informix via the Illustra Information Technologies acquisition in 1996. Stonebraker in July, however, spoke of repositioning the Informix Universal Server object-relational database as a middleware platform.

Push off?

It was a hard week for everyone, but who could have anticipated the enormous upswell of grief at this week's disaster at Marimba?

It seems only six months ago that this cheerful, laughing Princess of Push had won the hearts of the entire venture-capital community, bringing tears to the eyes of grizzled industry observers everywhere. Now Marimba's tragic high-speed collision in the dark tunnel of market forces appears headed for tragedy.

I am sorry to announce that, despite the company's last minute affair with Tivoli, Marimba has parted, irrevocably, with its PR agency, the dashing Niehaus Ryan Group.

The fairy-tale marriage is over, and we will all feel its loss. Our thoughts are with Kim Polese tonight.

It would be great to hear from you at a time like this. And keep those cards and letters coming. Call (650) 312-0555; fax (650) 286-2775; or send an e-mail message to cringe@infoworld.com.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOE SHERABON; COPY AND MARIMBA SAM

DOWN TO THE WIRE · NICHOLAS PETRELEY

I hear what you're saying, and hey, that's crazy! Or am I just projecting?

LIKE MOST PEOPLE of my generation, I attended group therapy back in my first years of college. Most of us were struggling with our typical identity crises, but one unusual fellow had been hit with a computer part and thought the computer was controlling his thoughts.

The rest of us in the group politely asked what kind of computer it was, what the computer was telling him to do, and why he felt the accident would cause such a thing. Finally, the shrink blurted out, "Why won't anyone tell this guy 'Hey, that's crazy! A computer can't control your thoughts!'" He was an unusual shrink.

I've been reliving that experience since late July. That's when Microsoft invited editors to Redmond, Wash., to hear about its latest plans. In particular, Microsoft said it plans to make its applications self-repairing. (See "Windows upgrade dilemma; Office politics remain," July 28, page 1.) The next Windows version will automatically find and replace missing system files. (System files can be overwritten or removed when you install new software or uninstall old software.)

As I sifted through the news, analyses, and columns reporting this expected feature, I grew impatient waiting for someone to say, "Hey, that's crazy!" If anyone did, I didn't see it.

It's a mad, mad world

Now I read that Microsoft has released its Agent software. It lets you create animated personalities for your applications like the cartoon paper clip that comes with Office 97.

I'm still compiling the reader suggestions that I solicited in last week's column regarding the ideal user interface. But it already seems clear to me that people are interested in making processes more intuitive, not adding a Drippy the Clown character to lead you to an option buried three menus and two dialog boxes deep.

A group with a grip

This isn't really about Microsoft. In defense of Microsoft, I have no reason to believe it will totally neglect ease-of-use issues just because it wants people to use animated agents. I recently complained to Jim Allchin, Microsoft's senior vice president of the personal and business systems group, about how you have to reboot Windows NT every time you change something more serious than a file name.

Allchin assured me that future versions of Windows NT will be hard-core about preventing installation software from making changes in system directories that require a reboot. This improvement could also reduce the need for self-repairing applications.

No, this is really about us. I'm concerned that we consumers and observers of the industry have become so conditioned to be impressed by flashy new gadgets and features that we no longer see or care that they leave underlying problems unsolved.

If so, this appears to be a characteristic unique to the high-tech industry and its consumers. After all, imagine one of these features in the automobile market.

Let's say you buy a Jaloposoft car and discover it has a design flaw. Whenever you make a hard right or left turn, a sharp protrusion under the front fender digs into the tire and causes a flat.

Jaloposoft then announces that the problem will be addressed in the '98 models. These new models will incorporate a self-repairing robot that sits on the back hood. If the blowout that occurs during a hard turn doesn't cause a fatal crash, the robot will jump off and change the tire.

Would we not laugh Jaloposoft off the planet? Tell me, because if these "solutions" to serious design issues are acceptable to you, then one of us — the vendor, you, or I — needs to get back into group therapy.

Tell me it ain't me and it ain't you. Send me e-mail with your impression of self-repairing as a solution to unprotected system files, animated agents as a solution to feature-bloated software, or any of the other zany solutions companies create to fix a design problem.

If that's what you really want, then I'll consider myself the loony and admit defeat. If it isn't, I'll do my best to make sure your responses get the attention of the vendors in question. Perhaps together we can help them get a grip on reality.

A former consultant and programmer, Nicholas Petreley is now editor in chief at NC World *(http://www.ncworldmag.com). Reach him at nicholas_petreley@infoworld.com or visit his forum on* InfoWorld Electric *(http://www.infoworld.com).*

BETWEEN THE LINES · MARK TEBBE

Don't cry for the NetPC's demise — manageable PCs are still on their way

DOES IBM'S DECISION to stop making and selling NetPCs mean that the Microsoft-Intel initiative is a failure? Will Intel be forced to admit defeat as other PC vendors drop their plans for NetPCs? Is the traditional PC so firmly entrenched in customers' expectations that no improvements in manageability will ever be made? Nope, nope, and (thankfully) nope.

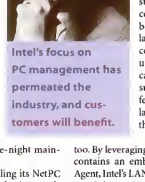
Even if only a handful of NetPCs are sold, the whole NetPC initiative is a success: It slowed the NC parade and permeated traditional PC products with integrated system management. And it's a rip-roaring success. Intel's management crusade is permeating product lines, and customers will win.

Look closely at IBM's announcement. It didn't say customers said manageability was a goofy notion or that Big Blue was choosing sides in the NC vs. NetPC argument. It simply said customers did not want or need some of the compromises Microsoft and Intel made in the NetPC specification.

What customers do want and need is a PC that has many of the system-management features in the NetPC initiative, namely Intel's Managed PC Initiative. They want the ability to restrict a computer to particular functions (and also the ability to later change their minds without changing the box). They want the ability to have a central administrator manage a computer through the LAN or even through the Internet. They want the Wake-on-LAN feature to allow late-night maintenance and support.

This is why IBM, while killing its NetPC product, made it clear that it also is extending its system-management capability across the entire PC line. Big Blue is even preparing to announce a sealed version of a PC, but it won't follow the NetPC specification. It simply is a normal PC with a very secure cover.

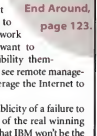
And IBM isn't the only vendor extending system management across its product line. Compaq, Dell, Digital Equipment, and Hewlett-Packard are still promising to produce NetPCs, but they also are injecting system management into many of their new products — a huge win for companies wanting to tackle their total-cost-of-ownership challenge.



Intel's focus on PC management has permeated the industry, and customers will benefit.

But it's a bigger win for Intel. The company's Wired for Management (WFM) baseline specification will become the new industry standard. Based on its OEM commitments, WFM should be in most computers sold late this year. For existing computers, we also will see updated network interface cards that can be extended to support these management features. Intel announced last week a 100Mbps card for this function.

Intel wins in another way, too. By leveraging the WFM baseline, which contains an embedded LANDesk System Agent, Intel's LANDesk Configuration Manager is becoming a core component to corporations. This management tool was initially referenced only in NetPC approaches, but it is increasingly being used in everyday desktop PCs. When companies see the economic benefits provided by true system management, they will want such features. However, it wouldn't be surprising to me that corporate network managers might not want to shoulder this responsibility themselves. So I believe we'll see remote management facilities that leverage the Internet to manage remote PCs.



Looking for Cringely? Take one step back to End Around, page 123.

Maybe it takes the publicity of a failure to truly see the brilliance of the real winning strategy. I'm confident that IBM won't be the last vendor announcing cancellation of its NetPC offerings. But with Intel injecting our new computers with system management tools, we may be able to actually reduce the cost of managing our systems yet.

Will the management features in a PC cure your woes, or do you need or want a NetPC? Or is a true network computer the only answer? Send me your thoughts via e-mail.

Mark Tebbe (mtebbe@lante.com) is president of Lante Corp., a consulting and integration company whose clients worldwide include several high-tech companies.

2 A TEACHER DISCOVERED *that Christian would respond to images from his life. She put visual cues to the story of his new puppy on a special keyboard.*

3 THE MONITOR BECAME HIS VOICE. *With it he makes class reports and conversation. And keeps up with his class in the regular Osterville, MA public school system.*

4 WITH THE PICTURES, HE MAKES SENTENCES. WITH THE SENTENCES, HE MAKES FRIENDS. *Christian's monitor is the window between his non-verbal world and the speaking world of his friends. Through it, he teaches them many things.*

Christian Murphy was non-verbal. He lived with a wall between himself and the world.

1 THIS IS CHRISTIAN. *He was born with autistic tendencies that cut him off from the world around him.*

Until he found this window.

THE MONITORS THAT ARE BEST FOR CHRISTIAN'S NEEDS *can also speak to yours. Introducing the NEC MultiSync® performance-driven Enterprise and value-oriented Advanced Series monitors. They feature superior, lifelike images. And the kind of flexibility that super high resolutions and refresh rates ensure.*

To that end, OSM™ (On-Screen Manager) controls make image adjustments easy. Plus, select Enterprise monitors feature CromaClear™ CRT technology, for unparalleled focus, contrast and intense color saturation.

And, of course, the industry-leading NEC warranty includes 3 years parts, labor and CRT.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit www.nec.com.

MULTISYNC® MONITORS				
	Max Res	Bandwidth	CRT Type	Pitch
A500	1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz	112MHz	DotTrio	0.28mm dot
A700	1280 x 1024 @ 63Hz	119MHz	DotTrio	0.28mm dot
E500	1280 x 1024 @ 63Hz	119MHz	CromaClear	0.25mm mask
E700	1600 x 1200 @ 61Hz	177MHz	CromaClear	0.25mm mask
E1100	1600 x 1200 @ 61Hz	177MHz	DotTrio	0.28mm dot

Expect more. Experience more.

NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark and A500, A700, E500, E700, E1100, CromaClear, OSM and "Expect more. Experience more." mark and icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1997 NEC Technologies, Inc.

ARE THOSE HOT
NEW PCs
OF YOURS REALLY
SCREAMING FOR
MORE
MEMORY?
WHAT HAPPENS when you skimp on memory for those hot new PCs? Without enough memory, your PC uses hard drive space as "virtual" memory. That can slow even the fastest processor to a crawl. But, a Kingston® memory upgrade can correct the problem. An upgrade from 16MB to 64MB can increase performance by up to 63%.* The quality of the memory is critical, too. So Kingston has created the memory industry's most rigorous design, manufacturing, and testing procedures. To find out more, call (800) 533-8680. Or just visit our Web site.
PENTIUM® PRO 200 MHz MEMORY PERFORMANCE GAINS
64MB 63% Faster
32MB 44% Faster
24MB 35% Faster
16MB
0 25% 50% 75% 100%
www.kingston.com/ad
Kingston TECHNOLOGY
COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS™
*Base Configuration: CPU – Pentium Pro 200 MHz; RAM = 16MB; [illegible] – Windows NT [illegible] Beta [illegible] – [illegible] 32. *Upgrade from 16MB to 64MB. Testing was conducted by an independent service for Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. Kingston Technology Company, [illegible] Newhope [illegible] Kingston Technology Company USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Computing Without Limits [illegible] Kingston Technology Company. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

The future is everything
and anything.
Or nothing.

The Future.

What's yours?

THE INFOWORLD FUTURES PROJECT

It's up for discussion.

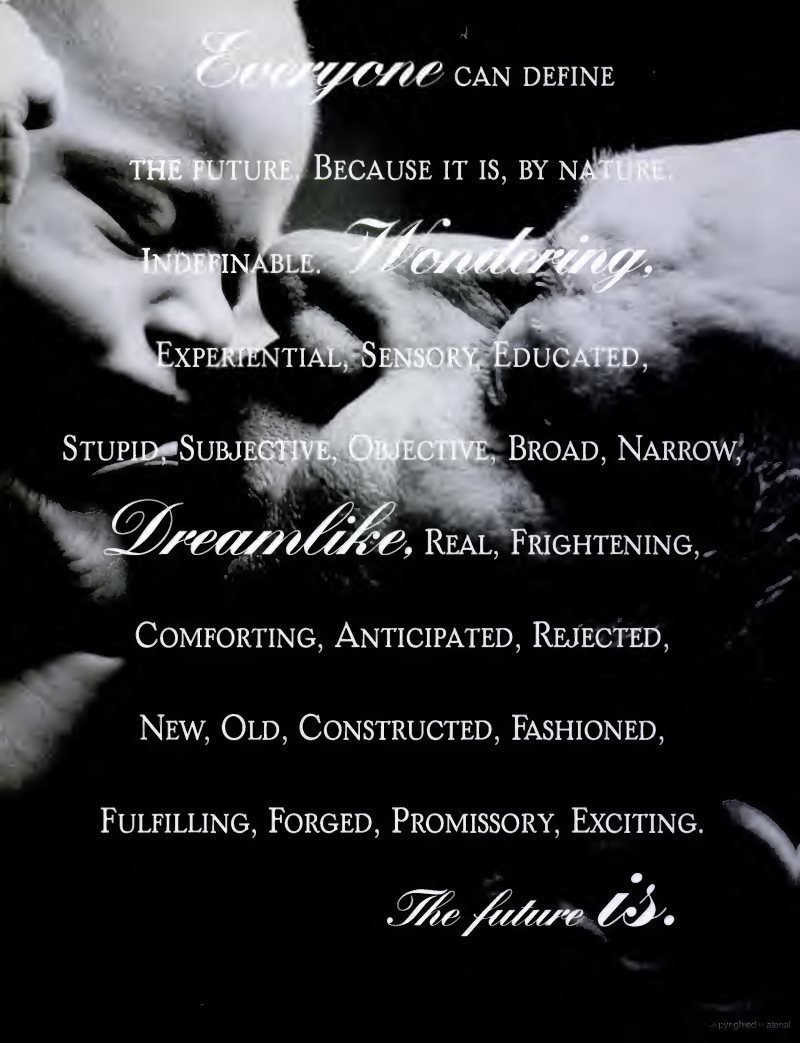
...ONTHS. THE
...NY EXPRESSED WILE
...EOPLE WHO HAVE A
...RELY CANDID AND INTRIGUING
...SPECTIVE ON THE EVOLUTION OF
OUR FUTURE. A POINT OF VIEW.

INFO WORLD FUTURES PROJECT

THAT WHILE
MAY JUST ENGAGE
AND PRODUCE A BIT OF
YOU COULD FIND CAPTIVATING.
YOU'RE INVITED. THE DISCUSSION
WILL BEGIN ON SEPTEMBER 25TH.

IFP02915

The future is everything
and anything.
Or nothing.
INFO WORLD
September 22, 1997



pyrighted material